



Agenda

Greenville City Council

June 8, 2020

6:00 PM

This meeting will be virtual and conducted via Zoom. See the City's website (www.greenvillenc.gov) for details.

Assistive listening devices are available upon request for meetings held in the Council Chambers. If an interpreter is needed for deaf or hearing impaired citizens, please call 252-329-4422 (voice) or 252-329-4060 (TDD) no later than two business days prior to the meeting.

- I. Call Meeting To Order**
- II. Invocation - Council Member Smiley**
- III. Pledge of Allegiance**
- IV. Roll Call**
- V. Approval of Agenda**
- VI. Public Comment Period**

The Public Comment Period is a period reserved for comments by the public. Items that were or are scheduled to be the subject of public hearings conducted at the same meeting or another meeting during the same week shall not be discussed. A total of 30 minutes is allocated with each individual being allowed no more than 3 minutes. Individuals who registered with the City Clerk to speak will speak in the order registered until the allocated 30 minutes expires. If time remains after all persons who registered have spoken, individuals who did not register will have an opportunity to speak until the allocated 30 minutes expires.

VII. Consent Agenda

1. Ordinance and Reimbursement Resolution Amending Greenville Utilities Commission's FY 2019-2020 Budget and various capital projects budgets
2. Grant of a Sanitary Sewer Easement for the North State Steel Sewer Extension
3. Purchase of real property for Greenville Utilities Commission's Tull Road Gate Station as part of the High-Pressure Multiple Gas Facilities Project
4. Renewal of Interlocal Tax Collection Agreement Between Pitt County and the City of Greenville
5. Various tax refunds greater than \$100

VIII. New Business

Public Hearings

6. Public hearing on proposed Fiscal Year 2020-2021 budgets.
 - a) City of Greenville including Sheppard Memorial Library and Pitt-Greenville Convention & Visitors Authority
 - b) Greenville Utilities Commission

Other Items of Business

7. Resolution adopting the Program for Public Information and Repetitive Loss Area Analysis
8. Amendment of Interlocal Agreement regarding membership on Pitt County Development Commission
9. Budget Ordinance Amendment #11 to the 2019-2020 City of Greenville Budget (Ordinance #19-031) and the Capital Projects Fund (Ordinance #17-024)

IX. Review of June 11, 2020 City Council Agenda

X. City Manager's Report

XI. Comments from Mayor and City Council

XII. Adjournment



City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 6/8/2020
Time: 6:00 PM

Title of Item: Ordinance and Reimbursement Resolution Amending Greenville Utilities Commission's FY 2019-2020 Budget and various capital projects budgets

Explanation: **Abstract:** Greenville Utilities Commission (GUC) seeks to amend its fiscal year 2019-2020 budget to reflect end-of-year projections, which includes certain capital projects budget amendments

Explanation: The fiscal year 2019-20 Electric, Water, Sewer, and Gas Fund Budgets need to be amended to ensure that the estimated sources of revenue appropriately cover the estimated expenditures and contingencies for the remainder of the fiscal year and to also alleviate the potential of actual expenditures being over the budget. On May 21, 2020, the GUC Board of Commissioners approved the fiscal year 2019-20 budget amendments, which included certain capital projects budget amendments, and recommends similar action by City Council

Fiscal Note: No cost to the City.

Recommendation: Adopt the attached ordinance and resolution amending GUC's fiscal year 2019-2020 budget which includes certain capital project budget amendments

ATTACHMENTS:

- ❑ Ordinance Amending GUC Budget 19-20
- ❑ Reimbursement Resolution GUC Budget Amendment 19-20

ORDINANCE NO. 20-
CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA
TO AMEND THE GREENVILLE UTILITIES COMMISSION 2019-20 BUDGET, AND
TO AMEND VARIOUS CAPITAL PROJECT BUDGETS

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA, DOES ORDAIN:

Section I. Estimated Net Revenues and Fund Balances. It is estimated that the following non-tax revenues and fund balances will be available during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020 to meet the subsequent expenditures according to the following schedules:

<u>Revenues</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Change</u>	<u>Revised</u>
A. <u>Electric Fund</u>			
Rates & Charges	\$169,333,894	\$714,924	\$170,048,818
Fees & Charges	1,923,510	(418,826)	1,504,684
Miscellaneous	1,076,711	277,518	1,354,229
Interest on Investments	1,150,000	(215,000)	935,000
FEMA/Insurance Reimbursement	0	104,469	104,469
Bond Proceeds	105,688	(105,688)	0
Transfer from Capital Projects	1,184,830	(684,830)	500,000
Transfer from Rate Stabilization	2,600,000	1,063,512	3,663,512
Total Electric Fund Revenue	\$177,374,633	\$736,079	\$178,110,712
B. <u>Water Fund</u>			
Rates & Charges	\$22,439,513	\$169,888	\$22,609,401
Fees & Charges	458,228	(30,896)	427,332
Miscellaneous	206,074	129,105	335,179
Interest on Investments	140,000	0	140,000
FEMA/Insurance Reimbursement	0	21,676	21,676
Bond Proceeds	153,125	(153,125)	0
Transfer from Capital Projects	382,781	0	382,781
Total Water Fund Revenue	\$23,779,721	\$136,648	\$23,916,369
C. <u>Sewer Fund</u>			
Rates & Charges	\$23,412,652	\$600,658	\$24,013,310
Fees & Charges	428,159	(25,553)	402,606
Miscellaneous	146,518	10,340	156,858
Interest on Investments	200,000	(35,000)	165,000
FEMA/Insurance Reimbursement	0	21,676	21,676
Bond Proceeds	101,000	(101,000)	0
Transfer from Capital Projects	1,271,903	(1,271,903)	0
Total Sewer Fund Revenue	\$25,560,232	(\$800,782)	\$24,759,450
D. <u>Gas Fund</u>			
Rates & Charges	\$33,168,600	(\$1,391,081)	\$31,777,519
Fees & Charges	143,607	20,233	163,840
Miscellaneous	145,130	(8,165)	136,965
Interest on Investments	300,000	(40,000)	260,000
FEMA/Insurance Reimbursement	0	19,413	19,413
Transfer from Capital Projects	406,025	(406,025)	0
Total Gas Fund Revenue	\$34,163,362	(\$1,805,625)	\$32,357,737
Total Revenues	\$260,877,948	(\$1,733,680)	\$259,144,268

Section II. Expenditures. The following amounts are hereby estimated for the Greenville Utilities Commission to be expended for managing, operating, improving, maintaining, and extending electric, water, sewer and gas utilities during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2019 and ending on June 30, 2020, according to the following schedules:

<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Change</u>	<u>Revised</u>
Electric Fund	\$177,374,633	\$736,079	\$178,110,712
Water Fund	23,779,721	136,648	23,916,369
Sewer Fund	25,560,232	(800,782)	24,759,450
Gas Fund	34,163,362	(1,805,625)	32,357,737
Total Expenditures	<u>\$260,877,948</u>	<u>(\$1,733,680)</u>	<u>\$259,144,268</u>

Section III. Capital Projects. The following Capital Project Budgets previously established are hereby amended.

(a) The revenues anticipated to be available to complete the projects are amended as follows.

Proceeds from long-term debt	\$49,480,000	\$2,409,000	\$51,889,000
Capital projects fund balance	24,600,000	(3,445,302)	21,154,698
Interest Income	0	315,490	315,490
Capacity Fees	0	1,920,812	1,920,812
EDA Grant	0	4,500,000	4,500,000
	<u>\$74,080,000</u>	<u>\$5,700,000</u>	<u>\$79,780,000</u>

(b) The amounts appropriated for the projects are amended as follows:

ECP10187 Vidant Peaking Generators (6MW)	6,000,000	0	6,000,000
WCP117 Water Treatment Plant Upgrade Phase 1	47,500,000	7,500,000	55,000,000
SCP10222 Sewer Outfall Rehabilitation Phase 4	2,480,000	0	2,480,000
SCP10229 Greene Street Pump Station and Force Main	1,100,000	500,000	1,600,000
SCP10238 Clarifier Improvements	6,000,000	1,500,000	7,500,000
GCP10099 High-Pressure Multiple Gas Facilities Relocation Project	9,500,000	(4,300,000)	5,200,000
GCP10104 Memorial Drive Bridge Replacement (NCDOT B-4786)	1,500,000	500,000	2,000,000
	<u>\$74,080,000</u>	<u>\$5,700,000</u>	<u>\$79,780,000</u>

(c) The capital project revenues and expenditures authorizations shall extend from year to year until each project is completed.

Section IV. Amendments.

(a) Pursuant to General Statutes 159-15, these budgets may be amended by submission of proposed changes to the City Council.

(b) Notwithstanding Subsection (a) above, the General Manager/CEO of Greenville Utilities Commission is authorized to transfer funds from one appropriation to another in an amount not to exceed \$100,000. Any such transfers shall be reported to the Greenville Utilities Commission and the City Council at their next regular meeting and shall be entered in the minutes.

(c) In case of emergency which threatens the lives, health, or safety of the public, the General Manager/CEO may authorize expenditures in an amount necessary to meet the emergency so long as the expenditure(s) is/are reported to the Greenville Utilities Commission as soon as possible, and appropriate budget amendments are submitted to the City Council, if necessary, at its next meeting.

(d) Capital Projects listed in section III may be amended on an individual project basis.

Section V: Distribution. Copies of this ordinance shall be furnished to the General Manager/CEO and the Chief Financial Officer of the Greenville Utilities Commission, and the Director of Financial Services of the City of Greenville to be kept on file by them for their direction in the disbursement of funds.

Adopted this the 8th day of June, 2020.

Attest:

P. J. Connelly, Mayor

Valerie Shiuwegar, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. 20-__
RESOLUTION DECLARING THE INTENTION OF THE
CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE TO REIMBURSE THE
GREENVILLE UTILITIES COMMISSION, OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH
CAROLINA, A BODY POLITIC DULY CHARTERED BY THE STATE OF NORTH
CAROLINA, FROM THE PROCEEDS OF ONE OR MORE FINANCING(S) FOR
CERTAIN EXPENDITURES MADE AND TO BE MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THE
ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS

WHEREAS, in accordance with Chapter 861 of the 1991 Session Laws of North Carolina, the Greenville Utilities Commission (the “Commission”) has been created for the proper management of the public utilities of the City of Greenville, North Carolina (the “City”), comprising an electric system, a natural gas system, a sanitary sewer system and a water system within and without the corporate limits of the City, (collectively the “Combined Enterprise System”) with responsibility for the entire supervision and control of the management, operation, maintenance, improvement and extension of the Combined Enterprise System; and

WHEREAS, Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations (the “Regulations”) prescribes specific procedures which will be applicable to certain bonds, notes or other indebtedness (“Debt”) issued by or on behalf of the Commission and the City including, without limitation, a requirement that the City declare official intent to reimburse certain expenditures with proceeds of Debt to be incurred prior to, or within sixty (60) days of, payment of the expenditures to be reimbursed;

WHEREAS, the Commission has determined to pay certain expenditures (the “Expenditures”) incurred no more than 60 days prior to the date hereof and thereafter relating to the acquisition and construction of certain improvements (collectively, the “Additional Improvements”) more fully described below;

WHEREAS, the Additional Improvements consist of an electric generator project, water system improvements, sewer system rehabilitation and pump station upgrades and improvements, gas line relocations, and gas system bridge replacement; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City has determined that those moneys previously advanced by the Commission no more than 60 days prior to the date hereof to pay such Expenditures are available only on a temporary period and that it is necessary to reimburse the Commission for the Expenditures from the proceeds of one or more issues of Debt;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL as follows:

Section 1. The City hereby declares concurrence with the Commission’s intent to reimburse the Commission from the proceeds of the Debt for the Expenditures made with respect to the Additional Improvements no more than 60 days prior to the date hereof and thereafter.

Section 2. Each Expenditure was or will be either (a) of a type chargeable to capital account under general federal income tax principles (determined as of the date of the Expenditures), (b) the cost of issuance with respect to the Debt, (c) a non-recurring item that is not customarily payable from current revenues of the Combined Enterprise System, or (d) a grant to a

party that is not related to or an agent of the Commission or City so long as such grant does not impose any obligation or condition (directly or indirectly) to repay any amount to or for the benefit of the Commission or City.

Section 3. The principal amount of the Debt estimated to be issued to reimburse the Commission for Expenditures for the Improvements is estimated to be not more than \$79,780,000.

Section 4. The Commission and the City will make a reimbursement allocation, which is a written allocation by the Commission and the City that evidences the Commission's use of proceeds of the Debt to reimburse an Expenditure no later than 18 months after the later of the date on which such Expenditure is paid or the Project is placed in service or abandoned, but in no event more than three years after the date on which the Expenditure is paid. The City recognizes that exceptions are available for certain "preliminary expenditures," costs of issuance, certain de minimis amounts, (expenditures by "small issuers" based on the year of issuance and not the year of expenditure), and expenditures for construction projects of at least 5 years.

Section 5. This declaration of official intent is made pursuant to Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations.

Section 6. The resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

Adopted this the 8th day of June, 2020.

P. J. Connelly, Mayor

ATTEST:

Valerie Shiuwegar

City Clerk

After consideration of the foregoing resolution, Council member _____ moved for the passage thereof, which motion was duly seconded by Council member _____, and the foregoing resolution was passed by the following vote:

Ayes:

_____.

Noes:

_____.

* * * * *

I, Valerie Shiuwegar, Clerk of the City of Greenville, North Carolina DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing accurately reflects the proceedings as recorded in the minutes of the City Council of said City at a meeting held on 8th day of June, 2020 and contains the verbatim text of Resolution No. __-20 which was duly adopted by said City Council at said meeting.

WITNESS my hand and the official seal of said City, this 8th day of June, 2020.

City Clerk

[SEAL]



City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 6/8/2020
Time: 6:00 PM

Title of Item: Grant of a Sanitary Sewer Easement for the North State Steel Sewer Extension

Explanation: **Abstract:** Greenville Utilities Commission seeks approval to grant a Sanitary Sewer Easement for the North State Steel Sewer Extension

Explanation: The City of Greenville and County of Pitt are joint owners of the Pitt-Greenville Airport Authority under Sections 63-4 and 63-6 of the General Statutes of North Carolina (Chapter 571 of the 1967 Session Laws of the State of North Carolina). North State Steel, located adjacent to the Pitt-Greenville Airport, is experiencing septic tank problems and needs public sanitary sewer service to allow for an expansion. GUC and North State Steel are jointly funding a sanitary sewer extension to the North State Steel property. In order to extend sanitary sewer to North State Steel, an easement is needed across property owned by the City and County as joint owners of the Pitt-Greenville Airport property. At its May 21, 2020 regular meeting, the GUC Board of Commissioners approved the grant of a Sanitary Sewer Easement for the North State Steel Sewer Extension and recommends similar actions by the City Council of the City of Greenville and the County Commissioners of the County of Pitt.

Fiscal Note: No costs to the City or County.

Recommendation: Approval of Grant of a Sanitary Sewer Easement for the North State Steel Sewer Extension

ATTACHMENTS:

▣ Grant of Sewer Easement North State Steel

Prepared by: Phillip R. Dixon, Attorney
File: Greenville Utilities Commission
Post Office Box 1847
Greenville, NC 27835

PN 47447

NORTH CAROLINA
PITT COUNTY

GRANT OF SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
AND ACCESS EASEMENT FOR
INGRESS, EGRESS, AND REGRESS
DATE _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that the undersigned "GRANTOR" (whether one or more), for and in consideration of the sum of ONE DOLLAR (\$1.00) and other good and valuable consideration to it in hand paid by GREENVILLE UTILITIES COMMISSION of the City of Greenville, Pitt County, North Carolina, 401 South Greene Street (PO Box 1847), Greenville, NC 27835-1847, hereinafter referred to as the "COMMISSION" and the "GRANTOR," the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant the City of Greenville, a body politic and corporate in Pitt County, North Carolina, for use of the "COMMISSION," its licensees, successors and assigns, the right, privilege and easement to go in, through, under, and upon lands of the GRANTOR located in Greenville Township, Pitt County, North Carolina, and more fully described as follows:

A Permanent Sanitary Sewer Easement, forty (40") feet in width, more or less, across a portion of Tax Parcel No. 47447 (according to the records in the Office of the Tax Administration of Pitt County, North Carolina), said property described in Deed Book 194 at Page 595, Pitt County Public Registry, and located by traveling from an Iron Pipe set at NAD 83/2001 (GRID COORD.) GRID N:211111.210 meters, GRID E:755713.916 meters (A) and being in the southern right of way line of NCSR 1421 - Gum Road (Variable R/W Public) S 19°20'08" W 120.08', more or less, to a point (B); thence S 19°20'08" W 30.13', more or less (L13), to a point, the Point of Beginning; thence S 19°20'08" W 1.01', more or less (L12), to a point; thence S 09°12'34" W 173.02', more or less, to a point; thence S 19°20'08" W 267.54', more or less, to a point; cornering, thence N 70°39'52" W 100.00', more or less, to a point; cornering, thence N 19°20'08" E 40.00', more or less, to a point; thence S 70°39'52" E 60.00', more or less, to a point; cornering, thence N 19°20'08" E 224.00', more or less, to a point; thence N 09°12'34" E 173.02', more or less, to a point; thence N 19°20'08" E 8.23', more or less (L10), to a point; cornering, thence S 65°25'06" E 40.17', more or less (L11), to a point; the Point of Beginning, containing 0.4623 acres, more or less, all as is shown on that certain plat entitled "Easement Survey for Greenville Utilities Commission Across the Properties of City of Greenville and County of Pitt and Trevathan Family, LLC Deed Book 194, Page 595 Deed Book 3243, Page 219 City of Greenville Greenville Township ~ Pitt County ~ North Carolina" dated December 3, 2019 and certified March 12, 2020, File 190.26E, prepared by Stephen N. Spruill, PLS License # L-2723, Spruill & Associates Inc. 2747 East Tenth Street, Greenville, North Carolina 27858, Firm No. C-978, Telephone No. (252) 757-1200, which is marked Exhibit "A" and is attached hereto and made a part hereof, and to which reference is hereby made for a more particular and accurate description of the subject easement.

and to construct, install, operate and maintain a sanitary sewer easement in a manner suitable to the Commission upon, across, under and through said premises within an easement and right of way strip of the width, location and approximate length hereinafter defined and to be utilized by the Commission a permanent easement and a temporary construction easement for the public use with the right to do all things necessary or convenient thereto, including the following:

- (a) the right of officers, agents, and workmen of the Commission and its contractors to go to and from said right of way strip at all times over the above described land by such route or routes as shall occasion the least practicable inconvenience to Grantor, including private roads and ways then existing thereon, on foot or by conveyance, with materials, machinery, supplies and equipment as may be desirable; provided that except in emergencies, existing roads and ways thereon shall be used to the extent that they afford ingress and egress to and from the right of way strip; and to construct, reconstruct, work upon, repair, alter, inspect and in general do any other thing necessary or convenient to maintain and operate said lines for the purpose aforesaid;
- (b) the right and privilege to enter upon the land included in the construction easement hereinabove described for the purpose of constructing said utility facilities, and the right and privilege at all times to enter upon the land included in the area of the permanent easement hereinabove described for the maintenance and repair of said utility facilities;
- (c) the right to clear, and keep cleared, from said right of way strip all structures (other than ordinary fences, but when Commission desires, such fences may be opened and reclosed or temporarily removed and replaced, or Commission may provide suitable gates therein) and all vegetation which may interfere with the utility facilities herein described and to use (1) chemicals which are not injurious to human beings, domestic animals, fish or game, (2) machinery, and (3) other forms of equipment and devices in so doing;
- (d) the right to install, construct, repair, maintain and operate all utility lines, structures and appurtenant facilities of the Commission.

The structures and appurtenant facilities installed by the Commission shall be and remain the property of the Commission and may be removed by it at any time and from time to time.

Grantor reserves the right to use the lands in and over which the right of way and easement rights are hereby granted for all purposes not inconsistent with said right of way and easement rights, except that Grantor agrees that (1) no buildings or permanent structures, wells, septic tanks, absorption pits, underground or overhead storage tanks, burial plots, or any other obstruction which might interfere with the construction, maintenance and operation of said utility facilities shall be placed within the area of said strip without the express written permission of the Commission; and (2) the Commission's facilities shall in no way be interfered with or endangered by the Grantor or Grantor's licensees, successors or assigns, without the express written permission of the Commission.

The Commission agrees that it will repair, rebuild, replace or pay the actual damages sustained as mutually agreed upon by the Commission and Grantor, and pay the actual damages to actual crops inside said right of way strip on the above land caused by the construction, operation, maintenance, inspection, rebuilding and removal of said lines, and in going to and from said right of way strip, and will repair any extraordinary damage to any bridge or to any road due to heavy hauling to and from the said right of way strip if claim is made within a period of thirty (30) days after such damages are sustained by Grantor.

Any notice to be given by one party to the other party hereunder may be delivered or deposited postage prepaid addressed to the following:

Grantor: City of Greenville, North Carolina
P.O. Box 7207
Greenville, North Carolina 27835

County of Pitt
1717 West 5th Street
Greenville, North Carolina 27834

Commission: Greenville Utilities Commission
401 S. Greene Street
P.O. Box 1847
Greenville, North Carolina 27835

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the aforesaid rights, privileges and construction easement unto the Grantee for such period of time as may be required to complete the construction of said utility facilities, and thereafter a permanent easement unto the Grantee and its successors, licensees and assigns for the uses and purposes hereinabove set forth.

And Grantor, for the Grantor and for the Grantor's heirs, executors, administrators, licensees, successors and assigns, covenants to and with the Commission, its licensees, successors and assigns, that Grantor is lawfully seized of the above described land in fee and has the right to convey the said rights, easements and privileges herein described; that the same is free and clear from any and all encumbrances not satisfactory to the Commission; that the Commission shall have quiet and peaceful possession, use and enjoyment of the aforescribed easement of right of way, rights and privileges; that the Grantor shall execute such further assurances thereof as may be required by the Commission; and Grantor will forever warrant and defend the title to the said easement of right of way, rights and privileges against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever.

The singular shall include the plural and reference to gender shall include masculine, feminine and neuter.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor has caused these presents to be signed in its corporate name by its duly authorized corporate officers, duly attested and its corporate seal hereunto affixed, all by authority of its Board of Directors duly given, this the day and year first above written.

CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

By: _____
P.J. Connelly, Mayor

Attest:

Valerie Shiuwegar, Clerk

[SEAL]

PITT COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

By: _____
Melvin C. McLawhorn, Chair

Attest:

Kimberly W. Hines, Clerk

[SEAL]

NORTH CAROLINA
PITT COUNTY

I, _____, a Notary Public of the aforesaid County and State, certify that Valerie Shiuwegar personally came before me this day and acknowledged that she is the Clerk of the City of Greenville, North Carolina, and that by authority duly given and as the act of the City of Greenville, North Carolina, the foregoing instrument was signed in its name by its Mayor, P.J. Connelly, sealed with its seal and attested by her as its Clerk.

WITNESS my hand and seal, this the _____ day of _____, 2020.

NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires: _____

NORTH CAROLINA
PITT COUNTY

I, _____, a Notary Public of the aforesaid County and State, do hereby certify that KIMBERLY W. HINES personally came before me this day and acknowledged that she is Clerk to the Board of Commissioners of the County of Pitt, North Carolina, and that by authority duly given and as the act of the Board of Commissioners of the County of Pitt, North Carolina, the foregoing instrument was signed in its name by Melvin C. McLawhorn, its Chair, sealed with its official seal, and attested by herself as its Clerk.

WITNESS my hand and seal, this the _____ day of _____, 2020.

NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires: _____

NC GRID NORTH
NAD 83(2001)

NCGS MONUMENT "SOYBEAN"
N= 211471.154 METERS
E= 755809.375 METERS
NAD 83(2001)

N= 211111.210 METERS
E= 755713.916 METERS
NAD 83(2001)

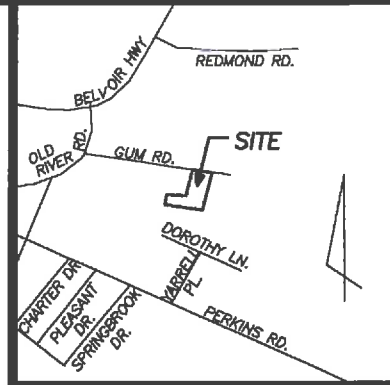
N 16°43'11"E
1215.82'

1986.47'
1986.47'
S 84°31'25"W
(GRID DISTANCE = 3000.00')

NCGS MONUMENT "ELKS"
N= 211413.371 METERS
E= 755206.661 METERS
NAD 83(2001)

NOTES
- ALL DISTANCES SHOWN ARE HORIZONTAL FIELD DISTANCES; NO GRID FACTOR APPLIED
- THE COMBINED NC GRID FACTOR USED FOR GRID COORDINATE CALCULATIONS IS 0.99990053
- LINE A-B IS THE BOUNDARY BETWEEN TREVATHAN FAMILY, LLC AND JASPER & MARY PERKINS, HEIRS

COURSE	CALL TABLE BEARING	DISTANCE
L-1	S 65°33'30"E	9.83'
L-2	S 65°33'30"E	5.65'
L-3	S 65°33'30"E	34.51'
L-4	S 65°33'30"E	28.68'
L-5	N 65°25'06"W	28.26'
L-6	N 65°25'06"W	34.80'
L-7	N 65°25'06"W	5.36'
L-8	N 65°25'06"W	9.83'
L-9	N 65°25'06"W	50.00'
L-10	N 19°20'08"E	8.23'
L-11	S 65°25'06"E	40.17'
L-12	S 19°20'08"W	1.01'
L-13	S 19°20'08"W	30.13'



NCSR 1421
PAVED
D.B. 623, P. 347 & 348

GUM ROAD
VARIABLE R/W

NEW 40' PERMANENT UTILITY EASEMENT UPON PROPERTY OF TREVATHAN FAMILY, LLC
D.B. 3243, P. 219

JASPER & MARY PERKINS, HEIRS
D.B. M-24, P. 377

EXISTING 30' PERMANENT UTILITY EASEMENT
D.B. 355, P. 782

NEW 40' PERMANENT UTILITY EASEMENT UPON PROPERTY OF CITY OF GREENVILLE AND COUNTY OF PITT

0.1102 AC.

0.4623 AC.

SHELLEY PERKINS HEIRS
D.B. F49, P. 517

TREVATHAN FAMILY, LLC
D.B. 3243, P. 219

DELL JORDAN-DOWD AND BERNADINE JORDAN-HOWARD
D.B. 680, P. 335

EXISTING 30' PERMANENT UTILITY EASEMENT D.B. 355, P. 782

CITY OF GREENVILLE AND COUNTY OF PITT
D.B. 194, P. 595

CITY OF GREENVILLE
D.B. 355, P. 826

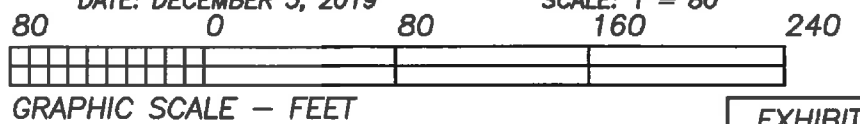
EXISTING 30' PERMANENT UTILITY EASEMENT
D.B. 355, P. 782

- LEGEND**
- NO POINT SET
 - EXISTING IRON PIPE
 - IRON PIPE SET
 - △ EXISTING CONCRETE MONUMENT
 - ⊕ EXISTING IRON BAR
 - x- EXISTING FENCE

EASEMENT SURVEY FOR
GREENVILLE UTILITIES COMMISSION
ACROSS THE PROPERTIES OF
CITY OF GREENVILLE AND COUNTY OF PITT
AND
TREVATHAN FAMILY, LLC

DEED BOOK 194, PAGE 595
DEED BOOK 3243, PAGE 219
CITY OF GREENVILLE

GREENVILLE TOWNSHIP ~ PITT COUNTY ~ NORTH CAROLINA
DATE: DECEMBER 3, 2019 SCALE: 1"= 80'



I CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY IS OF A PROPOSED EASEMENT FOR A PUBLIC UTILITY AS DEFINED IN G.S. 62-3 AND THAT THIS MAP WAS DRAWN UNDER MY SUPERVISION FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION (DEED REFERENCE SHOWN IN TITLE BLOCK); THAT ANY BOUNDARIES NOT SURVEYED ARE CLEARLY INDICATED AS DRAWN FROM INFORMATION REFERENCED HEREON; THAT THE CALCULATED RATIO OF PRECISION IS 1:15,268; THAT THIS MAP WAS PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH G.S. 47-30 AS AMENDED. WITNESS MY ORIGINAL SIGNATURE, LICENSE NUMBER AND SEAL THIS 12 DAY OF MARCH 2020.

Stephen N. Spruill
STEPHEN N. SPRUILL, PLS L-2723

Spruill & Associates Inc
2747 East Tenth Street
Greenville, North Carolina 27858
spruill@coastalnet.com
(252) 757-1200 Firm No. C-978

EXHIBIT A



City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 6/8/2020
Time: 6:00 PM

Title of Item: Purchase of real property for Greenville Utilities Commission's Tull Road Gate Station as part of the High-Pressure Multiple Gas Facilities Project

Explanation: **Abstract:** Greenville Utilities Commission seeks to purchase real property for the Tull Road Gate Station as part of the High-Pressure Multiple Gas Facilities Project.

Explanation: Greenville Utilities Commission has identified a property suitable for the location of the Tull Road Gate Station to be constructed as part of the High-Pressure Multiple Gas Facilities Project. The recommended property is located on the north side of Tull Road, approximately 1,439' northwest of the intersection with Worthington Road. The parcel has access to Piedmont Natural Gas' easement for their Transmission Line 439 that was recently put into service. The property is owned by James G. Faulkner. The owner has agreed to sell the property for \$25,000, which is slightly less than the appraised value for the site.

At its May 21, 2020 regular meeting, the GUC Board of Commissioners approved the purchase of the Tull Road site and recommends similar action by City Council.

Fiscal Note: No costs to the City.

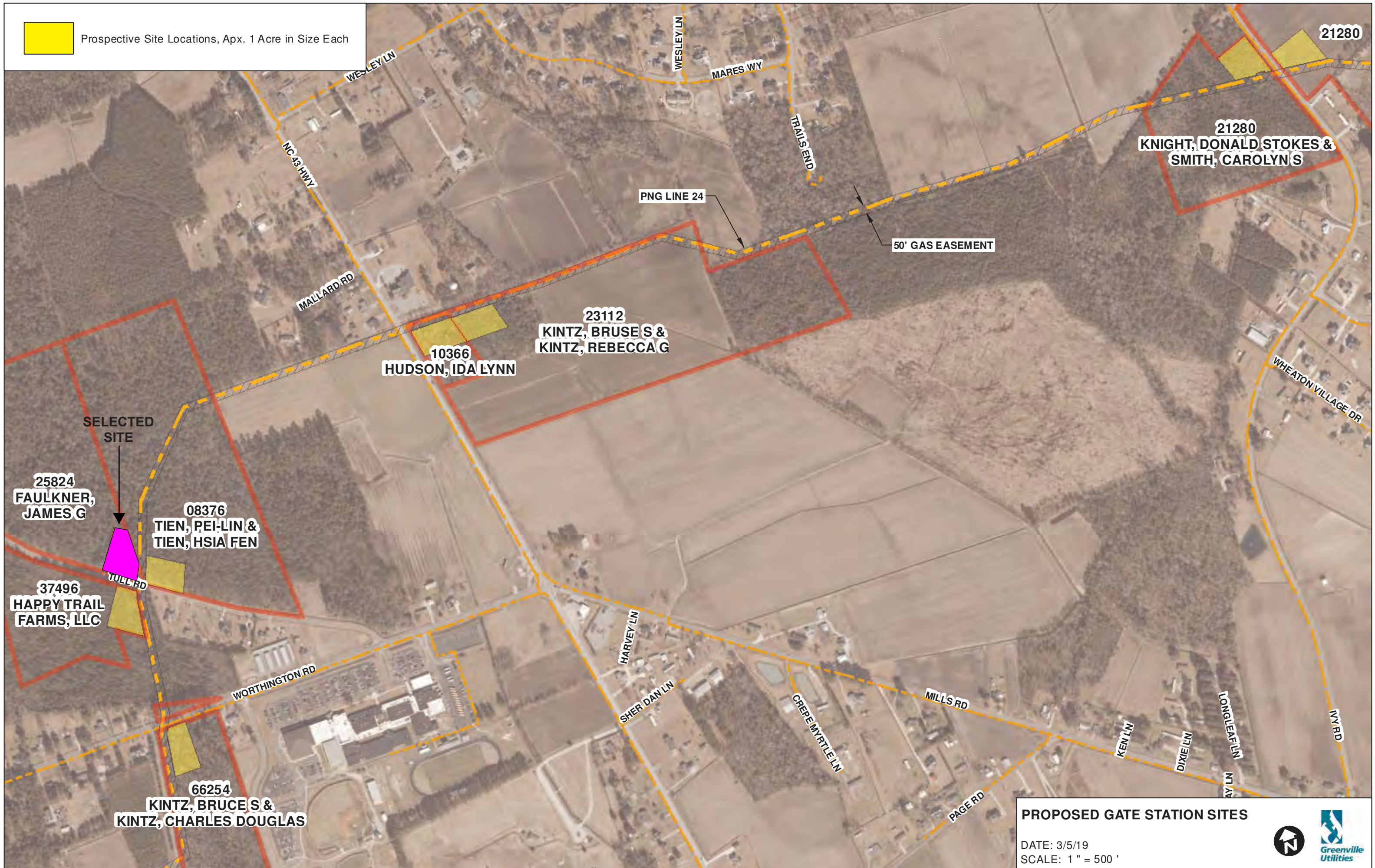
Recommendation: Authorize the purchase of real property for the Tull Road Gate Station as part of the High-Pressure Multiple Gas Facilities Project including the execution of the offer to purchase and other related documents.

ATTACHMENTS:

Map





Prospective Site Locations, Apx. 1 Acre in Size Each



PROPOSED GATE STATION SITES

DATE: 3/5/19
SCALE: 1" = 500'



City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 6/8/2020
Time: 6:00 PM

Title of Item: Renewal of Interlocal Tax Collection Agreement Between Pitt County and the City of Greenville

Explanation: **Abstract:** Staff is requesting City Council approval of the Renewal of the Interlocal Tax Collection Agreement between Pitt County and the City of Greenville.

Explanation: The City of Greenville and Pitt County entered into an Interlocal Tax Collection Agreement dated January 1, 2010 for the purpose of the County collecting the property taxes levied by the City. The original agreement was amended on March 16, 2015 to reflect the motor vehicle billing and collection responsibilities.

The agreement with Pitt County is scheduled to terminate on June 30, 2020. City staff is requesting approval of the Renewal of the Interlocal Tax Collection Agreement. The agreement is herein attached.

Per the renewal, the original agreement shall be renewed and shall exist and continue for a one-year period from July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2021 and shall automatically renew for additional one-year terms unless terminated as provided in the original agreement. All other terms of the original agreement remain in full force and effect.

Fiscal Note: There is no fiscal impact of the renewal of this agreement.

Recommendation: Approve the Renewal of the Interlocal Tax Collection Agreement

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ Agreement
- ▣ 2010 Agreement
- ▣ 2015 Agreement

**RENEWAL OF INTERLOCAL
TAX COLLECTION AGREEMENT**

THIS RENEWAL OF INTERLOCAL TAX COLLECTION AGREEMENT is made and entered into this the ____ day of _____, 2020 between the City of Greenville (hereinafter “City”), a municipal corporation organized under the laws of the State of North Carolina, and Pitt County, a political subdivision of the State of North Carolina, (hereinafter referred to as the “County”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, City and County entered into an Interlocal Tax Collection Agreement dated January 1, 2010 for the purpose of the County collecting the property taxes levied by the City, herein called Original Agreement, which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated into this Renewal as if fully set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, on March 16, 2015 the Original Agreement was amended to reflect that motor vehicle billing and collection responsibilities were transferred to the State of North Carolina from local governments, herein called Amendment which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated in this Renewal as if fully set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, County and City desire at this time to renew said Original Agreement and Amendment as hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed that the Original Agreement and Amendment shall be renewed as follows:

- a. The Original Agreement and Amendment shall be renewed and shall exist and continue for a one-year period from July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2021, and shall automatically renew for additional one-year terms unless terminated as provided in the Original Agreement.
- b. All of the terms and provisions of the Original Agreement and Amendment except as herein modified, are to remain in full force and effect, and are made a part of this Renewal of Interlocal Tax Collection Agreement.

In consideration of the mutual promises and benefits set forth herein, City and County agree to be bound by the terms of this Renewal of Interlocal Tax Collection Agreement, as evidenced by the signatures below.

CITY OF GREENVILLE

Attest:

Clerk

By: _____
City Manager

PITT COUNTY

Attest:

Clerk

By: _____
City Manager

Pre-Audit Certificate

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

Name: _____
Director of Financial Services, City of Greenville

Pre-Audit Certificate

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

Name: _____
Finance Officer, Pitt County

Approved as to form:

Approved as to form:

City Attorney

County Attorney

**STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF PITT
INTERLOCAL TAX COLLECTION AGREEMENT**

This Agreement is made, this the 1 day of January, 2010, by and between the City of Greenville (hereafter "City"), a municipal corporation organized under the laws of the State of North Carolina and Pitt County (hereafter "County"), a body politic and corporate;

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City and County have the power pursuant to North Carolina General Statute § 153A-445(a)(1) and Article 20 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes to jointly exercise any function that they have been granted the power to exercise alone, or to contract with the other for the exercise of any function which they have been granted the power to exercise alone, and to enter into contracts or agreements to specify the details of those joint undertakings;

AND, WHEREAS, the Pitt County Board of Commissioners and the Greenville City Council have adopted Resolutions authorizing the County to act as the City's agent to collect all property taxes imposed by the City and the County has agreed to exercise that function under the terms and conditions set forth herein;

AND, WHEREAS, this Interlocal Tax Collection Agreement sets forth the agreement between the City and County relating to the collection by the County of the property taxes levied by the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants of the parties as set forth herein, the City and County agree as follow:

1. LISTING, ASSESSING, BILLING AND COLLECTION OF CITY TAXES:

The City shall annually, by the adoption of its budget ordinance, establish the rate of the tax levy upon property having situs within its corporate limits no later than June 30th of each year. The City shall provide the County written notice of the rate of the tax levy no later than five (5) days after the adoption of the budget ordinance which establishes the rate. The County shall serve as the tax collector for the City in the listing, assessing, billing and collection of all property taxes levied by the City pursuant to North Carolina General Statute §160A-209. The County will not be responsible for the billing and collection of privilege license taxes, grass liens, demolition liens, or any fees or taxes other than property taxes and any other taxes and assessments which the County specifically agrees to collect in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement or any other agreement. The County will be responsible for the collection of delinquent taxes

for years prior to the effective date of this Agreement, but limited to those years for which the County agreed, in a previous agreement, to collect taxes for the City. The City agrees to fully cooperate with the County in the listing, assessing, billing and collection process, including assistance in determining situs issues and in discovering property which should have been listed for taxation pursuant to N.C.G.S. § 105-312

2. MOTOR VEHICLE TAXES:

The County will list, assess, bill and collect taxes on registered motor vehicles as defined in N.C.G.S. § 105-330.3(a)(1) and the County will list, assess, bill and collect taxes on unregistered vehicles, as defined in N.C.G.S. § 105 -330.3(a)(2). The taxes will be remitted to the City in the same manner as property taxes are remitted to the City pursuant to this Agreement. The fee for such services shall be one and one-half percent (1 ½%) of the motor vehicle tax revenue collected. County and City understand that the State has undertaken study of more efficient methods to collect motor vehicle taxes, and if the state modifies the role of local government in the collection of motor vehicle taxes, City and County will modify this agreement to be consistent therewith, in accordance with the modification provisions contained herein.

The County will bill and collect the annual license tax imposed by the City on motor vehicles in accordance with the provisions of N.C.G.S. §160A-213, N.C.G.S. §20-97, and any applicable local act. The taxes will be remitted to the City in the same manner as property taxes are remitted to the City pursuant to this Agreement. The fee for such services shall be one and one-half percent (1½ %) of the license taxes collected.

3. GROSS RECEIPTS ON SHORT TERM RENTALS AND HEAVY EQUIPMENT:

The County shall collect the gross receipts tax on the gross receipts from the short-term lease or rental of vehicles at retail to the general public pursuant to N.C.G.S. §160A-215.1 and of heavy equipment pursuant to N.C.G.S. §160A-215.2. The gross receipts tax will be remitted to the City monthly. The fee for such services shall be one and one-half percent (1 ½%) of the gross receipts tax on the gross receipts from the short-term lease or rental of vehicles at retail to the general public and heavy equipment collected.

4. SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS AND MUNICIPAL SERVICE DISTRICT TAXES:

The County shall bill and collect special assessments levied by the City in accordance with the provisions of Article 10 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes or the Charter of the City of Greenville, North Carolina and municipal service district taxes levied by the City in accordance with the provisions of Article 23 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes. The City shall provide the County written notice of the levy of a special assessment or municipal service district tax no later

than five (5) days after the levy of the special assessment or the municipal service district tax. The special assessments and municipal service district taxes will be remitted to the City in the same manner as property taxes are remitted to the City pursuant to this Agreement. The fee for such services shall be one and one-half percent (1 ½%) of the special assessments and municipal service district taxes collected. Additionally, the County will bill the City for any additional cost associated with billing a special assessment or municipal service district tax and the City will reimburse the County within sixty (60) days.

5. COUNTY AUTHORITY:

The County shall have all of the authority of the City set forth in the Machinery Act (N.C.G.S. § 105-271 through 395.1) in the process of listing, assessing, billing and collecting property taxes levied by the City.

6. ALLOCATION OF RECEIPTS:

At the end of each workday, the County will analyze the daily deposit of funds collected to determine the dollar amount of taxes, including prepaid taxes, which are allocable to the City. On the next business day after receipt as practical, the County will transfer by check or wire to the City or bank account designated by the City the City's estimated share of property taxes, excluding prepaid taxes, which taxes will remain in the County's prepaid tax account. Upon the ultimate determination of the correct amount of taxes which have been prepaid, any excess prepaid taxes shall be immediately paid to the taxpayer by the County from the prepaid account and the balance of said taxes which are allocable to the City will be paid to the City on the next deposit date. Penalties and interest collected, proceeds recovered from tax foreclosures and sales pursuant thereto, and discounts, settlements, or compromises allowed shall be apportioned between the County and the City pro rata in proportion to each taxing unit's share of the principal amount which was the basis of said collections, recoveries, or allowances. The County on the next business day after receipt as practical, will transfer by check or wire to the City or bank account designated by the City the City's pro rata amount. Also any losses, not recovered through the foreclosure process, will be shared proportionately between the City and County.

7. PRIORITY OF ALLOCATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENTS:

If a partial payment of a tax bill is made, the County will apply that payment in accordance with the requirements of N.C.G.S. §105-358 with the partial payment to be apportioned between the City and the County pro rata in proportion to each taxing units share of the principal amount which was the basis of the collection. Any tax, interest, and penalty due to the City shall be deposited to the benefit of the City in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 5 above.

8. FEES TO BE PAID BY THE CITY TO THE COUNTY:

The County shall receive, as compensation for its services to the City pursuant to this Agreement, a collection fee of one and one half percent (1 ½ %) of the amount of property taxes, interest and penalties collected by the County on behalf of the City. In addition to the foregoing, all fees collected by the County for additional services (such as garnishment, advertisement and returned checks) shall be retained by the County. The County will withhold the one and one half percent (1 ½%) collection fee from each daily deposit made to the City.

9. CITY ANNEXATION:

The City and County recognize that annexation by the City having an effective date at any time other than during the month of June will create additional burden to the County due to the need of calculations and prorations. Therefore, for annexations that become effective on a date other than during the month of June, the City shall be responsible for all costs related to prorations and additional billing. No later than five (5) days after the adoption of the annexation ordinance, the City will provide notice of the annexation to the County with all property information on the parcel numbers included in the annexation and the effective date for the annexation. For any annexation having an effective date at any time other than during the month of June, the County will bill the City for any additional costs, and the City will reimburse County within sixty (60) days.

10. TERM AND TERMINATION:

This Agreement shall be effective on January 1, 2010, and shall continue until June 30, 2020, unless terminated sooner in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. The City or County may, in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph, terminate this Agreement effective on July 1st of any year but no sooner than July 1, 2011. The decision to terminate shall be made by either the City Council of the City or the Board of Commissioners of the County. Termination pursuant to the provisions of this paragraph shall not be effective unless Notice to Terminate is given in writing to the other party no later than May 1 of the calendar year prior to the effective date of termination.

11. MISCELLANEOUS:

(a) All decisions involving discoveries, garnishments, attachments, and other collection proceedings are delegated to the County. The County agrees to use its best efforts in accurately listing, assessing, billing and collecting the City taxes. The County will not be held to a higher standard for collecting City taxes than it has for collecting County taxes.

(b) The Tax Collector of the County is, by this Agreement, designated as the Tax Collector for the City. All duties of the Tax Collector for the City for the collection of the property taxes levied by the City to be collected by the County, pursuant to

N.C.G.S. § 105-349 through 378, are transferred to the Tax Collector of the County, including settlements as provided in N.C.G.S. § 105-373.

(c) At the time of the execution of this Agreement, both City and County apply a two percent (2%) discount rate to taxes paid prior to September 1 in accordance with N.C.G.S. §105-360(c). It is understood that City and County have the authority to modify or eliminate the discount, and it is agreed that any modification by City or County shall occur not later than May 1 of each year. Whenever either the City or County modifies or eliminates its discount rate, written notice of the modification or elimination shall be given to the other party within five (5) days. For ease in administration, City is encouraged to offer the same discount rate as County. If the discount rates differ between City and County, County will collect at the differing rates if its software allows. If the discount rates adopted by March 30 of each year differ between City and County and County software will not allow the application of differing discount rates, the County will notify the City in writing prior to April 7 that the County software will not allow the application of differing rates in order to allow the City or County the opportunity to modify or eliminate its discount rate to the same discount rate as the other party and, if the City or County does not modify or eliminate its discount rate to the same discount rate of the other party by May 1, this Agreement will terminate effective July 1 following the adoption of the differing discounts notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 10. If differing discount rates are adopted by the City or County after March 30 and on or before May 1 and County software will not allow the application of differing discount rates, then the County will notify the City in writing prior to May 15 that the County software will not allow the application of differing rates, the County will apply the discount rate which was in effect the prior year, and either the City or County may terminate this Agreement pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 10.

(d) The City shall have in effect a resolution directing the Tax Collector not to collect minimal taxes pursuant to N.C.G.S. § 105-321(f).

(e) All notices required to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed sufficiently given either upon delivery, when delivered personally to the notice address of the party, or when deposited in the mail, first-class postage prepaid, and addressed to the respective parties as follows:

City:
City Manager
City of Greenville
200 West Fifth Street
Greenville, NC 27834

County:
County Manager
Pitt County
1717 W. Fifth Street
Greenville, NC 27834

(f) Upon the effective date of this Agreement, the provisions of this Agreement shall supersede and replace the provisions of the previous agreement dated January 28, 1991, between the City and the County relating to the collection by the County of property taxes levied by the City. It is the intent of this Agreement that said previous agreement is terminated as of the effective date of this Agreement.

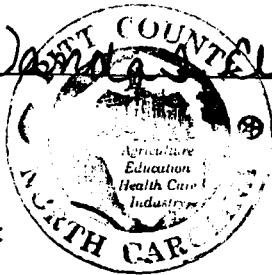
(g) This Agreement may be amended in writing at any time by mutual agreement of the parties.

This Agreement is executed in duplicate originals as of the day and year first above written by authority duly granted by the City Council of the City of Greenville and the Pitt County Board of Commissioners.

CITY OF GREENVILLE

Attest:

Wanda Sellers
Clerk



By: Wayne Bowen
City Manager

Attest:

PITT COUNTY

Patricia Stuber
Clerk to Board of Commissioners

By: D. Scott Elliott
County Manager

Pre-Audit Certificate:

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

Name: Bernita W. Demery
Director of Financial Services, City of Greenville

Pre-Audit Certificate:


This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

Name: 
Finance Officer, Pitt County

Approved as to form:


County Attorney

Approved as to form:


City Attorney

NORTH CAROLINA

PITT COUNTY

**AMENDMENT TO
INTERLOCAL TAX COLLECTION AGREEMENT**

This Amendment is made and entered into this the 16th day of March, 2015, by and between the City of Greenville (hereinafter "City"), a municipal corporation organized under the laws of the State of North Carolina, and Pitt County (hereinafter "County"), a body politic and corporate, to amend the Interlocal Tax Collection Agreement entered into on January 1, 2010.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, City and County entered into the original Interlocal Tax Collection Agreement (hereinafter "Original Agreement") dated January 1, 2010; and

WHEREAS, as contemplated in paragraph 2 of the Original Agreement, recent amendments to Chapter 105 of the North Carolina General Statutes transferred motor vehicle tax billing and collection responsibilities from local governments to the State of North Carolina, while local governments have retained responsibility for tax situsing, processing of appeals, refunds, and exemptions; and

WHEREAS, City and County wish to amend the Original Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants of the parties as set forth herein, the City and County agree as follows:

Paragraph 2 of the Original Agreement is amended to add the following language:

For motor vehicle taxes with renewal dates on or after September 1, 2013, North Carolina Department of Transportation will distribute County-wide net motor vehicle tax collections (minus County-wide costs associated with State billing and County-wide costs associated with debit and credit card transaction fees) to the County on a monthly basis. County shall allocate the lump sum costs of billing, credit card and debit card transaction fees (already removed from total distribution amount) to City based upon the proportional share of City's contribution to the total tax bill. County will remit monthly to City the net proceeds received from the State due to the City. The fee for the 2015-2016 fiscal year is calculated at one-half percent (0.5%) times the motor vehicle tax revenue remitted to the County by the State for the City.

All the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement remain in full force and effect except as specifically modified herein.



Attest:

CITY OF GREENVILLE

Carol L. Barwick
Clerk

By: Barbara Inpsomit
City Manager

Attest:

PITT COUNTY

Kimberly W. Hines
Clerk to Board of Commissioners

By: D. Scott Elliott
County Manager

Pre-Audit Certificate

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

Name: Bernita W. Demery
Director of Financial Services
City of Greenville

Pre-Audit Certificate

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

Name: Ann J. Holder
Finance Officer, Pitt County

Approved as to form:

Approved as to form:

[Signature]
City Attorney

[Signature]
County Attorney



City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 6/8/2020
Time: 6:00 PM

Title of Item: Various tax refunds greater than \$100

Explanation: **Abstract:** Pursuant to North Carolina General Statute 105-381, refunds are being reported to City Council. These are refunds created by a change or release of value for City of Greenville taxes by the Pitt County Tax Assessor. Pitt County Commissioners have previously approved these refunds; they are before City Council for their approval as well. These refunds will be reported as they occur when they exceed \$100.

Explanation: The Director of Financial Services reports refunds of the following taxes:

Payee	Adjustment Refunds	Amount
Akecia Best	Registered Motor Vehicle	277.31
Barbara Knox	Registered Motor Vehicle	101.94
Christopher Warren	Individual Property Taxes	141.10
David Jones	Individual Property Taxes	174.64
David Rogister	Registered Motor Vehicle	367.68
Jason Bowe	Registered Motor Vehicle	135.37
Laura Curd	Registered Motor Vehicle	181.88
Merrill Flood	Registered Motor Vehicle	280.01

Michael Streeter	Registered Motor Vehicle	178.26
Michael Tucker	Individual Property Taxes	167.76
Myron Simpson	Individual Property Taxes	109.09
Pinnacle Property Management of NC Inc	Registered Motor Vehicle	558.98
Robert Hardy	Business Property Taxes	116.48
Robert McAdam	Registered Motor Vehicle	219.60
	REFUND TOTAL:	\$3,010.10

Fiscal Note: The total refunded is \$3,010.10.

Recommendation: Approval of taxes refunded by City Council



City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 6/8/2020
Time: 6:00 PM

Title of Item: Public hearing on proposed Fiscal Year 2020-2021 budgets.

- a) City of Greenville including Sheppard Memorial Library and Pitt-Greenville Convention & Visitors Authority
- b) Greenville Utilities Commission

Explanation: **Abstract:** The City Council is required by Section 159-12 of the North Carolina General Statutes to hold a public hearing before adopting the budget ordinances. The City of Greenville's budget ordinance also includes Sheppard Memorial Library and Pitt-Greenville Convention & Visitors Authority budgets.

Explanation: Attached are the 2020-2021 proposed City of Greenville and Greenville Utilities Commission budget ordinances. The City Council is required by Section 159-12 of the North Carolina General Statutes to hold a public hearing before adopting the budget ordinances. The City of Greenville's budget ordinance also includes Sheppard Memorial Library and Pitt-Greenville Convention & Visitors Authority budgets.

The attached ordinances are submitted for consideration at the City Council's June 11, 2020 meeting.

Fiscal Note: The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 budget ordinance provide revenues and appropriations for the following funds:

General	\$ 82,151,742
Debt Service	5,943,531
Public Transportation (Transit)	3,230,676
Fleet Maintenance	4,923,234

Sanitation	7,863,853
Stormwater Utility	7,559,820
Housing	1,852,166
Health Insurance	13,757,908
Vehicle Replacement	2,051,643
Facilities Improvement	250,000
Greenville Utilities Commission	270,491,838
Convention & Visitors Authority	1,330,371
Sheppard Memorial Library	2,772,931

Recommendation: Receive staff presentations and conduct a public hearing on the proposed budgets for Fiscal Year 2020-2021

ATTACHMENTS:

- ❑ **Powerpoint**
- ❑ **Ordinance**
- ❑ **Charts**
- ❑ **GUC Budget Docs**
- ❑ **Manual_of_Fees_2021_1130308**



Find yourself in good company®

**FISCAL YEAR 2020-21
PROPOSED BUDGET
JUNE 8, 2020 PUBLIC HEARING**

CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 PROPOSED BUDGET
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Page #
Budget Overview	3-15
Proposed General Fund Budget	16-20
General Fund Revenues	21-24
Budget Property Tax Revenue	25-30
Council Priorities Funded With Revaluation Revenue	31-40
Budget Sales Tax Revenue	41-45
General Fund Expenses	46-56
Other Funds	57-71
Summary	72-78



Find yourself in good company®

FISCAL YEAR 2020-21
BUDGET OVERVIEW

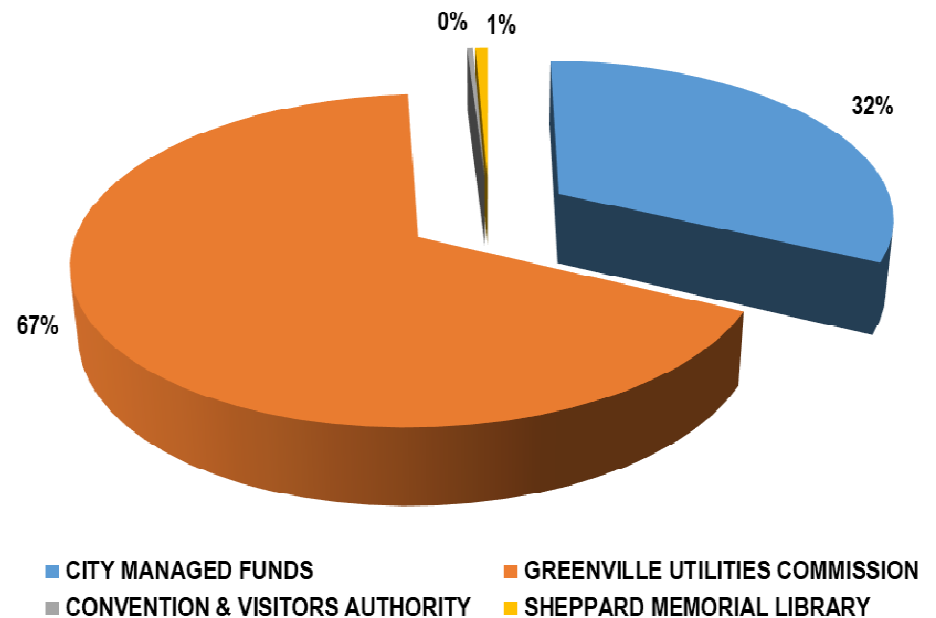
**CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 PROPOSED BUDGET
TOTAL BUDGET**

City Operating Funds

Greenville Utilities Commission
Convention & Visitors Authority
Sheppard Memorial Library

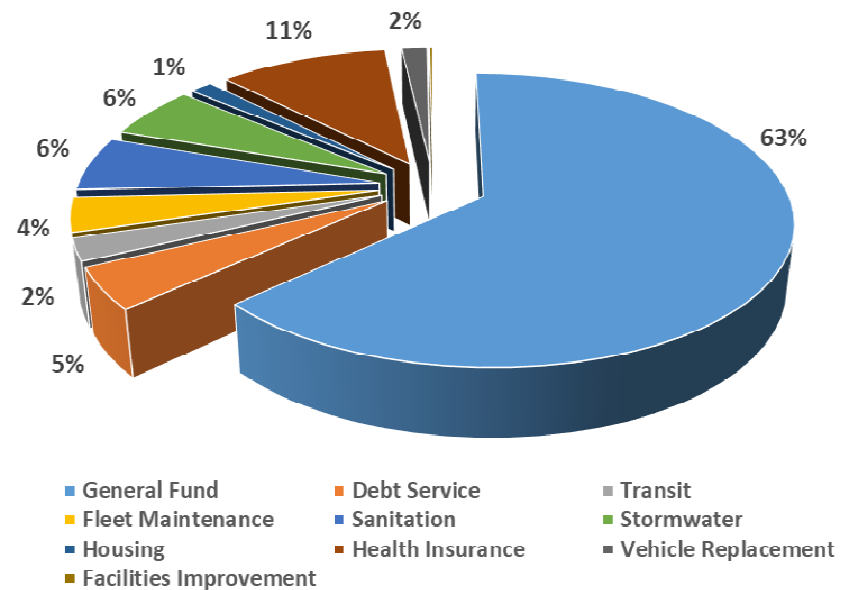
Total Budget

\$ 129,584,573
270,491,838
1,330,371
2,772,931
\$ 404,179,713



**CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 PROPOSED BUDGET
CITY OPERATING FUNDS OVERVIEW**

General Fund	\$ 82,151,742
Debt Service	5,943,531
Transit	3,230,676
Fleet Maintenance	4,923,234
Sanitation	7,863,853
Stormwater	7,559,820
Housing	1,852,166
Health Insurance	13,757,908
Vehicle Replacement	2,051,643
Facilities Improvement	250,000
Total Budget	\$ 129,584,573

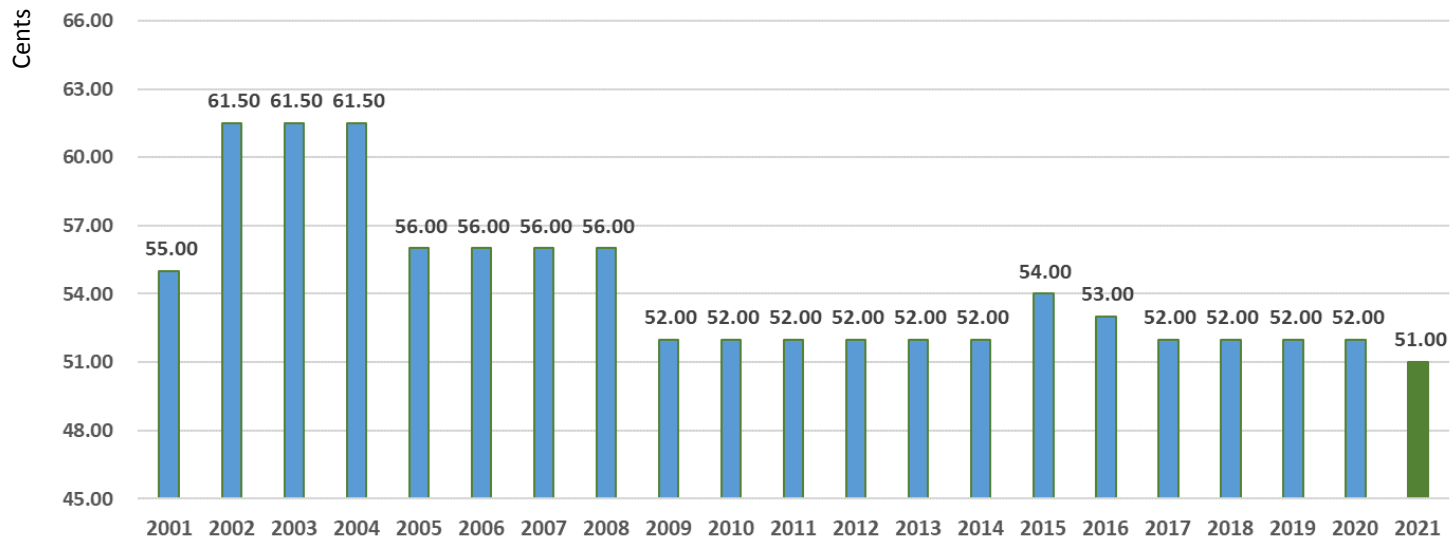


CITY OF GREENVILLE

FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS TIED TO COUNCIL GOALS

Goal: Build a High-Performing, Diverse Organization, Govern With Transparency and Fiscal Responsibility, and Tells Our Story to the Community and Region

- Reduces the Property Tax Rate by One Cent to 51.0¢



CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS TIED TO COUNCIL GOALS

Goal: Build a High-Performing, Diverse Organization, Govern With Transparency and Fiscal Responsibility, and Tells Our Story to the Community and Region

- Appropriates 85% of all General Fund Revenues into Core Public Service Areas:
 - Police
 - Fire / Rescue
 - Recreation and Parks
 - Planning & Development
 - Economic Development
 - Capital Related Debt Service
 - Capital & Facility Improvements
 - Street Improvements

CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS TIED TO COUNCIL GOALS

Goal: Build a High-Performing, Diverse Organization, Govern With Transparency and Fiscal Responsibility, and Tells Our Story to the Community and Region

- Includes an Overall 12.2% Increase in the City of Greenville’s Property Base Distributed as Follows:

2.0% Normal Growth

10.2% Growth Resulting from Pitt County Property Revaluation

- Adjusts the General Fund Budget by More Than \$8,000,000 to Offset the Projected Reduction in Revenues Due to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Provides for At Least 75% of the Adjustments Made to the Budget Due to COVID-19 to be Made From Recurring Operating Expense Appropriations Routinely Included in the Budget

CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS TIED TO COUNCIL GOALS

Goal: Build a High-Performing, Diverse Organization, Govern With Transparency and Fiscal Responsibility, and Tells Our Story to the Community and Region

- Invests \$200,000 in Funding to Support the City's Information Technology Infrastructure
- Provides \$145,679 for the Scheduled Replacement of Workstation Computers
- Provides City Employees an Additional One Year Allowance of Sick Leave to be Used by Employees for Emergency Leave Due to COVID-19 or to be Banked for Future Leave Purposes
- Provides Funding to Continue the City's Efforts to Share City News and Activities on City Social Media Channels

CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS TIED TO COUNCIL GOALS

Goal: Deliver Public Infrastructure Improvements and Execute Existing Opportunities Related to Transportation Networks, Recreation & Parks, and Stormwater Projects

- Provides for \$3,100,000 in Annual Funding for Local Street Improvements (an Increase of \$600,000 from the FY2019-20 Funding Level)
- Appropriates \$600,000 in Annual Match Funding for the Construction of the Pedestrian Transportation Projects Included in the BUILD Grant (\$15 Million Federal Grant)
- Provides for the Debt Service Appropriations Required to Fund the \$7,850,000 in General Obligation Bonds Issued as Part Two of the 2015 Transportation Bond
- Provides for Funding to Begin the Design and Construction of the New Fire Station #7 off Bayswater Road and Funding for the Fire Station #1 Bay Extension

CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS TIED TO COUNCIL GOALS

Goal: Deliver Public Infrastructure Improvements and Execute Existing Opportunities Related to Transportation Networks, Recreation & Parks, and Stormwater Projects

- Provides for \$250,000 to Support the City's Deferred Maintenance and Infrastructure Needs of Facilities
- Provides for \$512,751 in Funding for Emergency Replacement of Vehicles to the City's Fleet
- Provides for the Continued Implementation of the Preventive Maintenance Program Within the Stormwater Division

CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS TIED TO COUNCIL GOALS

Goal: Expand the Economic Hub of Eastern North Carolina Through Proactive Economic Development and Job Creation

- Invests \$500,000 as a Sustaining Member into the Greenville ENC Alliance
- Invests Up to \$200,000 into Job Creation Grants Funded as Follows:
 - \$100,000 Funded by the City of Greenville
 - \$100,000 Funded by Greenville Utilities Commission
- Provides \$25,000 in Funding for Skills Training Through the Pitt Community College Jobs Initiative Program
- Provides \$20,000 in Funding to Support Local Small Businesses
- Provides \$100,000 in Funding to Assist With Local Business Recovery Efforts Related to COVID-19

CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS TIED TO COUNCIL GOALS

Goal: Build a Thriving and Attractive Community by Creating Vibrant Neighborhoods, and Expanding Artistic, Cultural, and Recreational Opportunities

- Includes \$100,000 to Fund the Adopt-a-Street Program and Maintain the Following:
 - 10th Street Connector From Memorial to Evans Street
 - Stantonsburg Road From 264 By-Pass to Arlington Blvd
- Includes \$105,000 to Partner with Area Groups to Enhance the City’s Entertainment Scene and Support the Arts Community:
 - \$35,000 Partnership with the Pitt County Arts Council at Emerge
 - \$15,000 to Fund the Greenway Arts Program
 - \$50,000 Partnership with Uptown Greenville
 - \$5,000 Partnership with Greenville/Pitt County Chamber of Commerce
- Includes \$50,000 in Funding to Maintain the City’s Parks and Greenways

CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS TIED TO COUNCIL GOALS

Goal: Enhance Community Engagement, Safety, and Wellness

- Provides \$150,000 in Funding for the Replacement of Public Safety Radios Within Both the Police and Fire/Rescue Departments
- Provides for Funding to Begin the Design and Construction of the New Fire Station #7 off Bayswater Road and Funding for the Fire Station #1 Bay Extension
- Provides for \$125,000 in Pedestrian Transportation Safety Improvements Including:
 - Street Lighting
 - Street Cameras
 - Pedestrian Safety Enhancements

CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS TIED TO COUNCIL GOALS

Goal: Enhance Community Engagement, Safety, and Wellness

- Provides for \$486,466 in New Funding to Finance the Following Recreation & Parks Capital Projects

Replacement of the City's 48 Year Old Community Pool

Eppes Community Center Security Enhancements and Teen Center Addition

Adventure Park Development



Find yourself in good company®

FISCAL YEAR 2020-21
PROPOSED GENERAL FUND BUDGET

CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET

- Significant Reductions in General Revenues Have Been Built Into the Budget Due to the Impact of COVID-19
- Corresponding Operating Expense Adjustments Have Been Made to Balance the General Fund Budget Due to COVID-19

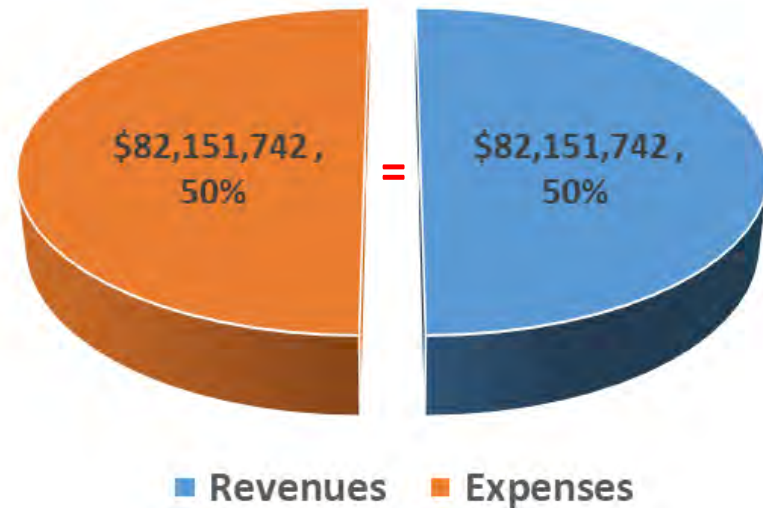
(HOWEVER)

- The Budget DOES NOT Include the Use of Any Property Tax Revenue Derived From Revaluation to Balance the Budget
- The Budgeted Increase in Property Tax Revenue Derived From Revaluation Has Been Used to Provide New Funding or Expanded Funding for Council Identified Priorities or Provide Budget Contingency

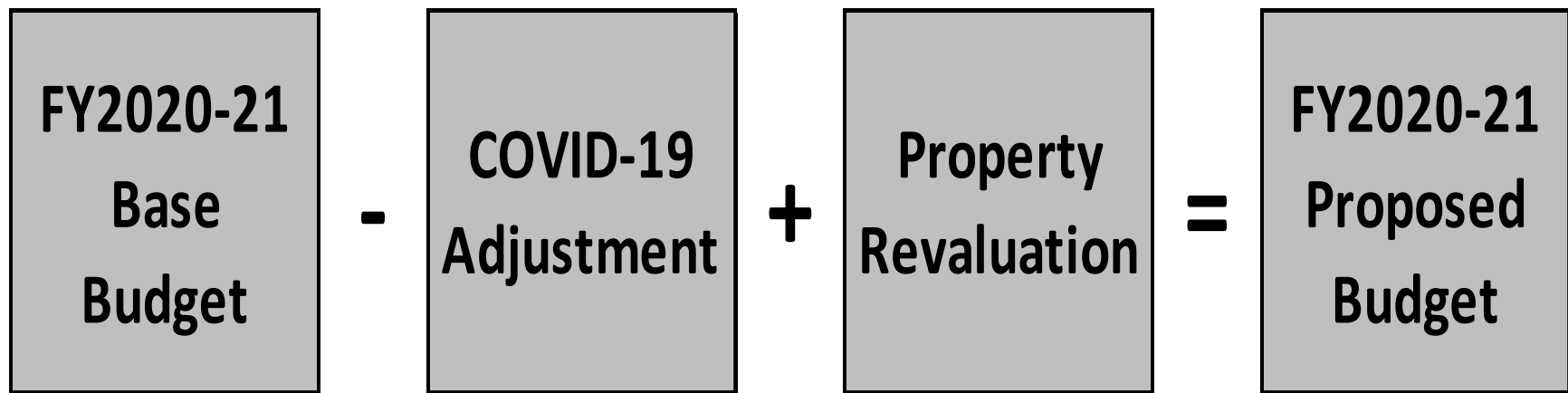
CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET

*The General Fund Represents a Legally Required **Balanced Budget**:*

	Proposed Budget
Revenues	\$ 82,151,742
Expenses	82,151,742
Net	-



CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
BUDGET FORMULA



CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET

	FY2020-21 Base Budget		COVID-19 Adjustment		Property Revaluation		FY2020-21 Proposed Budget
Revenue	\$ 87,280,276	-	\$ (7,565,000)	+	\$ 2,436,466	=	\$ 82,151,742
Expense	87,280,276	-	(7,565,000)	+	2,436,466	=	82,151,742
Net	\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -

Balanced, Proposed Budget



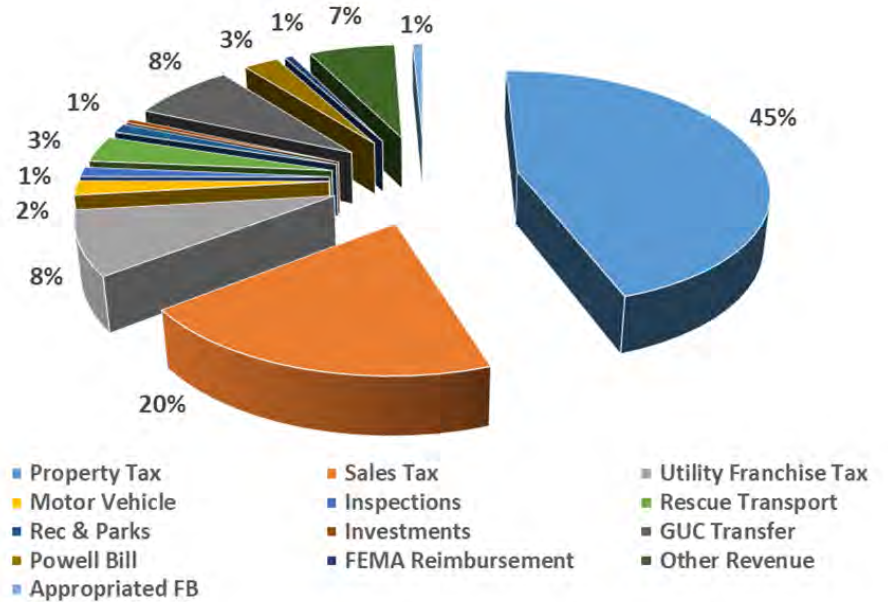


Find yourself in good company®

FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 PROPOSED BUDGET
GENERAL FUND REVENUES

CITY OF GREENVILLE FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET REVENUES

Property Tax	\$ 36,732,650
Sales Tax	16,366,718
Utility Franchise Tax	7,000,000
Motor Vehicle	1,560,000
Inspections	1,047,114
Rescue Transport	2,869,000
Rec & Parks	1,001,475
Investments	445,000
GUC Transfer	6,428,989
Powell Bill	2,182,000
FEMA Reimbursement	500,000
Other Revenue	5,400,796
Appropriated FB	618,000
Total Revenue	\$ 82,151,742

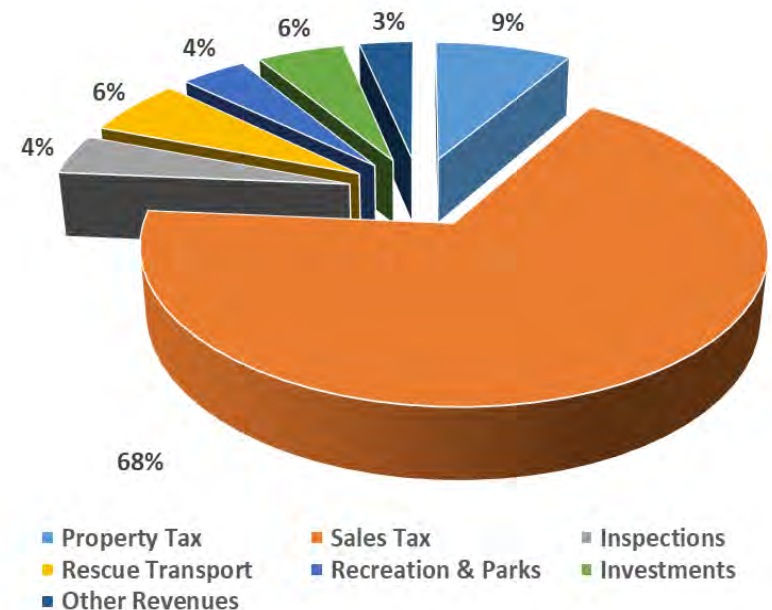


CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
REVENUES

	FY2020-21 Base Budget	- COVID-19 Adjustment	+ Property Revaluation	= FY2020-21 Proposed Budget
Property Tax	\$ 34,996,184	\$ (700,000)	\$ 2,436,466	\$ 36,732,650
Sales Tax	21,822,718	(5,456,000)	-	16,366,718
Utility Franchise Tax	7,000,000	-	-	7,000,000
Motor Vehicle	1,560,000	-	-	1,560,000
Inspections	1,396,114	(349,000)	-	1,047,114
Rescue Transport	3,375,000	(506,000)	-	2,869,000
Rec & Parks	1,335,475	(334,000)	-	1,001,475
Investments	890,000	(445,000)	-	445,000
GUC Transfer	6,428,989	-	-	6,428,989
Powell Bill	2,182,000	-	-	2,182,000
FEMA Reimbursement	-	500,000	-	500,000
Other Revenue	5,675,796	(275,000)	-	5,400,796
Appropriated FB	618,000	-	-	618,000
Total Revenue	\$ 87,280,276	\$ (7,565,000)	\$ 2,436,466	\$ 82,151,742

CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
BUDGET REVENUE ADJUSTMENTS DUE TO COVID-19

Line Item	Basis for Adjustment	Budget Adjustment
Property Tax	2% Reduction in Tax Collection Rate	\$ (700,000)
Sales Tax	25% Reduction in Collections From Pre COVID-19 Levels	(5,456,000)
Inspections	25% Reduction in Pre COVID-19 Revenue Levels	(349,000)
Rescue Transport	60% Reduction in First Quarter Revenue	(506,000)
Recreation & Parks	50% Reduction in Revenue for First Half of Fiscal Year	(334,000)
Investments	50% Reduction in Annual Interest Income	(445,000)
Other Revenues	50% Reduction in Annual Parking Revenue	(275,000)
Total Budget Impact		\$ (8,065,000)
Add One-Time FEMA Reimbursement		500,000
Net Budget Impact		\$ (7,565,000)



Note:

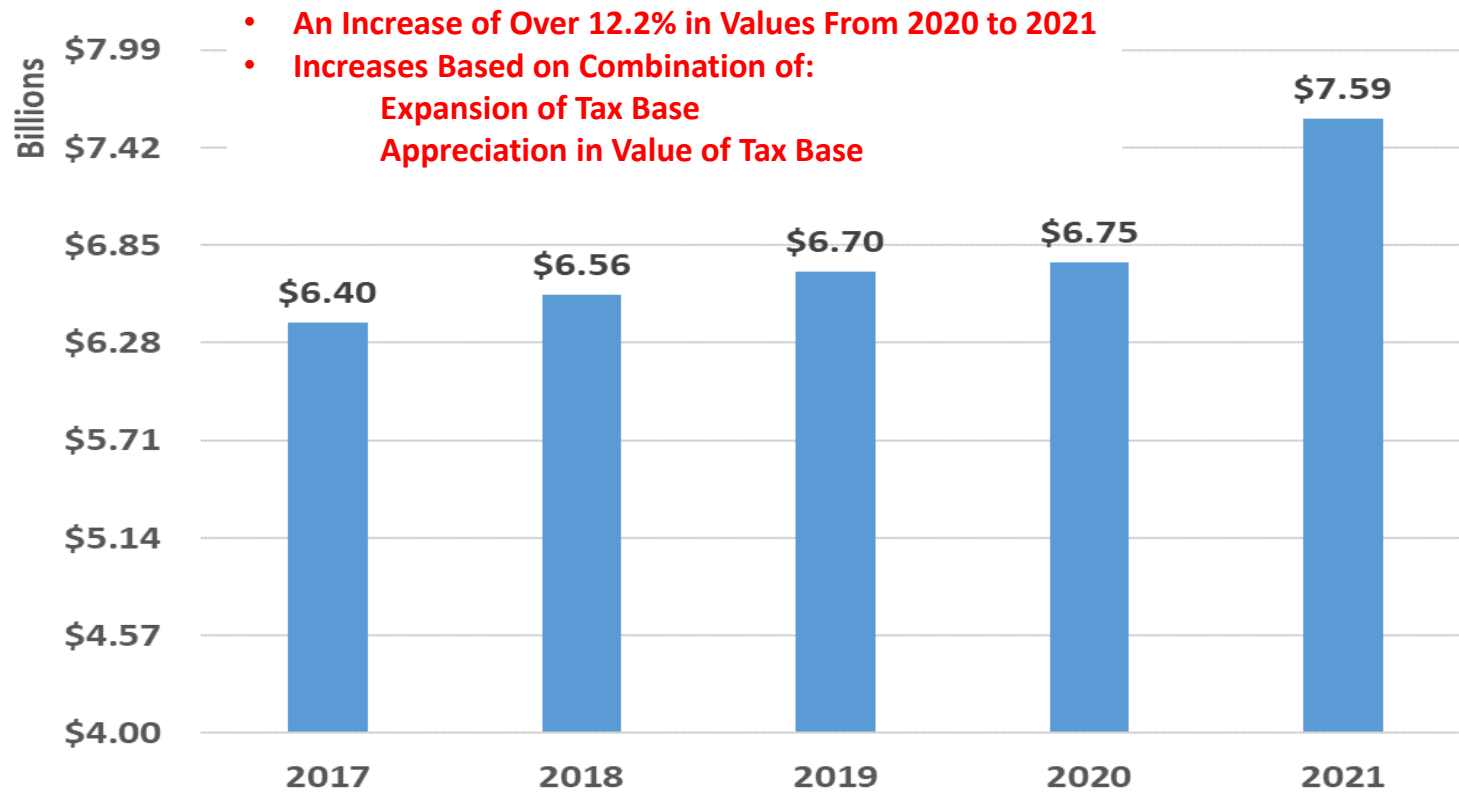
- **The COVID-19 Adjustments Made to the Budget are Projected. Actual Impact Will Be Different From Budget.**
- **Therefore, the Budget Will Be Adjusted (Up or Down) During the Fiscal Year as More Information Becomes Available.**



Find yourself in good company®

FISCAL YEAR 2020-21
BUDGET PROPERTY TAX REVENUE

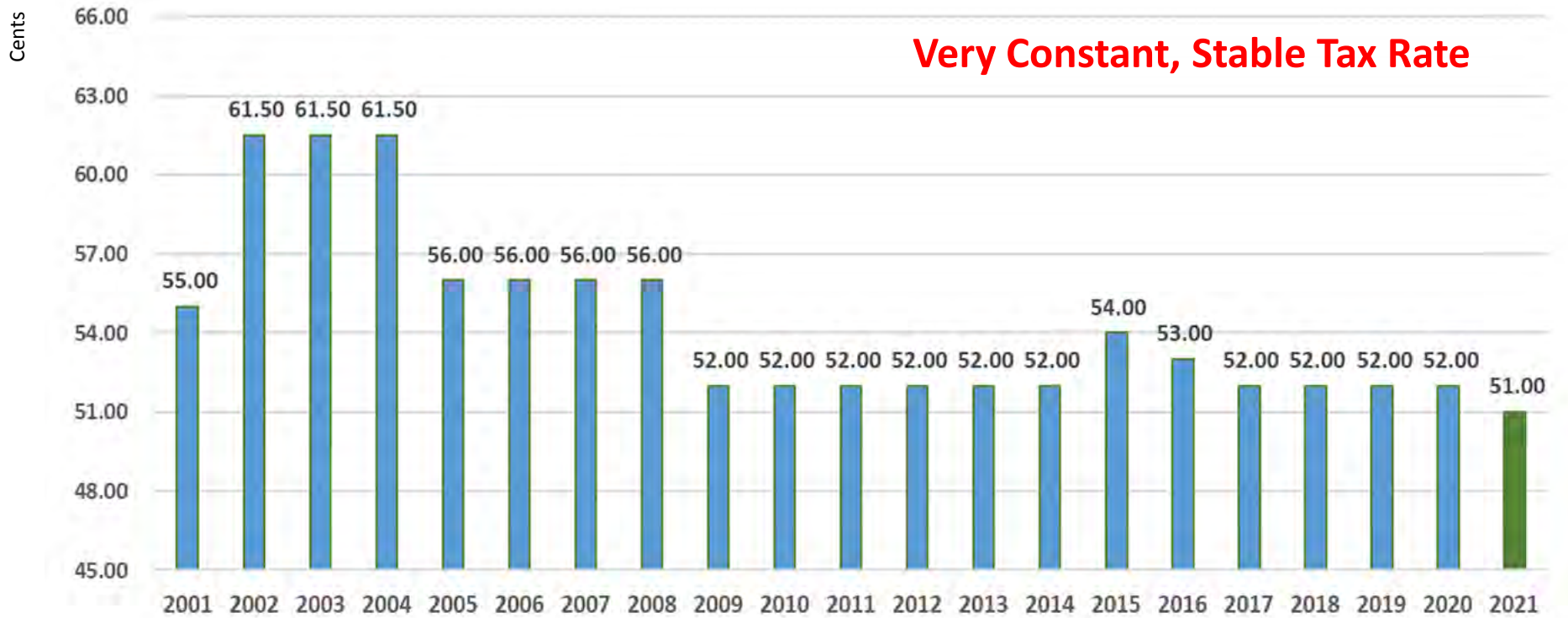
CITY OF GREENVILLE PROPERTY TAX BASE (IN BILLIONS)



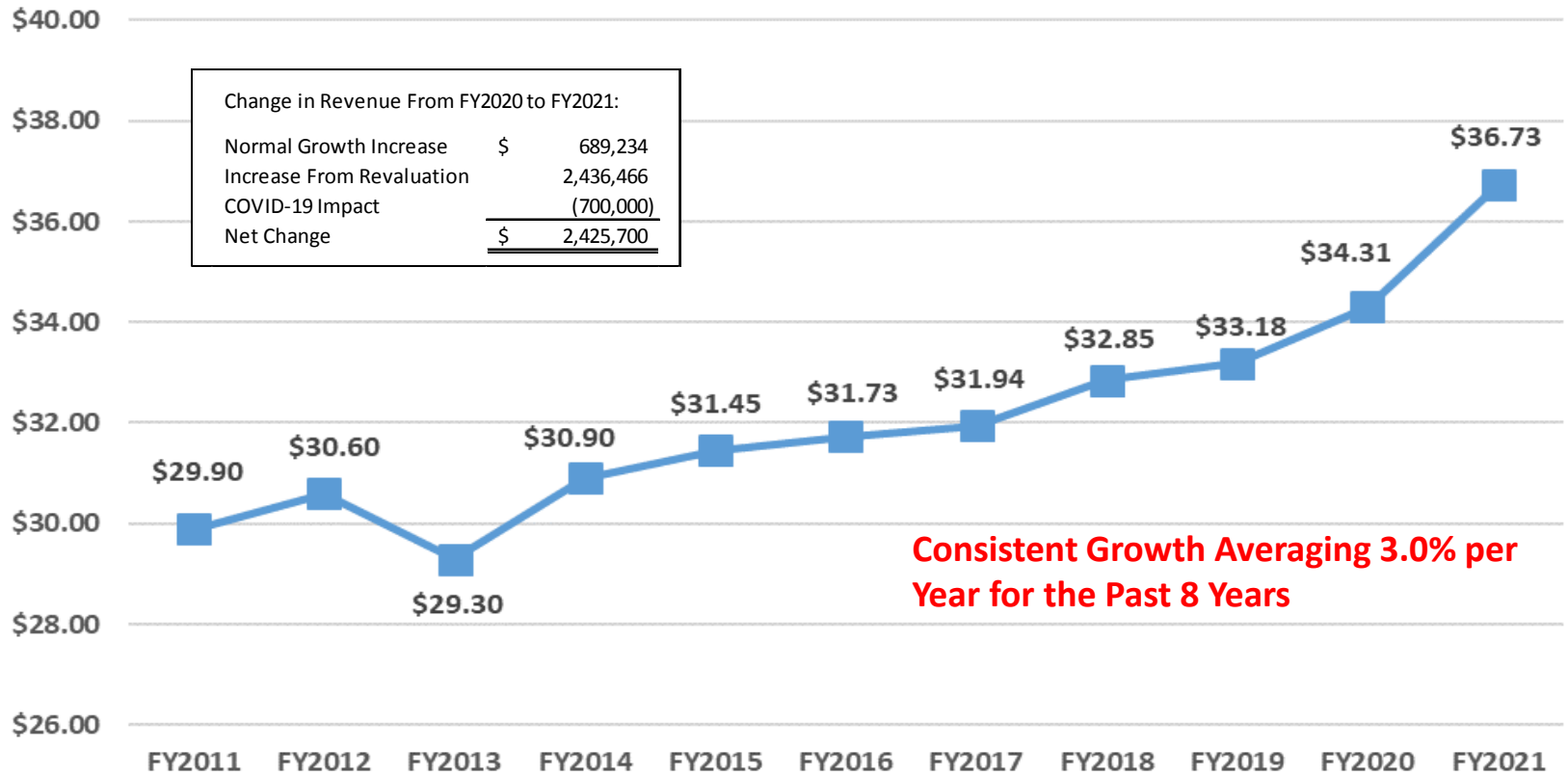
CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
PROPERTY REVALUATION

- Calculated Growth in Property Values:	
Normal Growth (i.e. Expansion of Base)	2.0%
Revaluation Growth (i.e. Appreciation of Base)	10.2%
Overall Growth in Property Values	12.2%
- Property Tax Rate:	
Current Tax Rate	52.0 ¢
Revenue Neutral Tax Rate	47.7 ¢
Proposed Tax Rate	51.0 ¢
- Change in Property Tax Revenue at Proposed Tax Rate	\$ 2,436,466

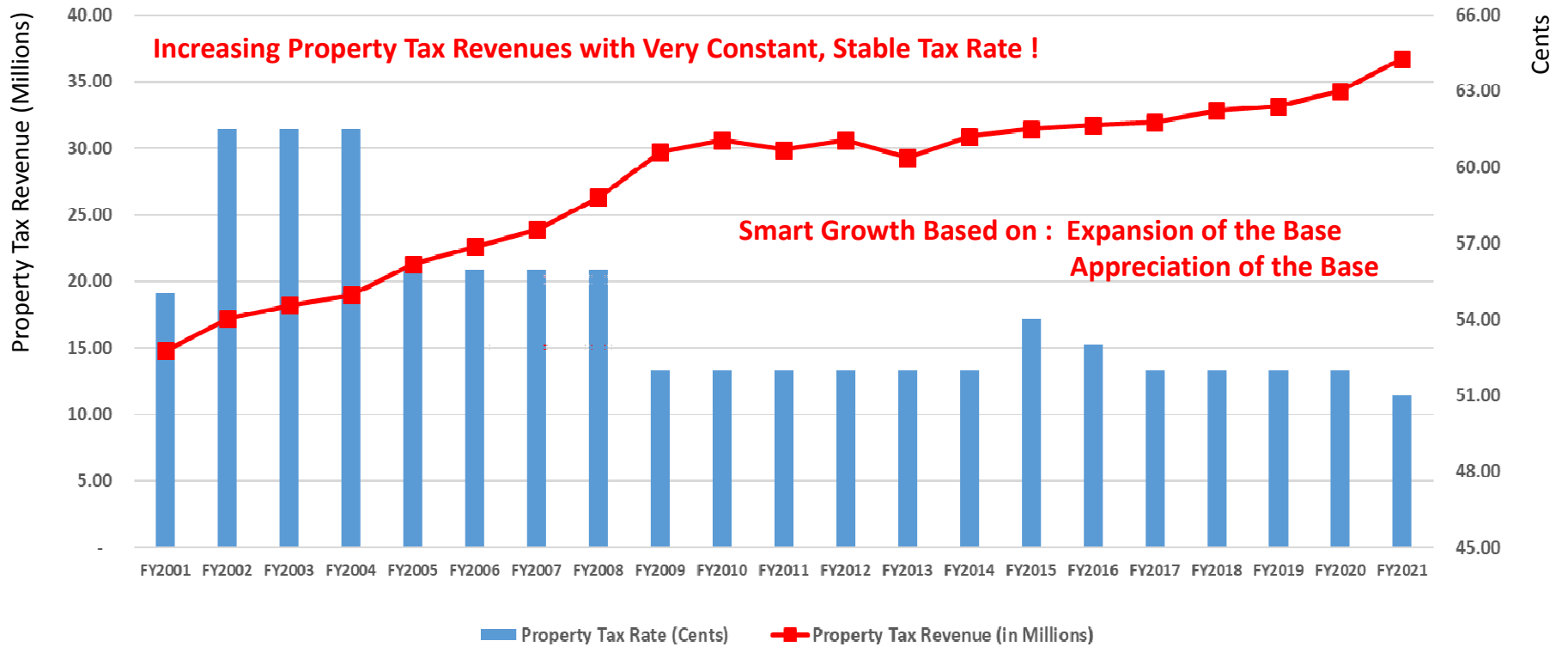
CITY OF GREENVILLE PROPERTY TAX RATE (IN CENTS)



CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
BUDGET PROPERTY TAX REVENUE



**CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
HISTORIC PROPERTY TAX RATES COMPARED TO REVENUE**



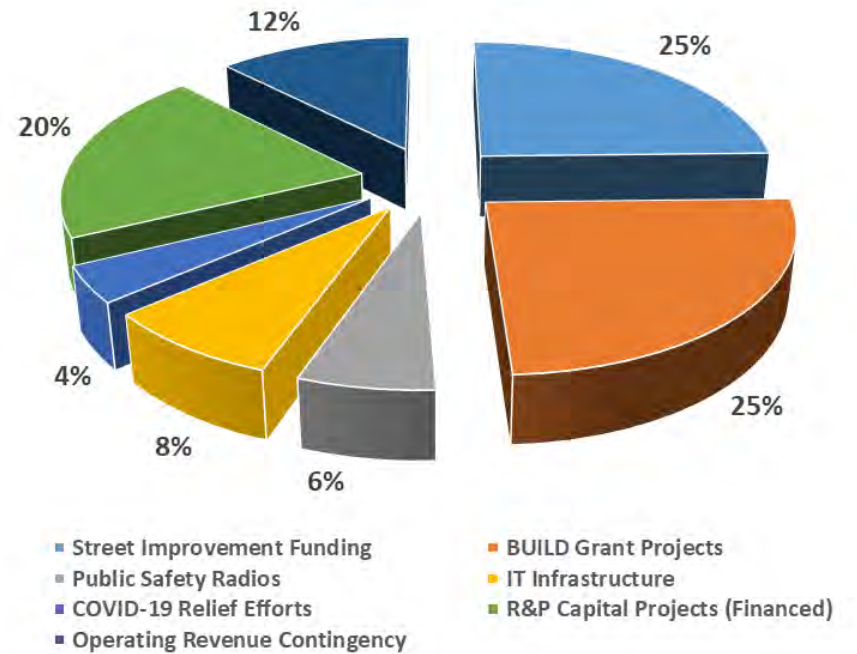


Find yourself in good company®

FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 PROPOSED BUDGET
COUNCIL PRIORITIES FUNDED WITH REVALUATION REVENUE

CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
COUNCIL PRIORITIES FUNDED WITH REVALUATION REVENUE

Street Improvement Funding	\$ 600,000
BUILD Grant Project Match	600,000
Public Safety Radios	150,000
IT Infrastructure	200,000
COVID-19 Business Recovery Efforts	100,000
R&P Capital Projects (Financed)	486,466
- Replace Community Pool	
- Eppes Center Enhancements	
- Adventure Park Development	
Operating Revenue Contingency	300,000
Revenue From Revaluation	\$ 2,436,466



CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUNDING

	<u>Full Funding</u>	<u>Current FY2019-20</u>	<u>Proposed FY2020-21</u>	<u>Change</u>
Average Miles per Year Resurfaced	35.0	14.7	18.2	3.5
Resurfacing Cost per Lane Mile	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000	\$ -
Annual Program Funding	\$ 5,950,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 600,000

Note: Full Funding Based on 700 City Lane Miles Maintained at an Average Usefull Life of 20 Years per Lane Mile

CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
BUILD GRANT PROJECTS

Projects to be Funded

West Fifth Street	\$ 15,150,000
South Tar Greenway	3,750,000
Town Common Connector	3,300,000
Millennial Connector Path	1,050,000
Moye Blvd Sidewalks	750,000
Total Projects Funded	\$ 24,000,000

Project Funding Sources

Federal Grant	\$ 15,000,000
City of Greenville Capital Reserve / Bond	4,830,000
General Fund	3,000,000 *
Community Partners	650,000
Total Funding Sources	\$ 23,480,000

*** \$600,000 per Year for 5 Fiscal Years**

CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
PUBLIC SAFETY RADIOS

- The City Currently has Approximately 650 Public Safety Communication Devices (i.e. Radios) Allocated Between Police and Fire / Rescue.
- The Current Supply of Radios was Purchased by the City Approximately Ten Years Ago Through a Federal Grant Process. Such Grants are not Available for Replacements.
- The Current Supply of Radios have Reached the End of Their Useful Life and Will Not be Maintained by the City's Current Provider after February 2021. Therefore, if a Device Breaks or Fails After This Date, the Device Will Have to be Replaced at a Low End Cost of Approximately \$3,000 per Device.
- The City Would Look to Create a Recurring Revenue Source that Increases Over the Next Five Fiscal Years to be Used to Start a Replacement Program for the Radios.
- An Annual Appropriation of \$150,000 Would Replace Between 40 and 45 Radios Each Year

CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY INFRASTRUCTURE

- The Increase in Appropriation Will be Utilized to Focus on the Following Priority Areas:

Network Security

Data Center Vitalization

Disaster Recover



- Service Enhancements:

Security Event Log Analysis to Proactively Detect Potential Security Events on City Systems

NAC Solution to Further Prevent Unauthorized Devices From Connecting to City Network

F5 Load Balancer to Manager Traffic to the City's Digital Services

Firewall Appliance to Further Strengthen Unwanted Access to City Systems

Data Domain Cloud Backup for Disaster Recovery

- Staff Will Develop a Five-Year Plan to Appropriate the New Funding to Address the Above Needs

CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
RECREATION & PARKS CAPITAL PROJECTS (FINANCED)



Replacement of Community Pool



Eppes Community Center
Enhancements (Building Safety & Teen Center)



Adventure Park Development
(Primitive Trails, Water Access, & Peer)

CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
REPLACEMENT OF COMMUNITY POOL

- The City's Current Outdoor Pool, Located at Guy Smith Park, is Approximately 48 Years Old

In 2019 the Dive Tank was Displaced Due to Concrete Failure. The City Expended Approximately \$40,000 to Dismantle the Tank and Replace with Turf

- This Project Would Not Only Replace the Pool but Relocate it From the Current Location at Guy Smith to Another Location Within the West and South Greenville Neighborhoods
- The City Would Construct a Pool Facility that Included a Competition Lap Pool and a Separate Zero-Depth Entry Recreation Pool with Play Structure
- The City Would Also Look to Include Changing Rooms, Concessions and Shade Structures
- Total Estimated Cost with Design: \$3.5 Million



CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
EPPEES COMMUNITY CENTER ENHANCEMENTS

The Project Includes the Addition of Building Safety Improvements and a Teen Center:

- Building Safety:
 - o Currently There are Several Entrances to the Eppes Center With no One True Front Entrance.
 - o It is Important for the Safety and Security of Visitors and Staff that the City Establish a Main Entrance for General use that Requires Passing a Security Checkpoint, Much Like That is in Place at the South Greenville Recreation Center.
 - o Major Interior and Exterior Modifications will be Required Inclusive of Capital Equipment, Office Furniture, Security Cameras, and Card Readers.
 - o The Proposed Improvements will Create a Facility Very Much Comparable to the South Greenville Recreation Center which was Refurbished in 2016-17.



CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
EPPE'S COMMUNITY CENTER ENHANCEMENTS

The Project Includes the Addition of Building Safety Improvements and a Teen Center:

- Teen Center:
 - The Teen Lounge will Provide a Secure and Safe Location for Youth to go After School and on Weekends. The Area will Allow Staff to Provide Programming Opportunities for Youth Which will Lead to Valuable Partnerships Within the Community.
 - The Set-Up will be Similar to What is Currently at the South Greenville Recreation Center, Where Staff have Seen an Increase in Participation for Ages 12 to 15 and an Overall Decrease in Incidents Within the Facility.
 - Programs to Operate From the Lounge Include Job Preparation Workshops, Mentoring Programs, and Gaming Competitions Organized by Staff.

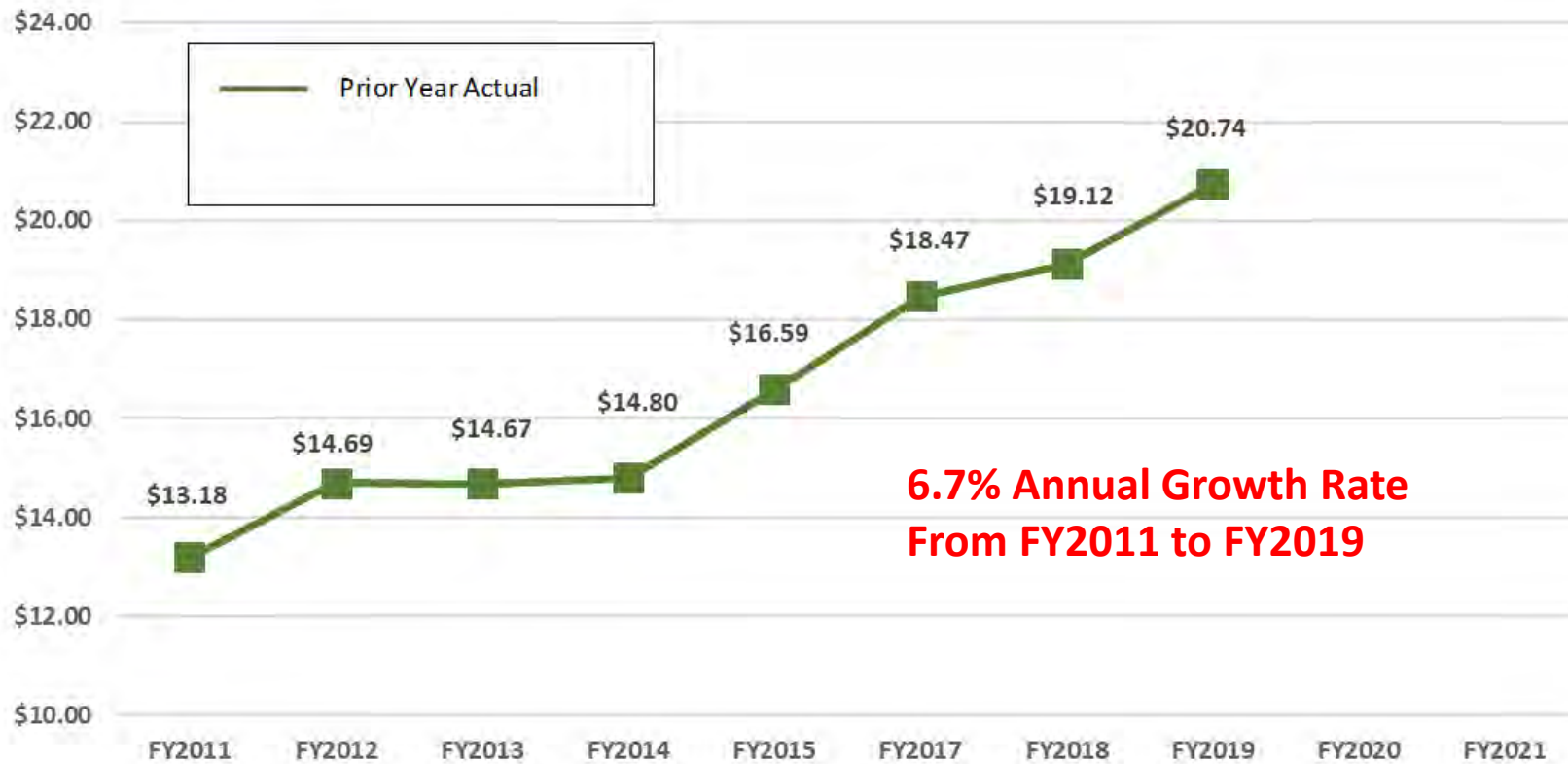




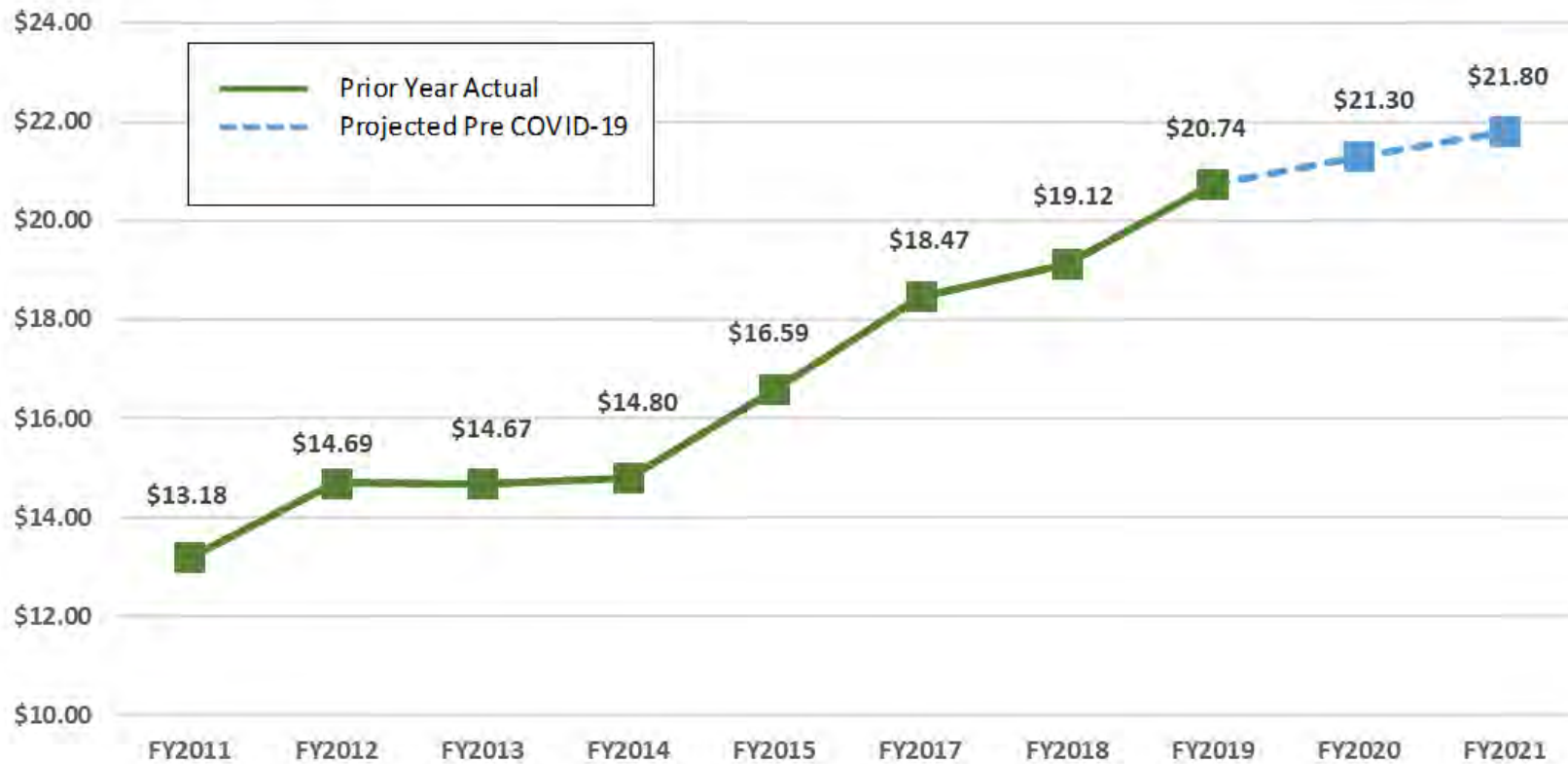
Find yourself in good company®

FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 PROPOSED BUDGET
BUDGET SALES TAX REVENUE

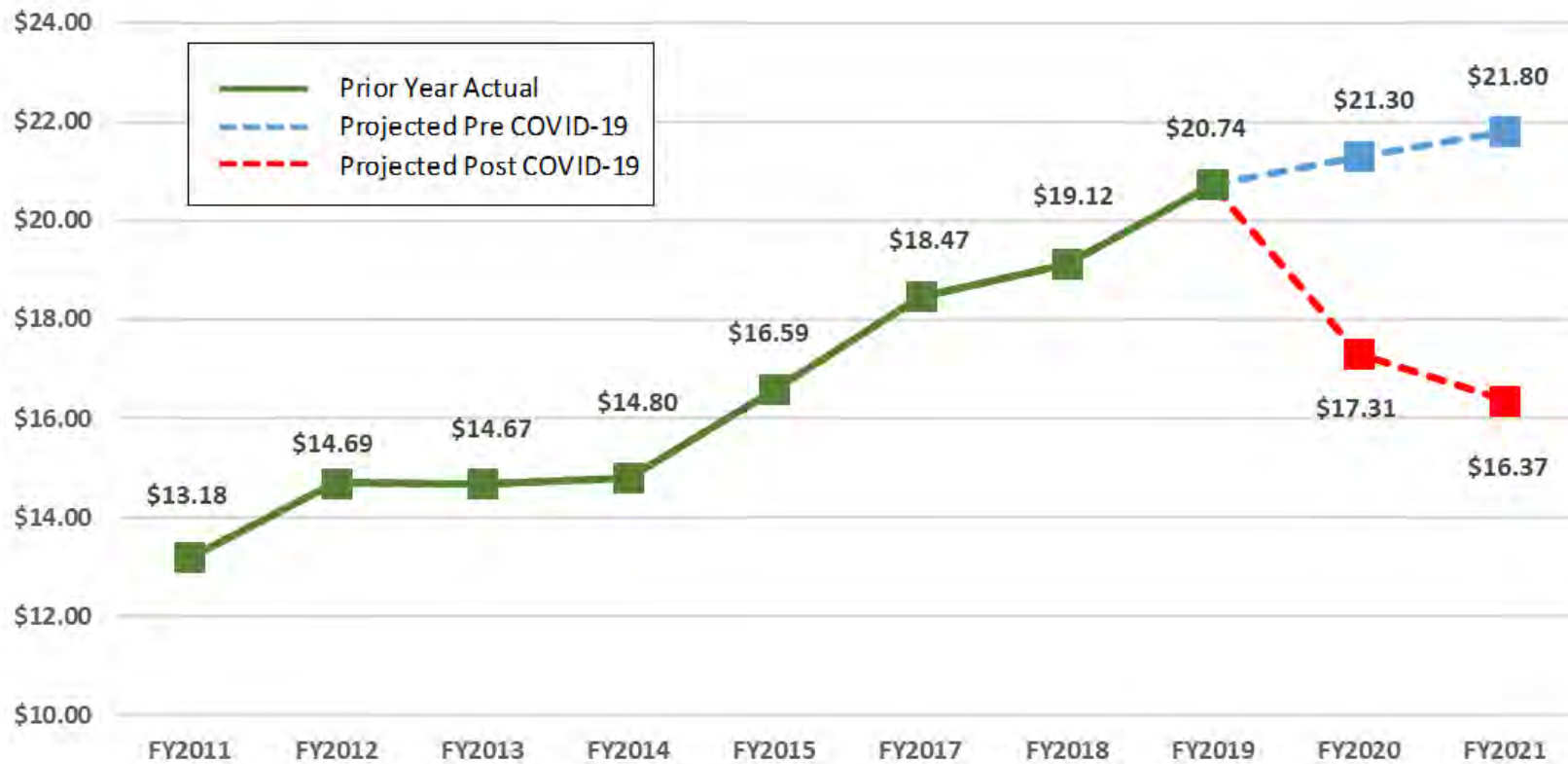
CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
BUDGET SALES TAX REVENUE



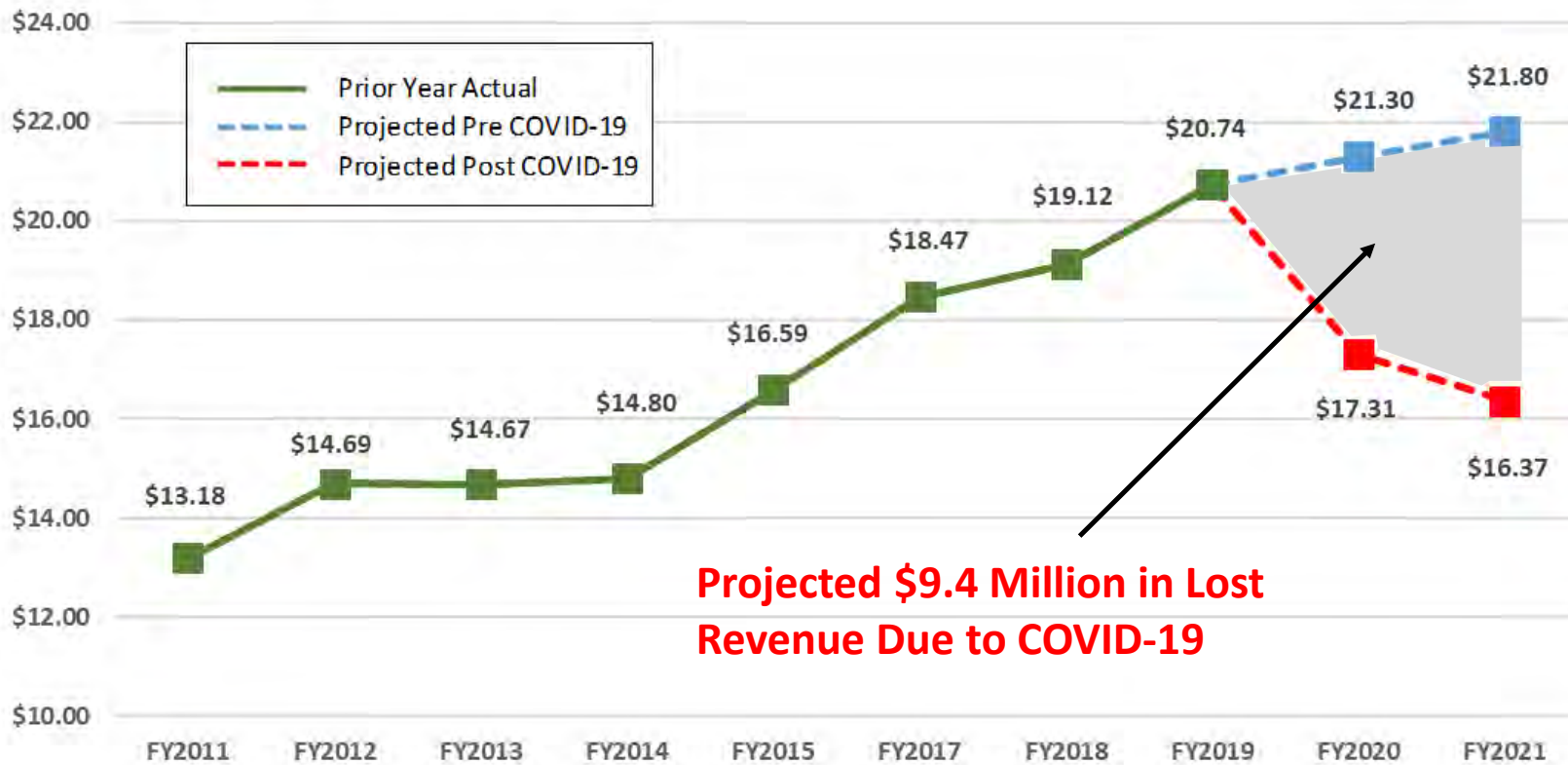
CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
BUDGET SALES TAX REVENUE



CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
BUDGET SALES TAX REVENUE



**CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
BUDGET SALES TAX REVENUE**



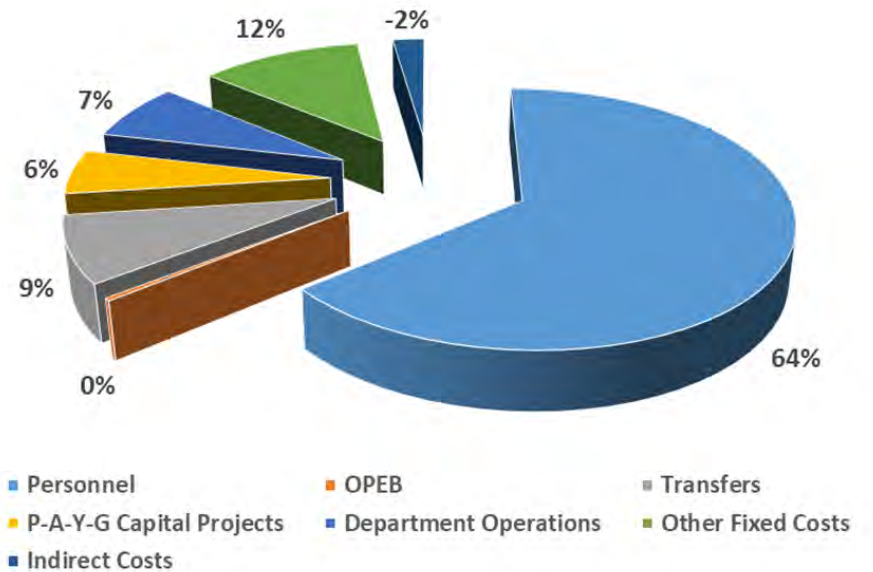


Find yourself in good company®

FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 PROPOSED BUDGET
GENERAL FUND EXPENSE

CITY OF GREENVILLE FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET EXPENSES

Personnel	\$ 55,238,017
Department Operations	6,314,453
P-A-Y-G Capital Projects	4,883,430
Transfers	7,259,437
Other Fixed Costs	10,407,292
Indirect Costs	(1,950,887)
Total Expense	\$ 82,151,742



CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
EXPENSES

	FY2020-21 Base Budget	-	COVID-19 Adjustment	+	Property Revaluation	=	FY2020-21 Proposed Budget
Personnel	\$ 57,503,017		\$ (2,265,000)		\$ -		\$ 55,238,017
Department Operations	7,024,453		(710,000)		-		6,314,453
P-A-Y-G Capital Projects	6,956,835		(3,423,405)		1,350,000		4,883,430
Transfers	7,663,566		(890,595)		486,466		7,259,437
Other Fixed Costs	10,083,292		(276,000)		600,000		10,407,292
Indirect Costs	(1,950,887)		-		-		(1,950,887)
Total Expense	\$ 87,280,276		\$ (7,565,000)		\$ 2,436,466		\$ 82,151,742

CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
GOALS AND PRIORITIES RELATED TO COVID-19 BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

- Maintain Core Public Service Functions: Police, Fire/Rescue, Public Works, Development Services
- Maintain Current Staffing Levels to Support City Services. To Achieve this, the Following Allowances Have Been Implemented Within Various Components of the Personnel Budget:
 - Implementation of a City Wide Hiring Freeze with Any Deviation from the Freeze Being Based on Public Safety Needs and Budget Availability
 - Removal of any Market / Merit Increase Built Into the 2020-21 Base Budget
 - One-Time Reduction in Annual Funding of the City's OPEB Program. Funding for FY2020-21 to be Partially Subsidized by the Health Fund
 - Targeted Reductions in Select Variable Personnel Expenses Closely Tied to City Programming and the Local Economy:
 - Part-Time Salaries within Recreation and Parks
 - Overtime Expense within Public Safety: Police, Fire/Rescue

CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
GOALS AND PRIORITIES RELATED TO COVID-19 BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

- Maintain a Spending Freeze Indefinitely Across All Departments for Non-Essential Services
- Minimize Impact on the City's Annual Street Improvements Appropriation In Light of the Scarcity in Annual Funding in Fiscal Years Prior to 2014-15. Reductions to Street Improvements Would Only Occur if Revenues are More Significantly Impacted than Estimated
- Delay by One Year Identified Pay-As-You-Go Capital Projects that will Have the LEAST Level of Impact on the City's Delivery of Core Public Services. Primary Focus Areas Include:
 - Vehicle Replacements
 - Facility Improvements
 - Computer Replacements
 - Pedestrian Transportation & Traffic Safety Projects

CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
GOALS AND PRIORITIES RELATED TO COVID-19 BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

- Utilize One-Time Funding That IS NOT Currently Appropriated in the City's Reserve Funds. Funding Includes the Following Focus Areas:
 - Federal Transit Funding Through the CARES Act Used to Offset the City's General Fund Match to the Transit Fund
 - FY2019-20 FEMA Reimbursement Related to Prior Hurricanes
- Minimize the Use of One-Time Funding to Cover Any Projected Shortfall In Revenue.
 - Goal Would be to Cover At Least 75% of the Overall Projected Reduction in Revenues With Adjustments to Recurring Operating Expense Appropriations Routinely Included in the Budget
- **As General Fund Revenues Increase Back to the Pre COVID-19 Levels, the Spending Reductions Made to General Fund Expenses Will be Restored Back to the Pre COVID-19 Levels**
 - **This May Take One Year or Several Years!**
 - **There will be More Related to This Discussion Point Later in the Presentation**

CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
PERSONNEL EXPENSE BUDGET

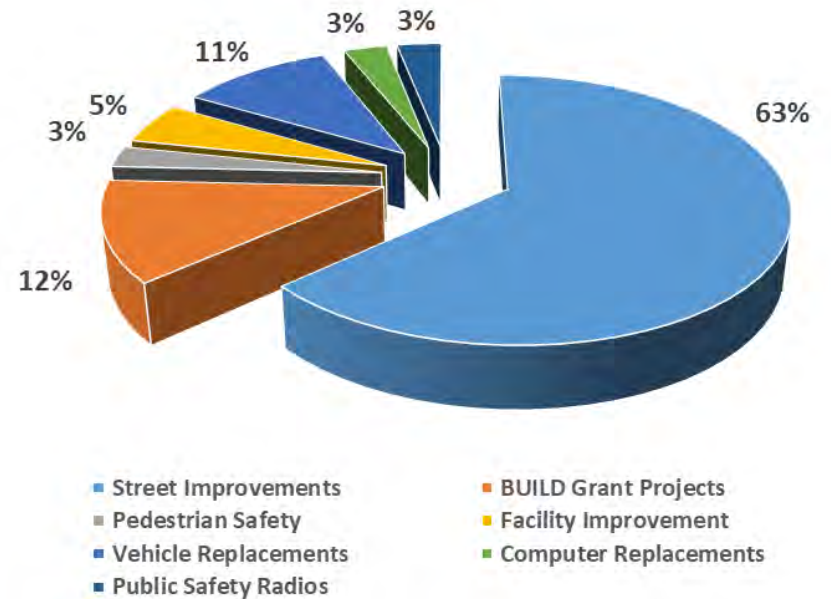
	Proposed Budget	COVID-19 Impact
Regular Salaries	\$ 34,808,097	(971,736)
Part-Time Salary	885,000	(215,000)
Overtime Expense	1,350,000	(150,000)
Off-Duty Expense	295,000	-
Allowances	502,711	-
Other Personnel	520,595	-
FICA	2,671,149	(66,640)
Retirement	3,550,939	(59,220)
Health Insurance	8,682,690	-
Other Benefits	1,671,836	(302,404)
Total Other Fixed Costs	\$ 54,938,017	\$ (1,765,000)

COVID-19 Impact:

- Implementation of Hiring Freeze for All Open Positions
- Reduction in Expenses Tied to City Programming & the Local Economy:
 - Part-Time Salaries
 - Overtime Expense
- No Merit / Market Increase for FY2020-21:
 - The Overall Reduction in General Fund Revenues Due to COVID-19 will be Analyzed at Mid-Year of FY2020-21 (i.e. December 2020)
 - Staff will Evaluate the Feasibility of a One-Time Bonus to Employees Based on the Overall Reduction in Revenue (i.e. if the Actual Reduction is Significantly Lower than Projected)

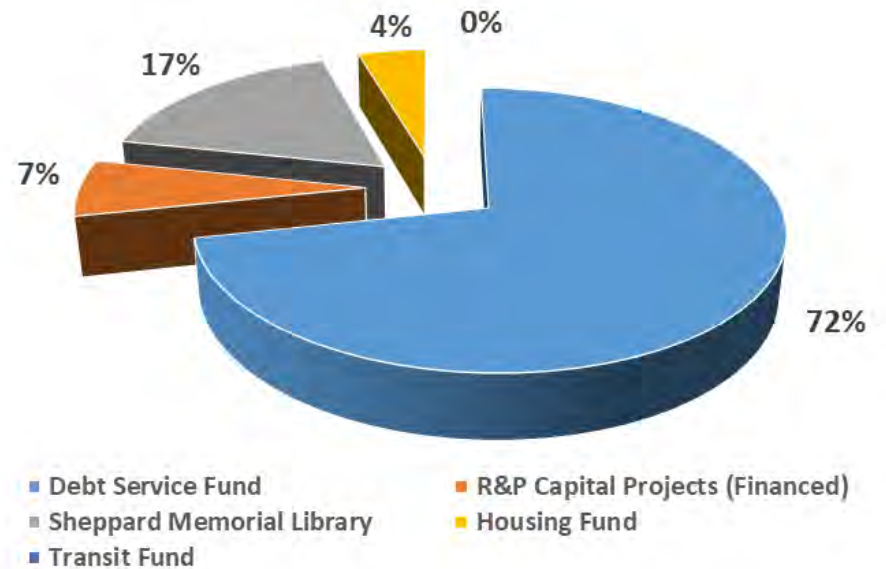
CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
PAY-AS-YOU-GO CAPITAL EXPENSE BUDGET

	Proposed Budget	COVID-19 Impact
Street Improvements	\$ 3,100,000	\$ -
BUILD Grant Projects	600,000	-
Pedestrian Safety	125,000	(125,000)
Facility Improvement	250,000	(750,000)
Vehicle Replacements	512,751	(2,348,405)
Computer Replacements	145,679	(200,000)
Public Safety Radios	150,000	-
Total Capital	\$ 4,883,430	\$ (3,423,405)



CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
TRANSFERS BUDGET

	Proposed Budget	COVID-19 Impact
Debt Service Fund	\$ 5,199,820	\$ -
R&P Capital Projects (Financed)	486,466	-
Sheppard Memorial Library	1,244,456	(102,844)
Housing Fund	328,695	-
Transit Fund	-	(787,751)
Total Transfers	\$ 7,259,437	\$ (890,595)

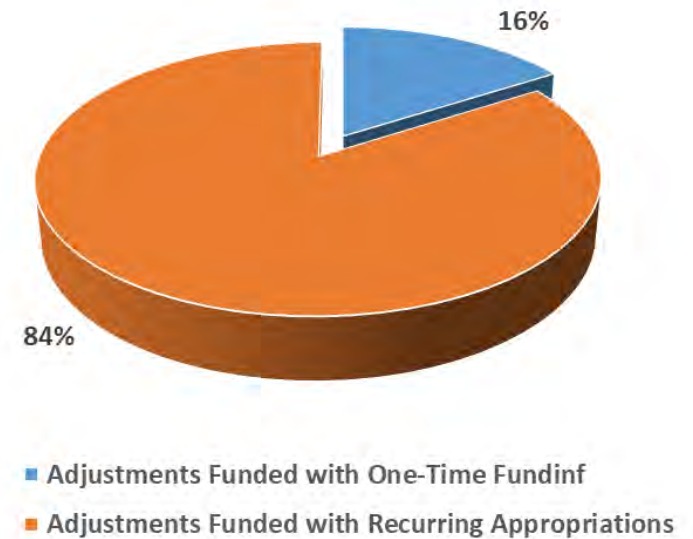


Notes:

- R&P Capital Projects (Financed) Include:
 Replacement of Community Pool
 Eppes Center Security Enhancements and Addition of a Teen Center
 Adventure Park Development
- Transit Transfer to be Funded with Federal CARES Act Funding (i.e. One-Time Funding)
- Reduction in Sheppard Memorial Library Funding Equivalent to Overall Percentage Reduction In General Fund Revenues

CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
ONE-TIME FUNDING USED TO BALANCE THE BUDGET DUE TO COVID-19

	<u>Adjustment</u>
Federal Transit CARES Act Funding	\$ 787,751
FEMA Reimbursement	500,000
Adjustments Funded with One-Time Funding	\$ 1,287,751
Adjustments Funded with Recurring Appropriations	6,777,249
Total Budget Adjustments	\$ 8,065,000





FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET GOALS AND PRIORITIES RELATED TO BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS



- The Following Reductions Have Been Made to the Expense Budget for FY2020-21 Due to COVID-19:

Reduction in Funding for Facility Improvement Projects	\$ 750,000
Delayed Replacement of Public Safety & Other City Work Vehicles	2,348,405
Delayed Replacement of Workforce Computers	200,000
Reduction in Funding for Pedestrian Safety Projects	125,000
Reduction in Funding to Sheppard Memorial Library	102,844
Reduction in Match Funding to Transit Operations	787,751
Reduction in Funding for the OPEB Program	500,000
Reduction in Operating Allocations to Departments	886,000
Total	<u>\$ 5,700,000</u>

- As General Fund Revenues Increase Back to Their Pre COVID-19 Levels, the Spending Reductions Made Above WILL ALSO BE Restored Back to Pre COVID-19 Levels**
- This May Take One Year or Several Years
- The First Dollar of Any Increase in Revenue Moving Forward Will Be Used to Restore the Budget Cuts Detailed Above
- Many of These Reductions Can Only be Done Once!**



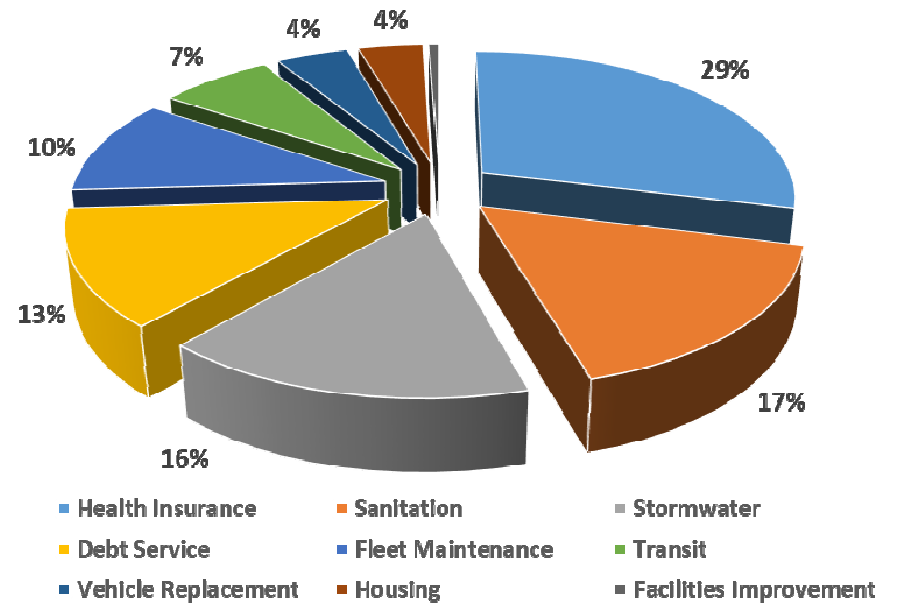
Find yourself in good company®

FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 PROPOSED BUDGET
OTHER FUNDS

**CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 PROPOSED BUDGET
OTHER FUNDS**

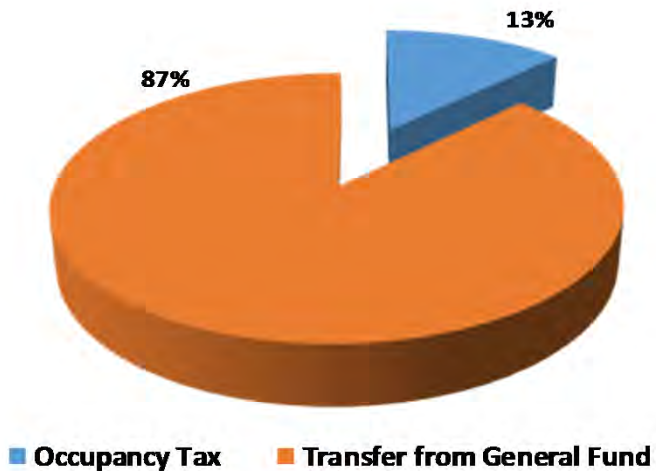
**85% of
Total**

Health Insurance	13,757,908
Sanitation	7,863,853
Stormwater	7,559,820
Debt Service	5,943,531
Fleet Maintenance	4,923,234
Transit	3,230,676
Vehicle Replacement	2,051,643
Housing	1,852,166
Facilities Improvement	250,000
Total	\$ 47,432,831



CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
DEBT SERVICE FUND

Revenue	2021 PROPOSED BUDGET
Occupancy Tax	\$ 743,711
Transfer from General Fund	5,199,820
Total	\$ 5,943,531



City Debt

	Principal	Interest	Total
2011 Public Improvement Bond	\$ 160,000	\$ 61,240	\$ 221,240
2012 GESC Equipment Lease	174,239	38,482	212,721
2012 GO Refunding	1,085,000	55,014	1,140,014
2013 Parking Deck Bond	333,170	89,331	422,501
2016 Public Safety Annex Installment	150,000	13,294	163,294
2016 GO Refunding	562,999	65,937	628,936
2016 South Greenville Installment	150,000	34,781	184,781
2016 Street & Pedestrian Bond (Pt 1 & 2)	800,000	583,706	1,383,706
2018 Superion Installment	191,381	19,543	210,924
2021 Fire Station Installment	367,702	264,000	631,702
			<u>\$ 5,199,820</u>
Convention Center Debt			743,711
Total Debt Service			<u>\$ 5,943,531</u>

CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
TRANSIT FUND

Revenue	2021 PROPOSED BUDGET	Expense	2021 PROPOSED BUDGET
Grant Income	\$ 2,943,006	Personnel	\$ 1,321,550
Bus Fare / Ticket Sales	287,670	Operating	1,395,505
Transfer from General Fund	-	Capital Improvements	513,621
Total	<u>\$ 3,230,676</u>	Total	<u>\$ 3,230,676</u>

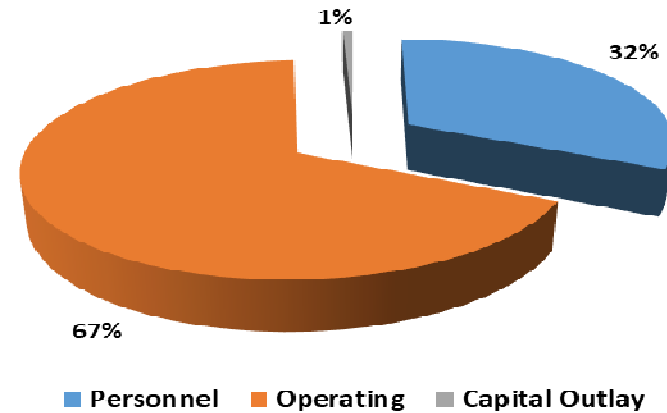
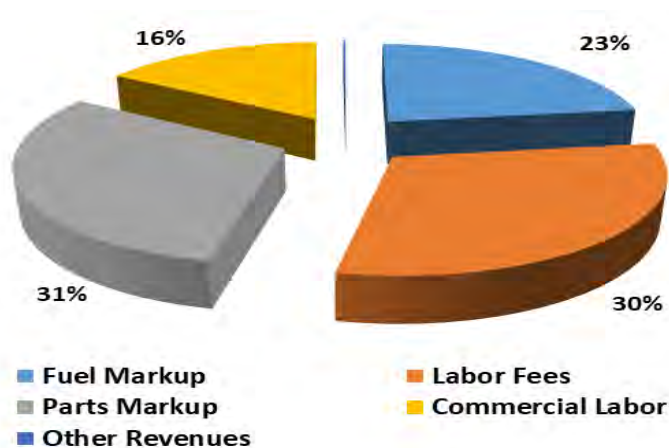
Notes:

- **The Transit Program is Normally Funded Through Federal Grant Funding and the City’s General Fund**
- **Federal Grants Reimburse for 80% of Capital and 50% of Operating Costs**
- **The Transfer From the General Fund was Scheduled to be \$787,751 for FY2020-21**
- **The Transit Program was Awarded Approximately \$5.3 Million in Funding Through the Federal COVID-19 CARES Act**
- **The City will Utilize the CARES Act Funding to Operate the Transit Program and to Offset the General Fund Transfer for FY2020-21**
- **The City is Currently Not Charging Fares to the Public Due to the Impact of COVID-19**

CITY OF GREENVILLE FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET FLEET FUND

Revenue	2021 PROPOSED BUDGET
Fuel Markup	\$ 1,073,924
Labor Fees	1,500,723
Parts Markup	1,553,893
Commercial Labor	785,831
Other Revenues	8,863
Total	\$ 4,923,234

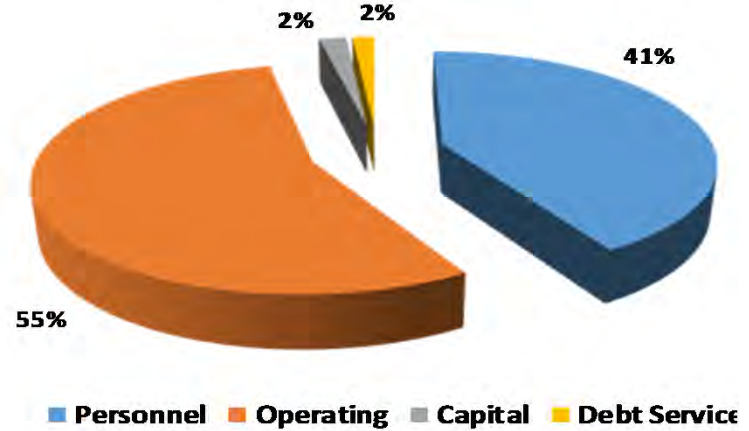
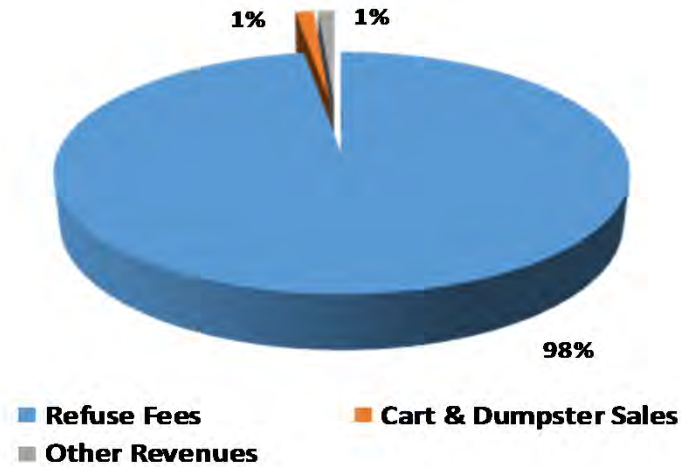
Expense	2021 PROPOSED BUDGET
Personnel	\$ 1,574,733
Operating	3,313,501
Capital Outlay	35,000
Total	\$ 4,923,234



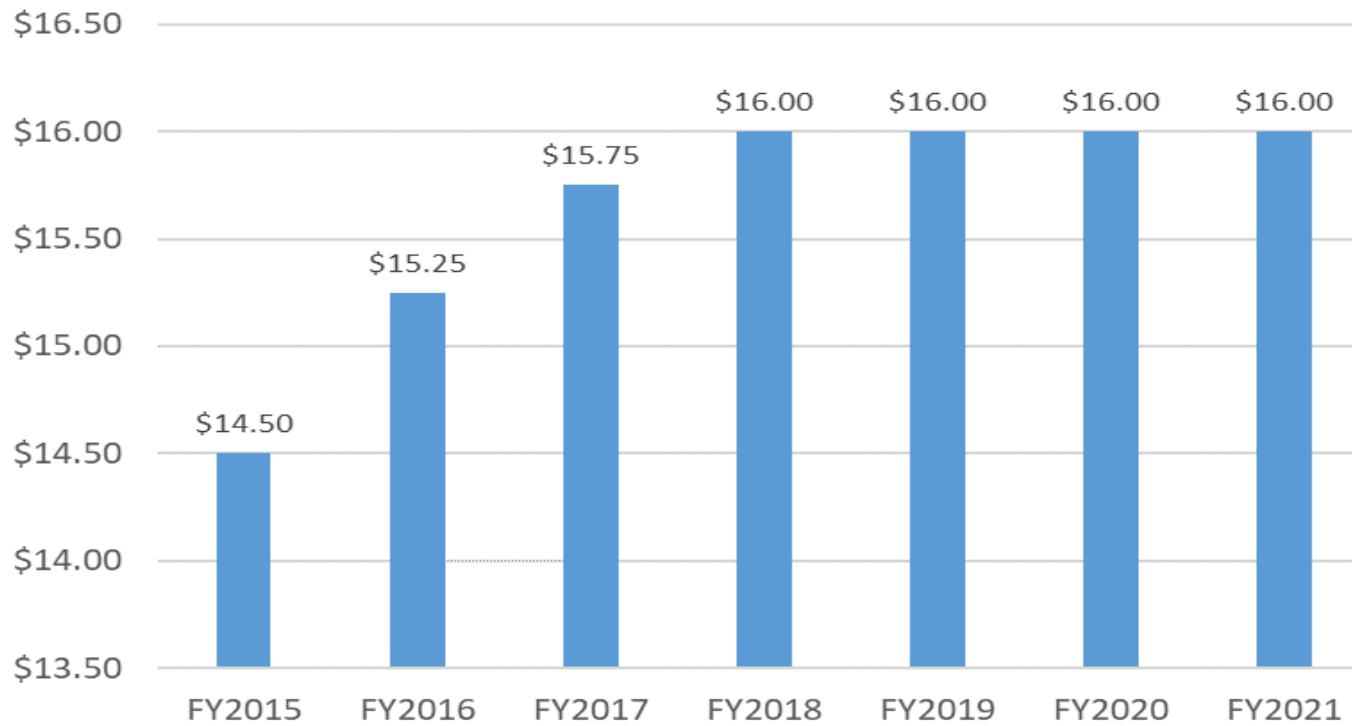
CITY OF GREENVILLE FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET SANITATION FUND

Revenue	2021 PROPOSED BUDGET
Refuse Fees	\$ 7,675,353
Cart & Dumpster Sales	100,000
Other Revenues	88,500
Total	\$ 7,863,853

Expense	2021 PROPOSED BUDGET
Personnel	\$ 3,263,597
Operating	4,330,497
Capital	150,000
Debt Service	119,759
Total	\$ 7,863,853



CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
SANITATION MONTHLY CURBSIDE RATES



CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
STORMWATER FUND

Revenue	2021 PROPOSED BUDGET	Expense	2021 PROPOSED BUDGET
Stormwater Utility Fee	\$ 6,059,820	Personnel	\$ 2,574,853
Appropriated Fund Balance	1,500,000	Operating	2,236,557
		Capital	1,452,145
		Transfers	1,296,265
Total	\$ 7,559,820	Total	\$ 7,559,820

Notes:

- In April, 2019 Council Approved a Stormwater Infrastructure Plan that Would Fund a \$4.00 Increase in the Monthly Utility Fee Over a Four Year Period Beginning Fiscal Year 2020-21:

	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024
Rate	\$ 5.35	\$ 6.35	\$ 7.35	\$ 8.35	\$ 9.35
Change	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

- The Plan Would Fund Approximately \$25 Million in Projects Over a Five-Year Period
- In Light of the Significant Focus on the General Fund for FY2020-21 Due to COVID-19 and Property Revaluation, Staff Recommends Holding Off on the Increase in the Rate for FY2020-21

CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
STORMWATER FUND

Revenue	2021 PROPOSED BUDGET	Expense	2021 PROPOSED BUDGET
Stormwater Utility Fee	\$ 6,059,820	Personnel	\$ 2,574,853
Appropriated Fund Balance	1,500,000	Operating	2,236,557
		Capital	1,452,145
		Transfers	1,296,265
Total	\$ 7,559,820	Total	\$ 7,559,820

Notes:

- **The Stormwater Infrastructure Plan Would be Shifted by One Year and Included as Part of the FY2021-22 Budget Process:**

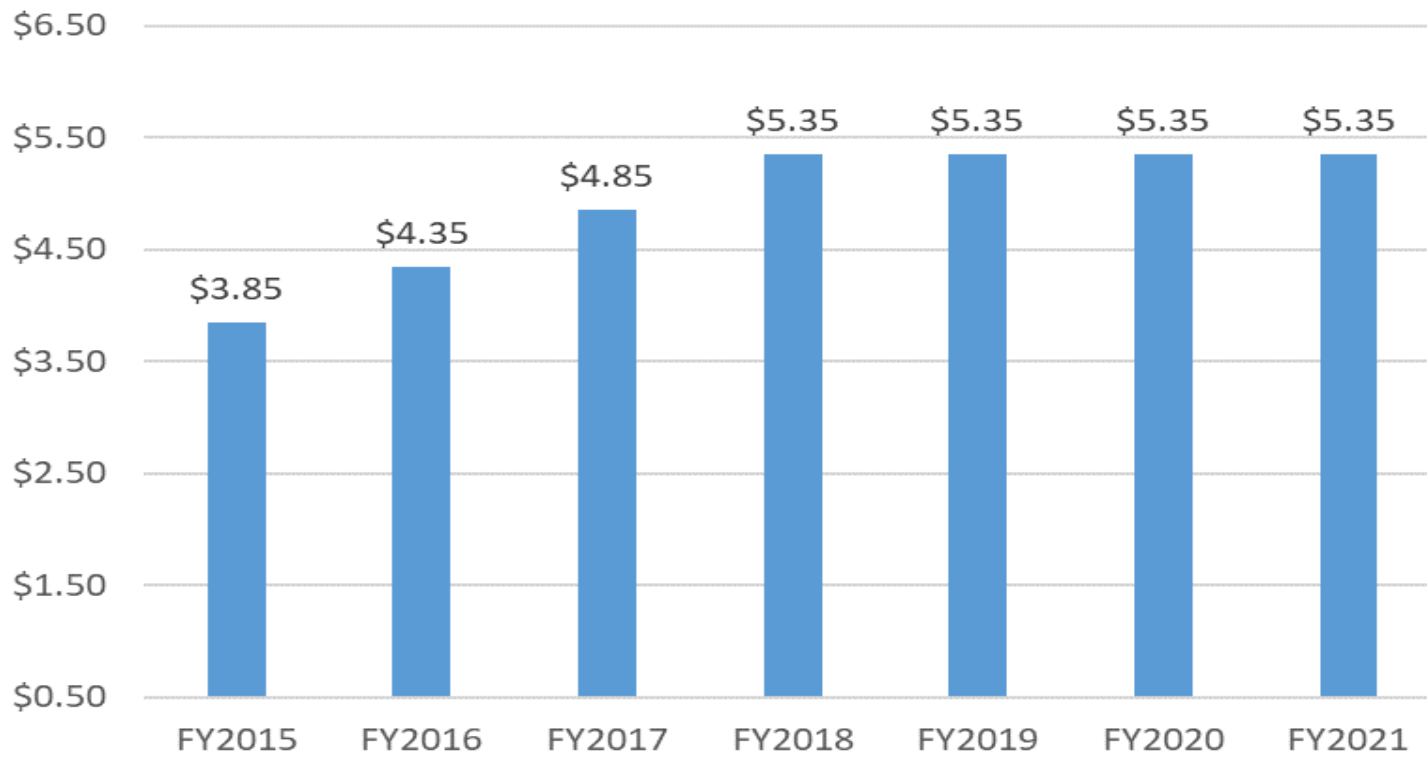
	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025
Rate	\$ 5.35	\$ 5.35	\$ 6.35	\$ 7.35	\$ 8.35	\$ 9.35
Change	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

- **The Revised Plan Would Fund Approximately \$22.6 Million in Capital Projects Over an Adjusted Five-Year Period**

CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
REVISED STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE PLAN

Year	Rate	Rate Increase	Projects Financed	PAYG Projects	Total Projects	Preventive Maintenance	Projected Ending Fund Balance
2021	\$ 5.35	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 5,622,649
2022	-6.35	1.00	15,000,000	1,442,000	16,442,000	1,390,500	3,573,083
2023	7.35	1.00	-	1,485,260	1,485,260	1,432,215	2,697,252
2024	8.35	1.00	-	1,529,818	1,529,818	1,475,181	2,960,297
2025	9.35	1.00	-	1,575,712	1,575,712	1,519,437	4,381,598
2026	9.35	-	12,000,000	1,622,984	13,622,984	1,565,020	4,699,885
2027	9.35	-	-	1,671,673	1,671,673	1,611,971	5,016,349
2028	9.35	-	-	1,721,823	1,721,823	1,660,330	5,626,155
2029	9.35	-	-	1,773,478	1,773,478	1,710,140	6,208,824
2030	9.85	0.50	12,000,000	1,826,682	13,826,682	1,761,444	6,242,113
2031	9.85	-	-	1,881,483	1,881,483	1,814,287	6,271,151
2032	9.85	-	-	1,937,927	1,937,927	1,868,716	6,290,562
2033	9.85	-	-	1,996,065	1,996,065	1,924,777	6,294,782
2034	10.35	0.50	12,000,000	2,055,947	14,055,947	1,982,521	5,725,858
2035	10.35	-	-	2,117,626	2,117,626	2,041,996	5,166,514
2036	10.35	-	-	2,181,154	2,181,154	2,103,256	4,610,654
2037	10.35	-	-	2,246,589	2,246,589	2,166,354	4,051,978
2038	11.10	0.75	12,000,000	2,313,987	14,313,987	2,231,344	3,234,643
2039	11.10	-	-	2,383,406	2,383,406	2,298,285	2,444,338
2040	11.10	-	-	2,454,908	2,454,908	2,367,233	1,674,190
2041	11.10	-	-	2,528,556	2,528,556	2,438,250	917,092
2042	11.10	-	12,000,000	2,604,412	14,604,412	2,511,398	1,226,702
2043	11.10	-	-	2,682,545	2,682,545	2,586,740	1,528,990
2044	11.10	-	-	2,763,021	2,763,021	2,664,342	1,816,094
2045	11.10	-	-	2,845,912	2,845,912	2,744,272	2,079,886
Total	\$ 5.75		\$ 75,000,000	\$ 51,042,970	\$ 126,042,970	\$ 49,220,007	

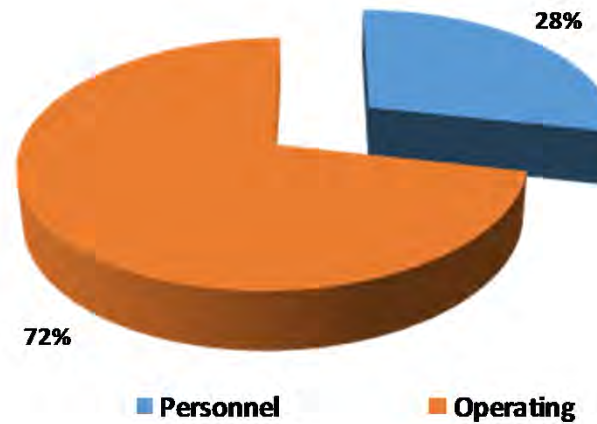
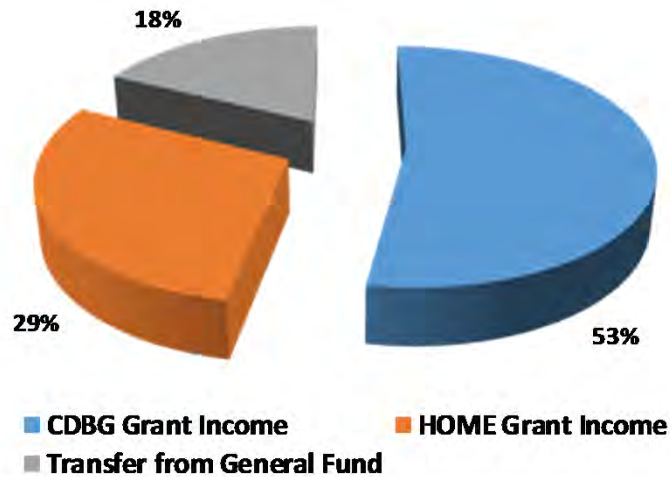
CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
STORMWATER MONTHLY RATES PER ERU



CITY OF GREENVILLE FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET HOUSING FUND

Revenue	2021 PROPOSED BUDGET
CDBG Grant Income	\$ 977,960
HOME Grant Income	545,511
Transfer from General Fund	328,695
Total	\$ 1,852,166

Expense	2021 PROPOSED BUDGET
Personnel	\$ 525,536
Operating	1,326,630
Total	\$ 1,852,166

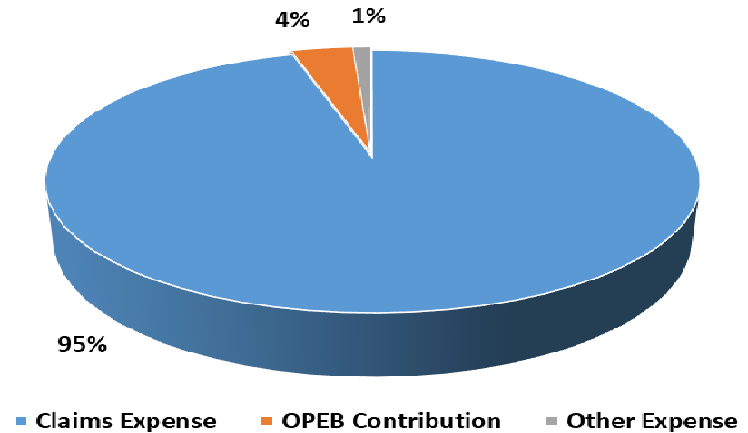
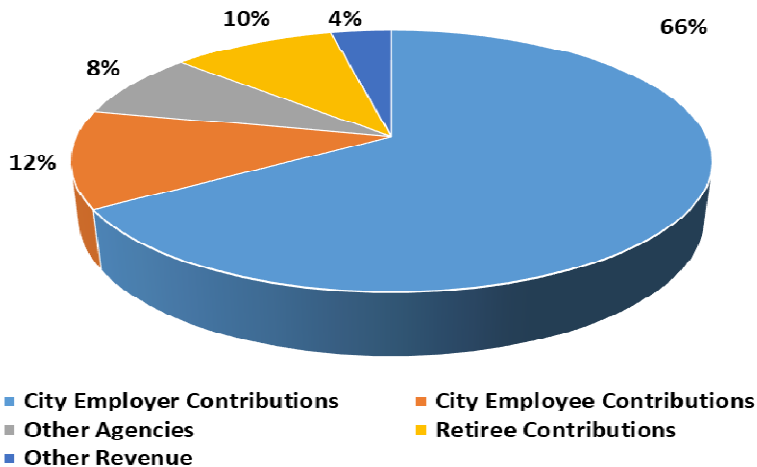


Note: Annual Action Plan Provides for the Actual Initiatives Funded with Budgeted Funds

CITY OF GREENVILLE FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET HEALTH FUND

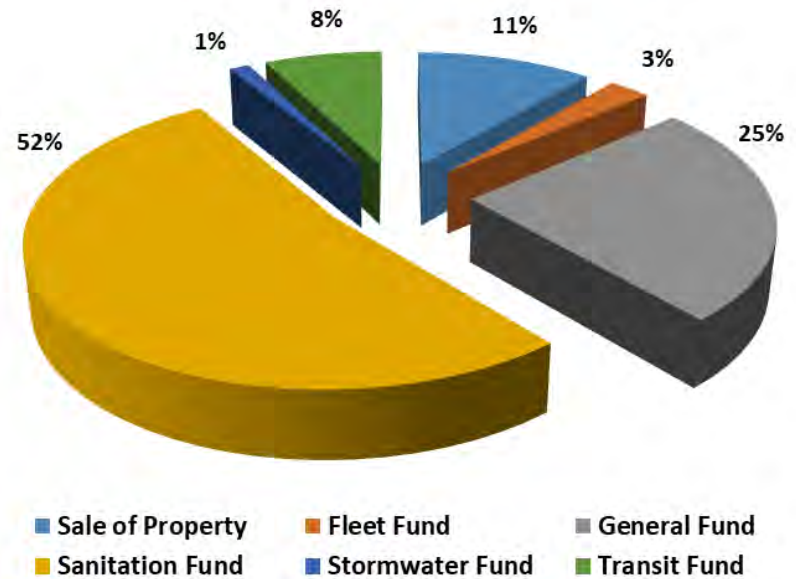
Revenue	2021 PROPOSED BUDGET
City Employer Contributions	\$ 9,115,423
City Employee Contributions	1,662,584
Other Agencies	1,125,806
Retiree Contributions	1,354,095
Other Revenue	500,000
Total	<u>\$ 13,757,908</u>

Expense	2021 PROPOSED BUDGET
Claims Expense	\$ 13,111,963
OPEB Contribution	500,000
Other Expense	145,945
Total	<u>\$ 13,757,908</u>



CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND

Revenue	2021 PROPOSED BUDGET
Sale of Property	\$ 230,172
Fleet Fund	53,808
General Fund	512,751
Sanitation Fund	1,074,380
Stormwater Fund	26,432
Transit Fund	154,100
Total	<u>\$ 2,051,643</u>



CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 GENERAL FUND PROPOSED BUDGET
FACILITIES IMPROVEMENT FUND

Expense	2021 PROPOSED BUDGET
Capital Improvements	\$ 250,000
Total	\$ 250,000

Notes:

- The FY2020-21 Budget of \$250,000 Reflects a Reduction of \$750,000 From and Original Proposed Budget of \$1,000,000
- Funding for FY2020-21 will be Reserved for Emergency Use



Find yourself in good company®

FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 PROPOSED BUDGET SUMMARY

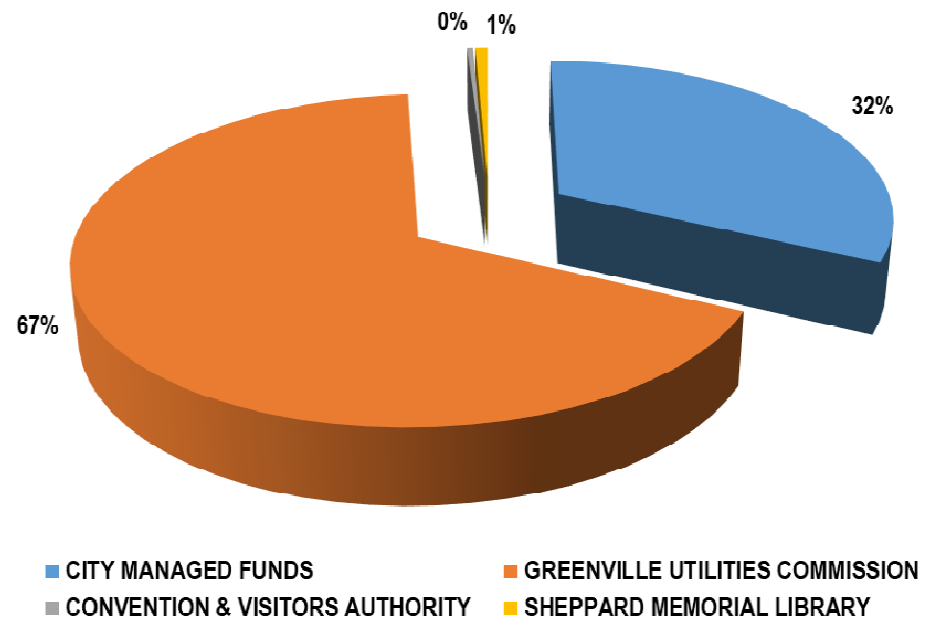
**CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 PROPOSED BUDGET
TOTAL BUDGET**

City Operating Funds

Greenville Utilities Commission
 Convention & Visitors Authority
 Sheppard Memorial Library

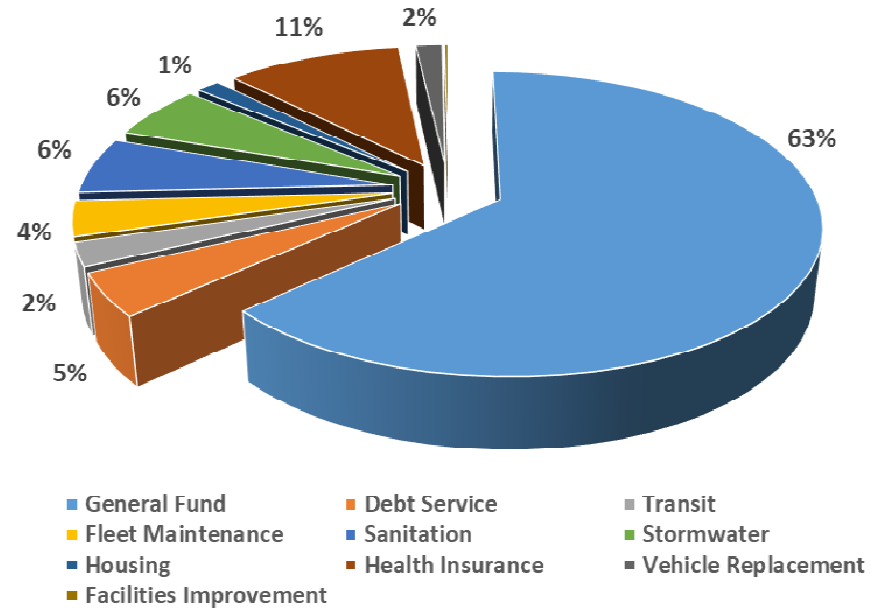
 Total Budget

\$ 129,584,573
270,491,838
1,330,371
2,772,931
\$ 404,179,713



**CITY OF GREENVILLE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 PROPOSED BUDGET
CITY OPERATING FUNDS**

General Fund	\$ 82,151,742
Debt Service	5,943,531
Transit	3,230,676
Fleet Maintenance	4,923,234
Sanitation	7,863,853
Stormwater	7,559,820
Housing	1,852,166
Health Insurance	13,757,908
Vehicle Replacement	2,051,643
Facilities Improvement	250,000
Total Budget	\$ 129,584,573



CITY OF GREENVILLE FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 PROPOSED BUDGET SUMMARY

- In Both Good Time and Bad Times, The City of Greenville’s Mission DOES NOT CHANGE!
- We Exist to:
 - Protect the Health and Safety of All Our Community
 - Build & Maintain an Infrastructure to Support Every Resident’s & Business’s Pursuit of a Productive & Success Life
 - Provide Access to Cultural & Recreational Opportunities so as to Enhance Each Person’s Quality of Life
 - Foster an Environment that Makes Greenville *“A Place Where People Want To Be!”*



CITY OF GREENVILLE FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 PROPOSED BUDGET SUMMARY

- In Both Good Time and Bad Times, The City of Greenville's Budget Must Reflect This Mission
- The Proposed Fiscal Year 2020-21 Budget Presented for Consideration Does Exactly That!
- The 2020-21 Budget Is Highlighted with Funding That:

Provides for the Delivery of All of the City's Core Public Services

Supports All of City Council's Identified Goals for the Two-Year Period

Provides New or Expanded Funding for Several of Council's Key Priority Areas



In Both Good and Bad Times, Our Greatest Strength Will Always Be Those That Serve Our City Every Day !





Find yourself in good company®



ORDINANCE NO. 20-
CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA
2020-2021 BUDGET ORDINANCE

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA, DOES ORDAIN:

Section I: Estimated Revenue. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available for the City of Greenville during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2020 and ending June 30, 2021:

GENERAL FUND		
Unrestricted Intergovernmental Revenues:		
Ad Valorem Taxes;		
Current Year Taxes - Operations	\$ 36,293,392	
Prior Year's Taxes and Penalties	439,258	
Subtotal		36,732,650
Sales Tax	\$ 16,366,718	
Rental Vehicle Gross Receipts	158,566	
Video Programming & Telecommunication Services Tax	868,522	
Utilities Franchise Tax	7,000,000	
Motor Vehicle Tax	1,560,000	
Other Unrestricted Intergovernmental Revenues	870,636	
Subtotal		26,824,442
Restricted Intergovernmental Revenues:		
Restricted Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 630,653	
Powell Bill - State allocation payment	2,182,000	
Subtotal		2,812,653
Licenses, Permits, & Fees:		
Other Licenses, Permits & Fees	\$ 3,906,147	
Subtotal		3,906,147
Sales and Services:		
Rescue Service Transport	\$ 2,869,000	
Parking Violation Penalties	74,302	
Leased Parking & Meters	314,868	
Subtotal		3,258,170
Other Revenues:		
Sale of Property	\$ -	
Other Revenues Sources	625,691	
Subtotal		625,691
Investment Earnings:		
Interest on Investments	\$ 445,000	
Subtotal		445,000
Other Financing Sources:		
Transfer from FEMA Fund	\$ 500,000	
Transfer from Greenville Utilities Commission	6,428,989	
Subtotal		6,928,989
Fund Balance Appropriated:		
Appropriated Fund Balance - General	\$ 300,000	
Appropriated Fund Balance - Powell Bill	318,000	
Subtotal		618,000
TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUES		82,151,742

DEBT SERVICE FUND		
Occupancy Tax	\$	743,711
Transfer from General Fund		<u>5,199,820</u>
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUND		<u><u>\$ 5,943,531</u></u>
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION FUND		
Grant Income	\$	2,943,006
Bus Fare / Ticket Sales		287,670
Other Revenues		-
Transfer from General Fund		-
Appropriated Fund Balance		<u>-</u>
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION FUND		<u><u>\$ 3,230,676</u></u>
FLEET MAINTENANCE FUND		
Fuel Markup	\$	1,073,924
Labor Fees		1,500,723
Parts Markup		1,553,893
Commercial Labor Markup		785,831
Other Revenue Sources		<u>8,863</u>
TOTAL FLEET MAINTENANCE FUND		<u><u>\$ 4,923,234</u></u>
SANITATION FUND		
Refuse Fees	\$	7,675,353
Cart and Dumpster		100,000
Other Revenues		<u>88,500</u>
TOTAL SANITATION FUND		<u><u>\$ 7,863,853</u></u>
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT UTILITY FUND		
Utility Fee	\$	6,059,820
Appropriated Fund Balance		<u>1,500,000</u>
TOTAL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT UTILITY FUND		<u><u>\$ 7,559,820</u></u>
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT HOUSING FUND		
CDBG Grant Income	\$	977,960
HOME Grant Income		545,511
Transfer from General Fund		<u>328,695</u>
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT HOUSING FUND		<u><u>\$ 1,852,166</u></u>
HEALTH FUND		
Employer Contributions - City of Greenville	\$	9,115,423
Employee Contributions - City of Greenville		1,662,584
Retiree Contributions - City of Greenville		1,354,095
Other Agencies		1,125,806
Other Revenue		<u>500,000</u>
TOTAL HEALTH FUND		<u><u>\$ 13,757,908</u></u>

FACILITIES IMPROVEMENT FUND

Transfer from General Fund	\$ 250,000	
		<u>250,000</u>
TOTAL FACILITIES IMPROVEMENT FUND		<u>\$ 250,000</u>

VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND

Sale of Property	\$ 230,172	
Transfer from Sanitation Fund	1,074,380	
Transfer from Other Funds	234,340	
Transfer from General Fund	512,751	
Appropriated Fund Balance	<u>-</u>	
TOTAL VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND		<u>\$ 2,051,643</u>

TOTAL ESTIMATED CITY OF GREENVILLE REVENUES		<u>\$ 129,584,573</u>
---	--	-----------------------

SHEPPARD MEMORIAL LIBRARY FUND

City of Greenville	\$ 1,347,299	
Pitt County	673,649	
Pitt County-Bethel/Winterville	12,000	
Town of Bethel	21,108	
Town of Winterville	166,700	
State Aid	190,682	
Desk/Copier Receipts	105,000	
Interest Income	15,000	
Other Revenues	32,000	
Greenville Housing Authority	10,692	
Capital - City/SML - HVAC	175,000	
Appropriated Fund Balance	<u>23,801</u>	
TOTAL SHEPPARD MEMORIAL LIBRARY FUND		<u>\$ 2,772,931</u>

PITT-GREENVILLE CONVENTION AND VISITORS AUTHORITY FUND

Occupancy Tax (2%)	\$ 623,259	
Occupancy Tax (1%)	311,630	
Miscellaneous Revenue	275,000	
Investment Earnings	482	
Appropriated Fund Balance	<u>120,000</u>	
TOTAL PITT-GREENVILLE CONVENTION AND VISITORS AUTHORITY FUND		<u>\$ 1,330,371</u>

Section II: Appropriations. The following amounts are hereby appropriated for the operation of the City of Greenville and its activities for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2020 and ending June 30, 2021:

GENERAL FUND	
Mayor & City Council	\$ 434,638
City Manager	2,481,821
City Clerk	259,284
City Attorney	535,757
Human Resources	3,051,187
Information Technology	3,321,629
Engineering	4,936,136
Fire/Rescue	14,443,973
Financial Services	2,640,880
Police	24,205,350
Recreation & Parks	6,497,083
Public Works	5,942,260
Planning and Development	3,305,443
Other Post Employment Benefits	300,000
Contingency	350,000
Capital Improvement	512,751
Transfer to Other Funds	10,884,437
Indirect Cost Reimbursement	(1,950,887)
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	<u>\$ 82,151,742</u>
DEBT SERVICE FUND	
Debt Service	\$ 5,943,531
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION FUND	
Public Transportation	\$ 3,230,676
FLEET MAINTENANCE FUND	
Fleet Maintenance	\$ 4,923,234
SANITATION FUND	
Sanitation Service	\$ 7,863,853

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT UTILITY FUND

Stormwater Management \$ 7,559,820

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT HOUSING FUND

Community Development Housing / CDBG \$ 1,852,166

HEALTH FUND

Health Fund \$ 13,757,908

FACILITIES IMPROVEMENT FUND

Facilities Improvement Fund \$ 250,000

VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND

Vehicle Replacement Fund \$ 2,051,643

TOTAL CITY OF GREENVILLE APPROPRIATIONS \$ 129,584,573

SHEPPARD MEMORIAL LIBRARY FUND

Sheppard Memorial Library \$ 2,772,931

PITT-GREENVILLE CONVENTION AND VISITORS AUTHORITY FUND

Pitt-Greenville Convention and Visitors Authority \$ 1,330,371

Section III: Encumbrances. Appropriations herein authorized and made shall have the amount of outstanding purchase orders of June 30, 2021, added to each appropriation as it appears in order to account for the expenditures in the fiscal year in which it was paid.

Section IV: Revenue Neutral Tax Rate. A general reappraisal of real property was conducted and is effective January 1, 2020. In accordance with General Statutes 159-11, the revenue-neutral property tax rate was calculated to be 47.7 cents per one hundred dollars (\$100) valuation.

Section V: Taxes Levied. There is hereby levied a tax rate of 51 cents per one hundred dollars (\$100) valuation of taxable properties, as listed for taxes as of January 1, 2020, for the purpose of raising the revenue from current year's property tax, as set forth in the foregoing estimates of revenue, and in order to finance the foregoing appropriations.

Section VI: Salaries.

(a) Salaries of Elected Officials. The annual salaries of the Mayor, Mayor Pro-Tem, and other members of the City Council shall be as follows:

Mayor	\$	13,900
Mayor Pro-Tem	\$	9,600
Council Members	\$	8,700

(b) Salary Cap of Greenville Utilities Commission Members. Pursuant to Section 4 of the Charter of the Greenville Utilities Commission of the City of Greenville, the monthly salaries of the members of the Greenville Utilities Commission shall not exceed the following caps:

Chair	\$	350
Member	\$	200

Section VII: Amendments

(a) Pursuant to the General Statutes 159-15, this budget may be amended by submission of proposed changes to the City Council.

(b) Notwithstanding Subsection (a) above, the City Manager is authorized to transfer funds from one appropriation to another within the same fund in an amount not to exceed \$10,000. Any such transfers shall be reported to the City Council at its regular meeting and shall be entered in the minutes.

(c) In case of emergency which threatens the lives, health, or safety of the public, the City Manager may authorize expenditures in an amount necessary to meet the emergency so long as such amount does not exceed the amount in contingency accounts and the expenditure is reported to the City Council as soon as possible, and the appropriate budget amendments are submitted at the next regular meeting.

Section VIII: The Manual of Fees, dated July 1, 2020, is adopted herein by reference.

Section IX: Motor Vehicle Tax.

(a) Pursuant to provisions of General Statute 20-97 (b1) and Section 10-3-1 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Greenville, an annual motor vehicle tax in the amount of thirty dollars (\$30) is hereby levied upon any vehicle resident in the city.

Section X: Community Development. The City Council does hereby authorize grant project funds for the operation of FY 2020-2021 CDBG Entitlement and Community Development Home Consortium programs under the Community Development Block Grant Program and Home Consortium Program for the primary purpose of housing rehabilitation and other stated expenditures.

Section XI: Greenville Utilities Commission. The City Council adopts a separate ordinance for the budget of the Greenville Utilities Commission.

Section XII: Distribution. Copies of this ordinance shall be furnished to the City Manager and Director of Financial Services of the City of Greenville to be kept on file by them for their direction in disbursement of funds.

ADPOTED this the 11th day of June, 2020.

P. J. Connelly, Mayor

ATTEST:

Valerie Shiuwegar, City Clerk



Find yourself in good company®

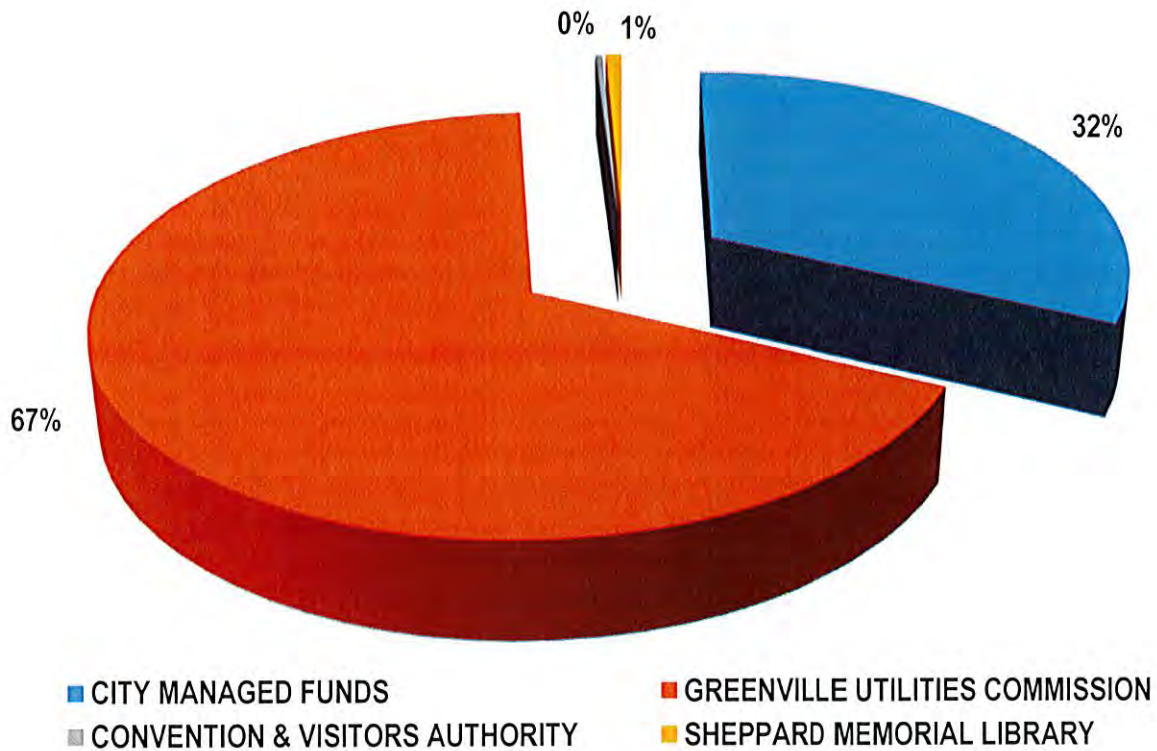
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET

SUMMARY OF CITY MANAGED FUNDS

& INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

CITY OF GREENVILLE
CITY MANAGED FUNDS & INDEPENDENT AGENCIES
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET

AGENCY	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
CITY MANAGED FUNDS	\$ 126,370,518	\$ 126,782,642	\$ 132,916,970	\$ 129,584,573
GREENVILLE UTILITIES COMMISSION	259,420,263	264,297,467	260,877,948	270,491,838
CONVENTION & VISITORS AUTHORITY	1,300,003	1,500,886	1,599,082	1,330,371
SHEPPARD MEMORIAL LIBRARY	2,416,703	2,428,589	2,519,528	2,772,931
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$ 389,507,487	\$ 395,009,583	\$ 397,913,528	\$ 404,179,713

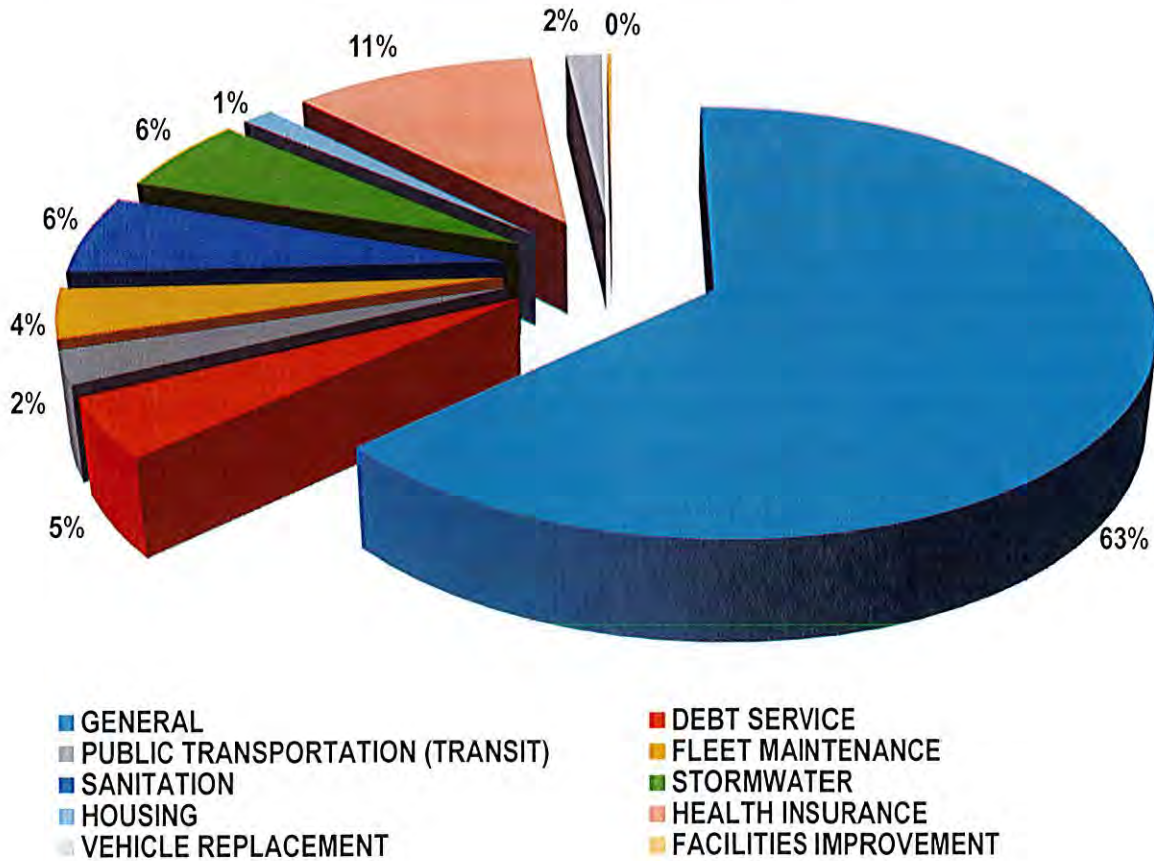


CITY OF GREENVILLE
BUDGET COMPARISON FOR ALL FUNDS
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET

FUND	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
GENERAL	\$ 77,641,478	\$ 81,793,902	\$ 85,687,681	\$ 82,151,742
DEBT SERVICE	10,991,661	5,626,726	5,448,934	5,943,531
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (TRANSIT)	2,638,980	2,269,117	2,858,391	3,230,676
FLEET MAINTENANCE	4,058,800	4,288,034	4,337,071	4,923,234
SANITATION	7,460,008	7,201,930	7,619,286	7,863,853
STORMWATER	4,905,213	5,462,158	5,928,998	7,559,820
HOUSING	1,251,636	1,520,001	1,424,149	1,852,166
HEALTH INSURANCE	12,233,780	12,924,677	13,135,690	13,757,908
VEHICLE REPLACEMENT	2,161,931	3,638,255	4,934,770	2,051,643
FACILITIES IMPROVEMENT	1,579,180	1,590,000	1,542,000	250,000
CAPITAL RESERVE	1,447,851	467,842	-	-
TOTAL CITY MANAGED FUNDS	\$ 126,370,518	\$ 126,782,642	\$ 132,916,970	\$ 129,584,573
GREENVILLE UTILITIES COMMISSION	\$ 259,420,263	\$ 264,297,467	\$ 260,877,948	\$ 270,491,838
CONVENTION & VISITORS AUTHORITY	1,300,003	1,500,886	1,599,082	1,330,371
SHEPPARD MEMORIAL LIBRARY	2,416,703	2,428,589	2,519,528	2,772,931
TOTAL INDEPENDENT AGENCIES	\$ 263,136,969	\$ 268,226,941	\$ 264,996,558	\$ 274,595,140
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$ 389,507,487	\$ 395,009,583	\$ 397,913,528	\$ 404,179,713

**CITY OF GREENVILLE
CITY MANAGED FUNDS
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET**

FUND	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
GENERAL	\$ 77,641,478	\$ 81,793,902	\$ 85,687,681	\$ 82,151,742
DEBT SERVICE	10,991,661	5,626,726	5,448,934	5,943,531
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (TRANSIT)	2,638,980	2,269,117	2,858,391	3,230,676
FLEET MAINTENANCE	4,058,800	4,288,034	4,337,071	4,923,234
SANITATION	7,460,008	7,201,930	7,619,286	7,863,853
STORMWATER	4,905,213	5,462,158	5,928,998	7,559,820
HOUSING	1,251,636	1,520,001	1,424,149	1,852,166
HEALTH INSURANCE	12,233,780	12,924,677	13,135,690	13,757,908
VEHICLE REPLACEMENT	2,161,931	3,638,255	4,934,770	2,051,643
FACILITIES IMPROVEMENT	1,579,180	1,590,000	1,542,000	250,000
CAPITAL RESERVE	1,447,851	467,842	-	-
TOTAL CITY MANAGED FUNDS	\$ 126,370,518	\$ 126,782,642	\$ 132,916,970	\$ 129,584,573





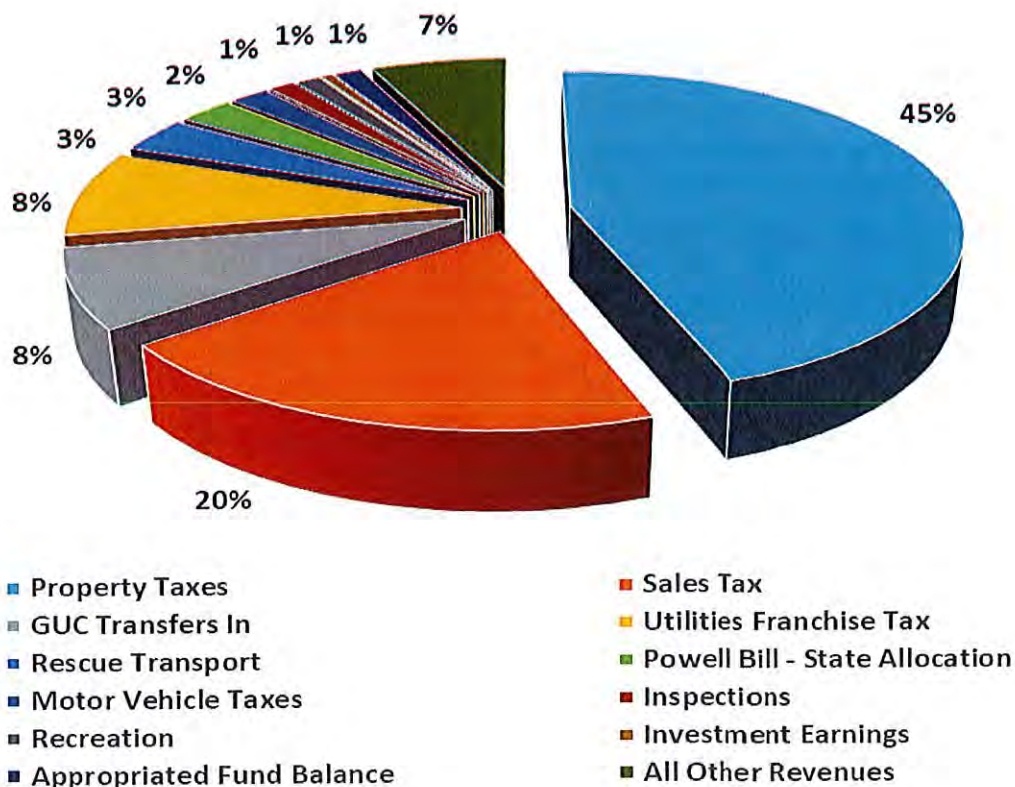
Find yourself in good company®

FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET

**CITY OF GREENVILLE
GENERAL FUND**

CITY OF GREENVILLE GENERAL FUND REVENUE SUMMARY

REVENUE SOURCE	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
PROPERTY TAXES	\$ 29,934,734	\$ 30,649,903	\$ 34,306,950	\$ 36,732,650
SALES TAXES	19,117,701	20,736,259	20,404,423	16,366,718
GUC TRANSFERS IN	7,358,265	6,661,899	6,639,369	6,428,989
UTILITIES FRANCHISE TAX	6,949,180	6,827,761	7,100,000	7,000,000
RESCUE TRANSPORT	3,060,016	2,692,167	3,205,109	2,869,000
POWELL BILL - STATE ALLOCATION	2,220,065	2,201,441	2,182,000	2,182,000
MOTOR VEHICLE TAXES	1,016,260	1,407,660	1,568,863	1,560,000
INSPECTIONS	715,659	1,394,750	1,255,152	1,047,114
RECREATION	1,864,662	1,851,389	1,243,876	1,001,475
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	691,409	381,105	850,000	445,000
ALL OTHER REVENUES	4,713,527	6,989,568	5,963,939	5,900,796
SUBTOTAL	\$ 77,641,478	\$ 81,793,902	\$ 84,719,681	\$ 81,533,742
APPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE				
GENERAL FUND	-	-	650,000	300,000
POWELL BILL	-	-	318,000	318,000
SUBTOTAL	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 968,000	\$ 618,000
TOTAL REVENUE	\$ 77,641,478	\$ 81,793,902	\$ 85,687,681	\$ 82,151,742



CITY OF GREENVILLE
GENERAL FUND
REVENUE DETAIL

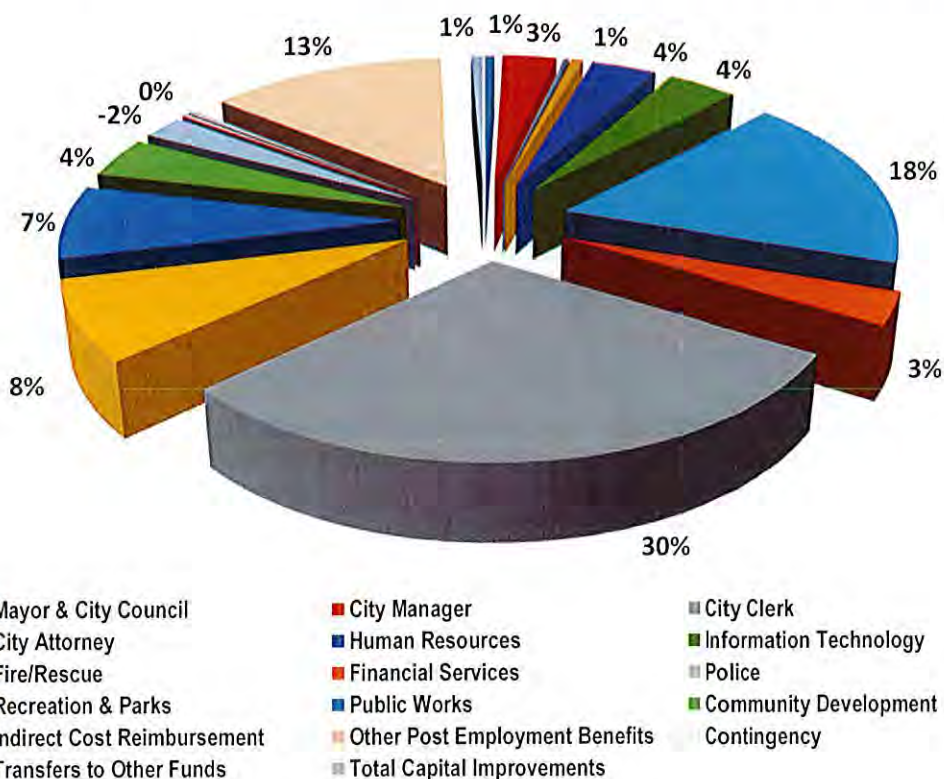
REVENUE SOURCE	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
PROPERTY TAXES				
CURRENT YEAR TAXES	\$ 29,935,498	\$ 30,650,699	\$ 31,048,568	\$ 33,572,962
MOTOR VEHICLE TAXES	2,991,986	3,180,763	3,229,625	3,250,000
PRIOR YEAR TAXES	249,038	187,541	366,810	250,183
TAX INTEREST & PENALTIES	150,832	126,071	189,074	189,075
TAX DISCOUNTS	(422,613)	(445,664)	(437,516)	(437,516)
TAX REFUNDS	(44,969)	(121,603)	(89,612)	(92,054)
SUBTOTAL	\$ 32,859,772	\$ 33,577,807	\$ 34,306,950	\$ 36,732,650
OTHER UNRESTRICTED GOVERNMENTAL				
SALES TAXES	\$ 19,117,701	\$ 20,736,259	\$ 20,404,423	\$ 16,366,718
RENTAL VEHICLE - GROSS RECEIPTS	150,760	172,414	165,181	158,566
VIDEO PROGRAM & SUPPLEMENTAL PEG	850,550	834,987	869,544	868,522
MOTOR VEHICLE FEE	1,505,430	1,560,990	1,568,863	1,560,000
PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES	66,147	67,945	68,819	68,819
STATE FIRE PROTECTION	390,037	400,596	397,839	401,817
UTILITIES FRANCHISE TAX	6,846,549	6,948,992	7,100,000	7,000,000
BEER & WINE	386,066	392,373	429,324	400,000
SUBTOTAL	\$ 29,313,240	\$ 31,114,556	\$ 31,003,993	\$ 26,824,442
RESTRICTED INTERGOVERNMENTAL				
TRAFFIC CONTROL LIGHTS MAINTENANCE	\$ 39,505	\$ -	\$ 158,021	\$ 191,000
STREET SWEEPER AGREEMENT	25,035	25,035	25,035	25,035
POWELL BILL STATE ALLOCATION	2,185,760	2,180,451	2,182,000	2,182,000
SPECIAL STATE/FEDERAL/LOCAL GRANTS	6,905	9,250	-	-
CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE TAX	25,890	63,019	-	-
SECTION 104 F PLANNING GRANT MPO	177,670	433,315	414,618	414,618
SUBTOTAL	\$ 2,460,765	\$ 2,711,070	\$ 2,779,674	\$ 2,812,653
LICENSES, PERMITS & FEES				
INSPECTION DIVISION PERMITS	956,876	1,272,358	1,255,152	1,047,114
PLANNING FEES	136,226	126,819	174,834	118,990
RECREATION DEPARTMENT ACTIVITY FEES	1,560,327	1,268,958	1,243,876	1,001,475
POLICE FEES	2,402,549	1,707,585	1,517,848	1,487,348
ENGINEERING FEES	31,230	18,680	27,019	30,500
FIRE/RESCUE FEES	242,930	270,192	214,500	220,720
SUBTOTAL	\$ 5,330,138	\$ 4,664,592	\$ 4,433,229	\$ 3,906,147
SALES & SERVICES				
RESCUE SERVICE TRANSPORT	\$ 3,591,371	\$ 3,333,927	\$ 3,205,109	\$ 2,869,000
LEASED PARKING & METERS	247,359	330,664	389,868	314,868
PARKING VIOLATIONS	340,409	195,798	247,302	74,302
SUBTOTAL	\$ 4,179,139	\$ 3,860,389	\$ 3,842,279	\$ 3,258,170
OTHER REVENUES				
SALE OF PROPERTY	\$ 17,108	\$ 27,088	\$ -	\$ -
OTHER REVENUES	525,366	633,754	864,187	625,691
SUBTOTAL	\$ 542,474	\$ 660,842	\$ 864,187	\$ 625,691

**CITY OF GREENVILLE
GENERAL FUND
REVENUE DETAIL**

REVENUE SOURCE	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
INVESTMENT EARNINGS				
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	\$ 295,643	\$ 1,668,342	\$ 850,000	\$ 445,000
SUBTOTAL	\$ 295,643	\$ 1,668,342	\$ 850,000	\$ 445,000
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
TRANSFER IN GUC	\$ 6,616,399	\$ 6,751,695	\$ 6,639,369	\$ 6,428,989
TRANSFER FROM HOUSING	100,000	-	-	-
TRANSFER FROM SANITATION	56,290	-	-	-
TRANSFER FROM FEMA	-	-	-	500,000
TRANSFER FROM STORMWATER	95,000	-	-	-
OTHER TRANSFERS	343,571	-	-	-
SUBTOTAL	\$ 7,211,260	\$ 6,751,695	\$ 6,639,369	\$ 6,928,989
FUND BALANCE APPROPRIATED				
APPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE - GENERAL	-	-	650,000	300,000
APPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE - POWELL BILL	-	-	318,000	318,000
SUBTOTAL	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 968,000	\$ 618,000
TOTAL REVENUE	\$ 82,192,431	\$ 85,009,293	\$ 85,687,681	\$ 82,151,742

CITY OF GREENVILLE GENERAL FUND EXPENSE BY DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
MAYOR & CITY COUNCIL	\$ 534,542	\$ 425,391	\$ 525,033	\$ 434,638
CITY MANAGER	2,409,563	2,370,049	2,302,683	2,481,821
CITY CLERK	254,946	259,923	284,263	259,284
CITY ATTORNEY	471,153	497,065	531,965	535,757
HUMAN RESOURCES	2,850,795	2,519,174	2,883,262	3,051,187
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	3,037,385	3,142,446	3,216,356	3,321,629
ENGINEERING	-	-	-	4,936,136
FIRE/RESCUE	14,610,395	14,891,340	15,204,025	14,443,973
FINANCIAL SERVICES	2,370,196	2,385,109	2,603,807	2,640,880
POLICE	26,074,397	25,300,174	25,173,859	24,205,350
RECREATION & PARKS	7,535,687	6,884,779	7,345,457	6,497,083
PUBLIC WORKS	9,195,420	10,836,520	10,189,970	5,942,260
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	2,688,575	2,847,797	3,002,499	3,305,443
TOTAL BY DEPARTMENT	\$ 72,033,054	\$ 72,359,766	\$ 73,263,179	\$ 72,055,441
INDIRECT COST REIMBURSEMENT	\$ (1,522,109)	\$ (1,532,440)	\$ (1,950,887)	\$ (1,950,887)
OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS	500,000	600,000	700,000	300,000
CONTINGENCY	-	-	100,000	350,000
TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS	19,319,836	12,366,880	11,777,487	10,884,437
TOTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	41,497	15,580	1,797,902	512,751
TOTAL NON DEPARTMENT	\$ 18,339,225	\$ 11,450,021	\$ 12,424,502	\$ 10,096,301
TOTAL EXPENSE	\$ 90,372,279	\$ 83,809,786	\$ 85,687,681	\$ 82,151,742



**CITY OF GREENVILLE
GENERAL FUND
EXPENSE DETAIL**

EXPENSE TYPE	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
PERSONNEL				
REGULAR-SALARIES	\$ 33,254,818	\$ 33,778,514	\$ 36,203,332	\$ 35,610,443
OVERTIME-SALARIES	1,957,901	2,228,732	1,540,270	1,350,000
OFF-DUTY	293,662	463,649	295,000	295,000
ALLOWANCES	475,597	504,206	475,142	502,711
FICA	2,621,595	2,711,784	2,662,133	2,687,102
RETIREMENT	2,618,150	2,793,086	3,208,426	3,516,731
HEALTH INSURANCE	8,395,191	7,481,534	8,512,157	8,682,690
GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	126,500	142,427	76,398	56,668
WORKERS COMPENSATION	937,121	518,858	610,000	594,000
EDUCATION/TRAINING PROGRAM	35,960	41,604	33,026	33,026
401K RETIREMENT	855,415	981,010	986,943	989,041
OTHER PERSONNEL EXPENSES	175,898	176,189	659,941	620,605
SUBTOTAL	\$ 51,747,808	\$ 51,821,591	\$ 55,262,768	\$ 54,938,017
OPERATING				
ADVERTISING/MARKETING	\$ 96,070	\$ 128,011	\$ 120,670	\$ 177,618
BUILDING MAINTENANCE	206,445	270,025	349,608	235,524
COMPUTER HARDWARE	320,020	241,701	282,653	158,258
COMPUTER SOFTWARE	619,762	490,667	847,363	1,441,071
CONTINGENCY	-	-	100,000	350,000
CONTRACTED SERVICES	3,376,202	3,124,504	3,749,908	3,577,276
COPIER MAINTENANCE	58,662	44,338	53,058	58,900
DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	175,460	184,004	223,093	221,732
ELECTIONS	71,340	-	89,606	-
EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	120,330	52,091	211,968	175,051
F/R GENERAL EXPENSES	215,835	188,973	182,000	155,911
FLEET LABOR	778,660	912,740	1,110,939	1,230,000
FLEET SERVICE COST-FIXED	1,036,886	1,060,081	1,063,254	512,751
FUEL	627,868	701,915	670,873	524,000
GENERAL INSURANCE LIABILITY	820,951	1,261,916	550,000	670,000
GRANTS/DONATIONS	90,191	21,945	205,100	43,079
LAUNDRY & CLEANING	38,011	40,572	35,102	6,500
OPEB	500,000	600,000	700,000	300,000
OTHER EXPENSE	3,489,453	2,847,469	1,119,714	959,665
POSTAGE	25,989	37,891	40,000	43,500
PRINTING	63,438	38,883	90,546	77,484
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	20,549	55,430	32,515	28,950
PROPERTY & CASUALTY LOSS	-	-	400,000	413,000
RADIO MAINTENANCE	157,070	168,731	176,957	169,627
STREET LIGHTS	1,212,827	1,550,196	1,452,394	1,650,000
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	1,776,117	2,302,294	1,944,863	1,747,664
TELEPHONE	329,033	302,518	366,783	329,727
TRAVEL/TRAINING	381,940	389,493	406,630	169,760
UNIFORMS	288,706	315,641	334,000	261,539
UTILITIES	1,117,760	802,090	1,152,700	1,041,588
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	722,445	932,044	738,114	750,000
SUBTOTAL	\$ 18,738,020	\$ 19,066,163	\$ 18,800,411	\$ 17,480,175

**CITY OF GREENVILLE
GENERAL FUND
EXPENSE DETAIL**

EXPENSE TYPE	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
CAPITAL				
CAPITAL OUTLAY/CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	\$ 41,497	\$ 15,580	\$ 1,797,902	\$ 925,000
SUBTOTAL	\$ 41,497	\$ 15,580	\$ 1,797,902	\$ 925,000
TRANSFERS				
FACILITIES IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	\$ 1,777,000	\$ 1,241,000	\$ 1,280,000	\$ 250,000
STREET IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	2,950,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	3,100,000
DEBT SERVICE FUND	4,737,002	4,687,002	4,819,754	5,199,820
SHEPPARD MEMORIAL LIBRARY	1,232,969	1,269,958	1,308,057	1,244,456
HOUSING	300,806	309,830	319,125	328,695
TRANSIT	603,781	771,894	790,551	-
CAPITAL RESERVE	5,093,803	562,722	390,000	-
SUBTOTAL	\$ 19,319,836	\$ 12,366,880	\$ 11,777,487	\$ 10,759,437
INDIRECT COST REIMBURSEMENT				
INDIRECT COST REIMBURSEMENT	\$ (1,522,109)	\$ (1,532,440)	\$ (1,950,887)	\$ (1,950,887)
SUBTOTAL	\$ (1,522,109)	\$ (1,532,440)	\$ (1,950,887)	\$ (1,950,887)
EXPENSE TOTAL	\$ 88,325,053	\$ 81,737,774	\$ 85,687,681	\$ 82,151,742



Find yourself in good company[®]

FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET

**CITY OF GREENVILLE
OTHER FUNDS**

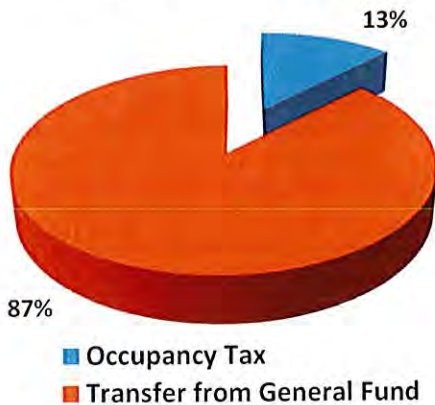
**CITY OF GREENVILLE
DEBT SERVICE FUND
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET**

The Debt Service Fund accounts for the payment of the City's debt. When payments are due, the General Fund transfers the needed funds into this fund for payment.

SUMMARY OF REVENUES	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
OCCUPANCY TAX	\$ 520,822	\$ 765,973	\$ 711,932	\$ 743,711
TRANSFER FROM POWELL BILL	49,845	72,603	73,299	-
TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	4,231,441	4,740,325	4,663,703	5,199,820
BOND PROCEEDS	6,185,392	-	-	-
ENERGY EFFICIENT REFUND	-	34,543	-	-
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	4,161	13,282	-	-
TOTAL	\$ 10,991,661	\$ 5,626,726	\$ 5,448,934	\$ 5,943,531

SUMMARY OF EXPENSES	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	\$ 3,808,442	\$ 3,927,446	\$ 4,682,088	\$ 3,974,491
INTEREST PAYMENTS	815,107	1,039,266	766,846	1,225,328
CLOSING COSTS	6,248,200	11,651	-	-
TRANSFERS OUT	102,500	-	-	-
OTHER	56,050	-	-	743,711
TOTAL	\$ 11,030,299	\$ 4,978,363	\$ 5,448,934	\$ 5,943,531

DEBT SERVICE REVENUE



DEBT SERVICE EXPENSE



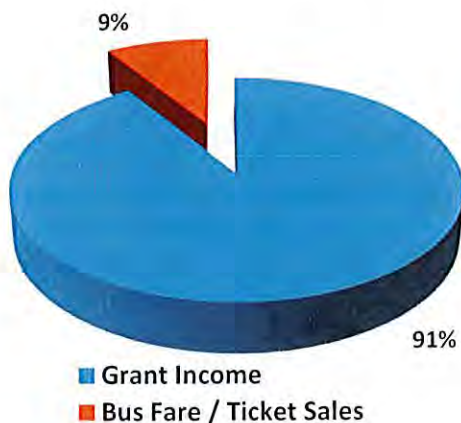
CITY OF GREENVILLE
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (TRANSIT) FUND
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET

The Transit Program is normally funded through Federal Grant funding and the City's General Fund. For fiscal year 2020-21 the City will utilize funding through the COVID-19 CARES Act to fund the program. CARES Act funding will also offset the General Fund Transfer for fiscal year 2020-21

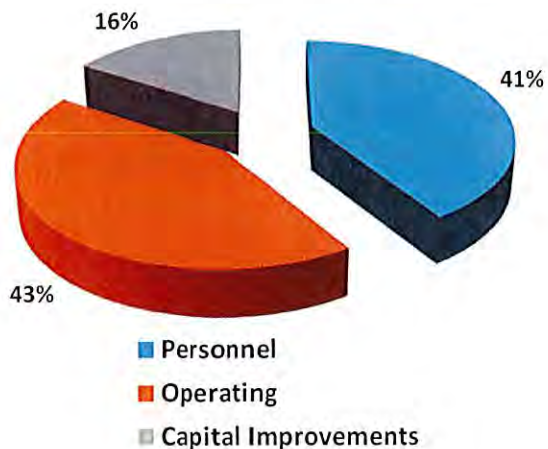
SUMMARY OF REVENUES	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
GRANT INCOME	\$ 1,642,200	\$ 1,462,706	\$ 1,757,197	\$ 2,943,006
BUS FARE/TICKET SALES	281,058	238,517	380,014	287,670
OTHER REVENUES	2,759	2,625	-	-
TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	712,963	565,269	603,781	-
APPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	-	-	117,399	-
TOTAL	\$ 2,638,980	\$ 2,269,117	\$ 2,858,391	\$ 3,230,676

SUMMARY OF EXPENSES	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
PERSONNEL	\$ 1,114,245	\$ 1,224,564	\$ 1,177,241	\$ 1,321,550
OPERATING	1,087,378	820,813	1,141,561	1,395,505
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	347,945	299,721	539,589	513,621
OTHER	(419,782)	125,650	-	-
TOTAL	\$ 2,129,786	\$ 2,470,748	\$ 2,858,391	\$ 3,230,676

TRANSIT REVENUE



TRANSIT EXPENSE



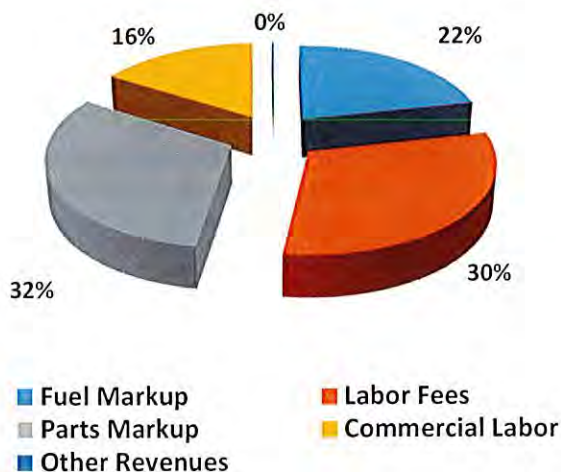
**CITY OF GREENVILLE
FLEET MAINTENANCE FUND
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET**

The Fleet Maintenance Fund has been established as an internal service fund to account for charge-backs to the respective departments of the City for labor, fuel, and parts for items needed to maintain City vehicles. The creation of this fund assists the City in more accurately reflecting the true costs of the vehicle maintenance by department.

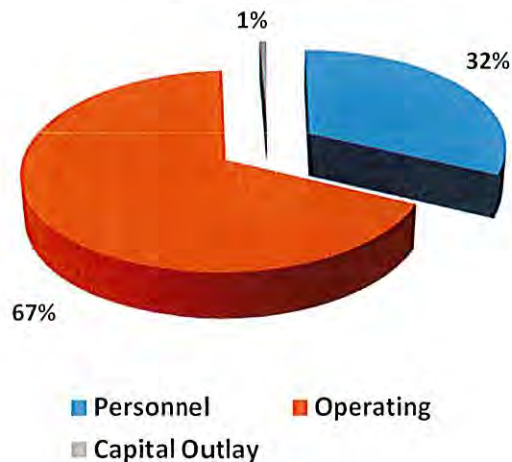
SUMMARY OF REVENUES	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
FUEL MARKUP	\$ 935,828	\$ 1,070,366	\$ 1,222,336	\$ 1,073,924
LABOR FEES	1,261,071	1,393,182	1,136,773	1,500,723
PARTS MARKUP	1,208,087	1,302,579	1,471,233	1,553,893
COMMERCIAL LABOR MARKUP	613,651	519,565	496,796	785,831
OTHER REVENUES	40,163	2,342	9,933	8,863
TOTAL	\$ 4,058,800	\$ 4,288,034	\$ 4,337,071	\$ 4,923,234

SUMMARY OF EXPENSES	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
PERSONNEL	\$ 1,364,193	\$ 1,509,416	\$ 1,466,383	\$ 1,574,733
OPERATING	2,585,079	2,651,133	2,870,688	3,313,501
CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	13,493	-	35,000
TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	8,487	-	-	-
OTHER	(19,344)	37,624	-	-
TOTAL	\$ 3,938,415	\$ 4,211,666	\$ 4,337,071	\$ 4,923,234

FLEET REVENUE



FLEET EXPENSE



CITY OF GREENVILLE
SANITATION FUND
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET

The Sanitation Fund is established to account for the user charges, fees, and all operating costs associated with the operation of the Sanitation Division operated through the Public Works Department of the City. The Sanitation Division offers comprehensive solid waste services such as garbage, recyclable, bulky trash, leaf collection, as well as mosquito and rodent control.

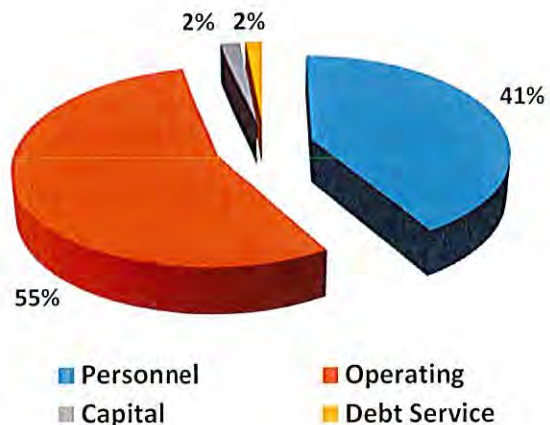
SUMMARY OF REVENUES	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
REFUSE FEES	\$ 7,307,613	\$ 6,997,377	\$ 7,449,600	\$ 7,675,353
CART & DUMPSTER SALES	66,866	108,118	94,880	100,000
OTHER REVENUES	85,529	96,435	74,806	88,500
TOTAL	\$ 7,460,008	\$ 7,201,930	\$ 7,619,286	\$ 7,863,853

SUMMARY OF EXPENSES	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
PERSONNEL	\$ 2,951,139	\$ 2,945,638	\$ 3,135,859	\$ 3,263,597
OPERATING	2,837,337	3,680,211	3,963,668	4,330,497
CAPITAL	326,401	30,210	101,606	150,000
DEBT SERVICE	58,942	24,437	168,153	119,759
TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	-	35,620	-	-
TRANSFER TO VRF	-	237,816	250,000	-
TOTAL	\$ 6,173,819	\$ 6,953,932	\$ 7,619,286	\$ 7,863,853

SANITATION REVENUE



SANITATION EXPENSE



CITY OF GREENVILLE
STORMWATER UTILITY FUND
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET

The Stormwater Utility Fund is an enterprise fund established to implement the City's Stormwater Management Program. Revenue for this program is generated through a Stormwater fee paid by citizens owning improved property with buildings, parking lots, driveways, etc. The Stormwater Management Program is a division of the City's Engineering Department that operates in compliance with Federal and State environmental regulations through the implementation of local development regulations, capital improvements, and storm drain maintenance.

SUMMARY OF REVENUES	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
STORMWATER UTILITY FEE	\$ 4,932,955	\$ 5,454,608	\$ 5,928,998	\$ 6,059,820
OTHER REVENUE	(28,221)	550	-	-
TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS	479	-	-	-
TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	-	7,000	-	-
APPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	-	-	-	1,500,000
TOTAL	\$ 4,905,213	\$ 5,462,158	\$ 5,928,998	\$ 7,559,820

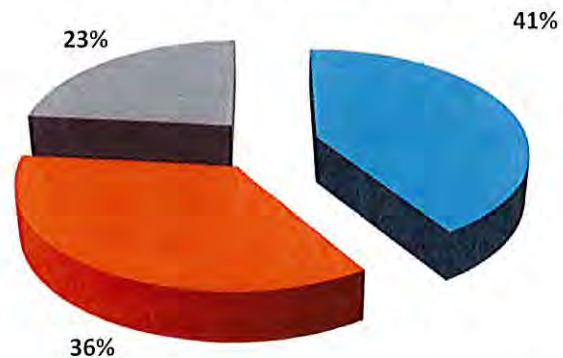
SUMMARY OF EXPENSES	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
PERSONNEL	\$ 1,268,564	\$ 1,249,446	\$ 1,487,637	\$ 2,574,853
OPERATING	1,048,138	988,726	1,398,361	2,236,557
CAPITAL	209,153	174,539	3,043,000	1,452,145
TRANSFER OUT	-	574,331	-	1,296,265
TOTAL	\$ 2,525,855	\$ 2,987,042	\$ 5,928,998	\$ 7,559,820

STORMWATER REVENUE



■ Stormwater Utility Fee

STORMWATER EXPENSE



■ Personnel ■ Operating ■ Capital

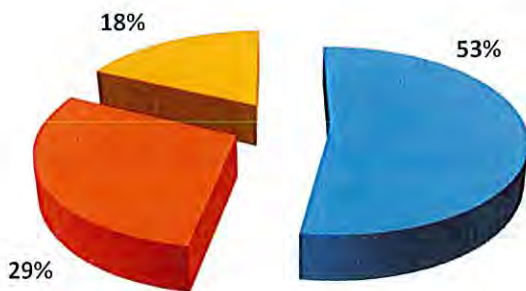
**CITY OF GREENVILLE
HOUSING FUND
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET**

The Housing Division administers US Department of Housing and Urban Development Community Development Block Grant Funds and Local Bond Funds. The funds are used to develop programs to serve low and moderate-income households. To this end, this fund is responsible for monitoring programs for compliance with local, state, and federal program standards. This fund also provides housing rehabilitation assistance to owner occupants, assistance to nonprofit agencies, down-payment assistance to homebuyers, acquisition and demolition of substandard structures, and program administrative funding.

SUMMARY OF REVENUES	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
CDBG GRANT INCOME	\$ 684,002	\$ 971,733	\$ 796,296	\$ 977,960
HOME GRANT INCOME	332,073	255,584	327,047	545,511
TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	235,561	292,684	300,806	328,695
TOTAL	\$ 1,251,636	\$ 1,520,001	\$ 1,424,149	\$ 1,852,166

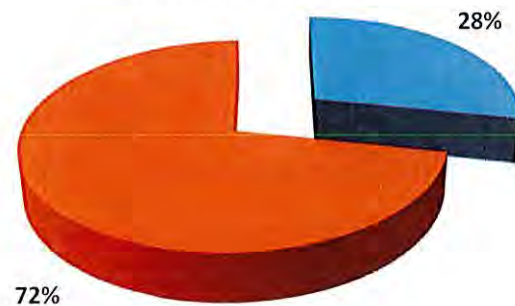
SUMMARY OF EXPENSES	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
PERSONNEL	\$ 261,773	\$ 306,857	\$ 485,655	\$ 525,536
OPERATING	957,880	1,062,633	938,494	1,326,630
CAPITAL	29,987	-	-	-
TRANSFER OUT	9,960	100	-	-
TOTAL	\$ 1,259,600	\$ 1,369,590	\$ 1,424,149	\$ 1,852,166

HOUSING REVENUE



■ CDBG Grant Income
■ HOME Grant Income

HOUSING EXPENSE



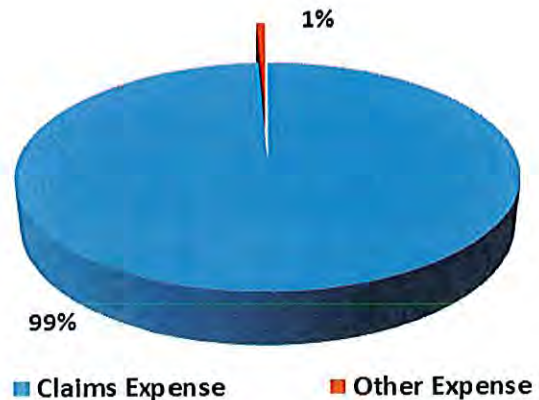
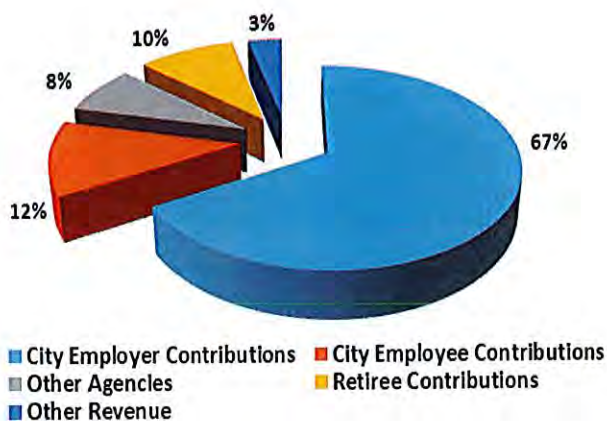
■ Personnel ■ Operating

**CITY OF GREENVILLE
HEALTH FUND
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET**

The Health Fund is used to account for the administration of the City's health insurance program.

SUMMARY OF REVENUES	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
CITY EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION	\$ 7,878,601	\$ 8,579,173	\$ 9,197,718	\$ 9,115,423
CITY EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTION	1,619,812	1,716,957	991,464	1,662,584
OTHER AGENCIES	952,812	1,052,655	1,007,201	1,125,806
RETIREE CONTRIBUTIONS	1,401,474	1,248,542	1,349,309	1,354,095
OTHER REVENUES	94	107,165	4,246	500,000
INSURANCE COMPANY REFUND/REIMB	380,987	220,185	240,000	-
APPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	-	-	345,752	-
TOTAL	\$ 12,233,780	\$ 12,924,677	\$ 13,135,690	\$ 13,757,908

SUMMARY OF EXPENSES	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
CITY CLAIMS	\$ 10,548,236	\$ 10,673,236	\$ 11,137,330	\$ 13,111,963
OPEB CONTRIBUTION	1,625,173	2,024,374	1,908,360	500,000
OTHER EXPENSES	-	220,895	90,000	145,945
TOTAL	\$ 12,173,409	\$ 12,918,504	\$ 13,135,690	\$ 13,757,908



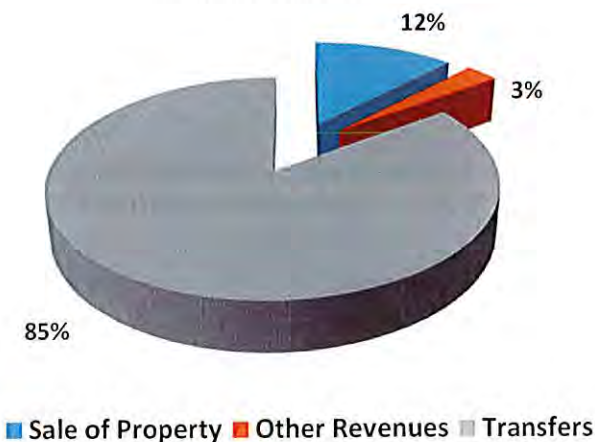
CITY OF GREENVILLE
VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND (VRF)
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET

The Vehicle Replacement Fund accounts for monies to fund the City's capital budget, for the replacement of vehicles. All vehicles/equipment maintained by the Fleet Maintenance Division of the Public Works Department are considered under this fund. Funding for the program has been reduced by \$2.3 million for fiscal year 2020-21 to offset the impact of reduced General Fund revenue resulting from COVID-19

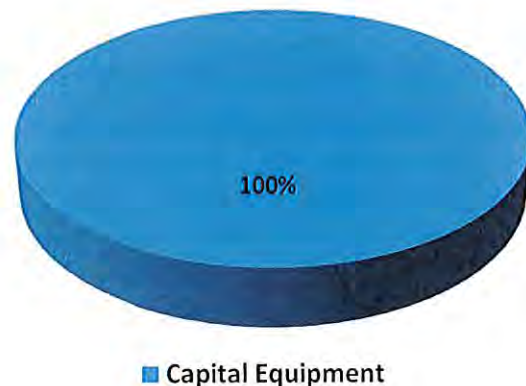
SUMMARY OF REVENUES	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
SALE OF PROPERTY	\$ 63,819	\$ 215,866	\$ 227,460	\$ 230,172
TRANSFER FROM FLEET	-	-	51,000	53,808
TRANSFER FROM GENERAL	2,098,112	3,184,573	3,328,636	512,751
TRANSFER FROM SANITATION	-	237,816	250,000	1,074,380
TRANSFER FROM STORMWATER	-	-	-	26,432
TRANSFER FROM TRANSIT	-	-	-	154,100
APPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	-	-	1,077,674	-
TOTAL	\$ 2,161,931	\$ 3,638,255	\$ 4,934,770	\$ 2,051,643

SUMMARY OF EXPENSES	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
OPERATING	\$ (1,700,966)	\$ (1,921,474)	-	\$ -
CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	4,320,146	4,828,334	4,934,770	2,051,643
TOTAL	\$ 2,619,180	\$ 2,906,859	\$ 4,934,770	\$ 2,051,643

VRF REVENUE



VRF EXPENSE



CITY OF GREENVILLE
FACILITIES IMPROVEMENT FUND (FIP)
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET

The Facilities Improvement Fund accounts for monies to fund deferred maintenance projects as outlined in the City's 10 Year Facilities Improvement Plan. The projects funded include facility operations projects that are overseen by the Public Works department as well as Parks and Recreation improvement projects that are overseen by the Parks and Recreation department. The Program is funded by transfers from the General Fund. Funding for the program has been reduced by \$750,000 for fiscal year 2020-21 to offset the impact of reduced General Fund revenue resulting from COVID-19

SUMMARY OF REVENUES	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	\$ 1,579,180	\$ 1,590,000	\$ 1,542,000	\$ 250,000
TOTAL	\$ 1,579,180	\$ 1,590,000	\$ 1,542,000	\$ 250,000

SUMMARY OF EXPENSES	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	\$ 176,978	\$ 2,183,757	\$ 1,542,000	\$ 250,000
TOTAL	\$ 176,978	\$ 2,183,757	\$ 1,542,000	\$ 250,000

**CITY OF GREENVILLE
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET**

Capital Reserve Fund is a fund established to set aside and appropriate current funding to future capital projects. Routinely, the Council has transferred unassigned fund balance from the General Fund above the 14% Fund Balance policy into the Capital Reserve Fund to fund specifically identified projects as approved by Council.

SUMMARY OF REVENUES	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
INVESTMENT EARNINGS	\$ 550	\$ 723	\$ -	\$ -
TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	1,447,301	467,119	-	-
APPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	\$ 1,447,851	\$ 467,842	\$ -	\$ -

SUMMARY OF EXPENSES	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECT FUND	-	122,153	-	-
INCREASE IN RESERVE	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	\$ 50,000	\$ 122,153	\$ -	\$ -



Find yourself in good company®

FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET

**INDEPENDENT AGENCY
BUDGETS**

**CONVENTION & VISITORS AUTHORITY (CVA)
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET**

REVENUES	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
Occupancy Tax	\$ 777,156	\$ 866,568	\$ 816,014	\$ 623,259
1% Occupancy Tax	388,578	433,284	408,007	311,630
Capital Reserve	-	-	275,000	275,000
Investment Earnings	60	482	482	482
Appropriated Fund Balance	134,208	200,553	99,579	120,000
TOTAL	\$ 1,300,003	\$ 1,500,886	\$ 1,599,082	\$ 1,330,371

EXPENSES	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
Personnel	\$ 486,513	\$ 522,788	\$ 591,533	\$ 568,471
Operating	834,282	978,097	1,007,548	761,900
Capital	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	\$ 1,320,795	\$ 1,500,886	\$ 1,599,082	\$ 1,330,371

**SHEPPARD MEMORIAL LIBRARY
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET**

REVENUES	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
City of Greenville	\$ 1,269,958	\$ 1,269,958	\$ 1,308,057	\$ 1,347,299
County of Pitt	567,395	601,194	613,819	673,649
County of Pitt-Bethel/Winterville	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Town of Bethel	30,315	21,108	21,108	21,108
Town of Winterville	161,620	165,300	165,300	166,700
State Aid	191,774	190,680	190,682	190,682
Desk Receipts	131,661	108,507	107,800	105,000
Interest Income	1,500	1,755	20,155	15,000
Miscellaneous Income	39,788	42,619	39,000	32,000
Greenville Housing Authority	10,692	10,692	10,692	10,692
Capital Projects	-	-	-	150,000
Capital - HVAC - Fund Balance	-	-	-	25,000
Transfer from Fiduciary Fund Balance	-	4,776	-	-
Fund Balance	-	-	30,915	23,801
TOTAL	\$ 2,416,703	\$ 2,428,589	\$ 2,519,528	\$ 2,772,931

EXPENSES	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
Personnel	\$ 1,420,731	\$ 1,569,151	\$ 1,626,014	\$ 1,618,562
Operating	795,141	790,793	882,822	957,677
Greenville Housing Authority	10,692	10,346	10,692	10,692
Capital Expense	99,757	35,467	-	186,000
TOTAL	\$ 2,326,321	\$ 2,405,757	\$ 2,519,528	\$ 2,772,931

**GREENVILLE UTILITIES COMMISSION
FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 BUDGET**

REVENUES	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
Rates & Charges	\$ 251,150,535	\$ 254,956,387	\$ 248,354,659	\$ 251,514,172
Fees & Charges	3,019,169	3,633,800	2,580,890	1,938,375
U. G. & Temp. Ser. Chgs.	399,743	454,368	372,614	425,038
Miscellaneous	3,705,354	2,418,926	1,574,433	2,114,192
Interest on Investments	879,562	1,764,463	1,790,000	750,000
FEMA Reimbursement	80,690	582,579	-	-
Contributed Capital	14,295	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	486,943	359,813	294,061
Transfer from Capital Projects	170,915	-	3,245,539	706,000
Transfer from Rate Stabilization	-	-	2,600,000	5,750,000
Appropriated Fund Balance	-	-	-	7,000,000
TOTAL	\$ 259,420,263	\$ 264,297,467	\$ 260,877,948	\$ 270,491,838

EXPENSES	2018 ACTUAL	2019 ACTUAL	2020 BUDGET	2021 BUDGET
Operations	\$ 61,504,643	\$ 64,523,308	\$ 69,883,841	\$ 73,471,410
Purchased Power	127,069,600	129,516,409	129,385,800	132,210,549
Purchased Gas	22,587,629	18,949,073	19,055,300	17,022,470
Capital Outlay	11,409,906	12,651,279	11,408,801	14,002,610
Debt Service	14,306,973	16,469,935	12,338,160	14,217,192
City Turnover - General	5,853,236	5,908,642	5,769,888	5,542,118
Street Light Reimbursement	747,547	809,172	869,481	841,345
Transfer to OPEB Trust	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Transfer to Rate Stabilization	4,350,000	700,000	250,000	-
Transfer to Capital Projects	10,060,000	11,356,664	8,250,000	12,100,000
Operating Contingencies	-	-	3,166,677	584,144
TOTAL	\$ 258,389,534	\$ 261,384,482	\$ 260,877,948	\$ 270,491,838

ORDINANCE NO. _____
 CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA
 2020-21 GREENVILLE UTILITIES COMMISSION BUDGET ORDINANCE

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA, DOES ORDAIN:

Section I. Estimated Net Revenues and Fund Balances. It is estimated that the following non-tax revenues and fund balances will be available during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2020 and ending June 30, 2021 to meet the subsequent expenditures, according to the following schedules:

	<u>Revenues</u>	<u>Budget</u>
A.	<u>Electric Fund</u>	
	Rates & Charges	\$172,488,964
	Fees & Charges	1,387,306
	Miscellaneous	1,640,595
	Interest on Investments	470,000
	Bond Proceeds	137,585
	Transfer from Capital Projects	500,000
	Transfer from Rate Stabilization	5,750,000
	Appropriated Fund Balance	<u>3,850,000</u>
	Total Electric Fund Revenue	\$186,224,450
B.	<u>Water Fund</u>	
	Rates & Charges	\$22,583,645
	Fees & Charges	421,409
	Miscellaneous	195,566
	Interest on Investments	70,000
	Bond Proceeds	15,459
	Appropriated Fund Balance	<u>1,050,000</u>
	Total Water Fund Revenue	\$24,336,079
C.	<u>Sewer Fund</u>	
	Rates & Charges	\$23,948,463
	Fees & Charges	410,148
	Miscellaneous	136,520
	Interest on Investments	80,000
	Bond Proceeds	141,017
	Appropriated Fund Balance	<u>1,050,000</u>
	Total Sewer Fund Revenue	\$25,766,148
D.	<u>Gas Fund</u>	
	Rates & Charges	\$32,493,100
	Fees & Charges	144,550
	Miscellaneous	141,511
	Interest on Investments	130,000
	Transfer from Capital Projects	206,000
	Appropriated Fund Balance	<u>1,050,000</u>
	Total Gas Fund Revenue	<u>\$34,165,161</u>
	Total Revenues	<u>\$270,491,838</u>

Section II. Expenditures. The following amounts are hereby estimated for the Greenville Utilities Commission to be expended for managing, operating, improving, maintaining, and extending electric, water, sewer and gas utilities during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2020 and ending on June 30, 2021, according to the following schedules:

<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>Budget</u>
Electric Fund	\$186,224,450
Water Fund	24,336,079
Sewer Fund	25,766,148
Gas Fund	<u>34,165,161</u>

Total Expenditures

\$270,491,838

Section III: Capital Improvements. The following Capital Improvements anticipated revenues and project appropriations as listed below in this section are hereby adopted in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2020.

(a) It is estimated that the following non-tax revenues and long term debt proceeds will be available to fund capital project expenditures that will begin in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2020.

Capital Projects Revenues

Budget

Electric Fund - Long Term Debt Proceeds	\$16,392,000
Electric Fund - Capital Projects Fund Balance	2,250,000
Water Fund - Long Term Debt Proceeds	1,500,000
Water Fund - Capital Projects Fund Balance	1,750,000
Sewer Fund - Capital Projects Fund Balance	1,750,000
Gas Fund - Long Term Debt Proceeds	193,000
Gas Fund - Capital Projects Fund Balance	2,950,000

Total Revenues

\$26,785,000

(b) The following amounts are hereby appropriated for capital projects that will begin during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2020.

Capital Projects Expenditures

Budget

New Operations Center - Fleet Maintenance Building	\$7,000,000
Mt. Pleasant to Wellcome 115 kV Transmission	8,892,000
Peak Shaving Generator(s) Replacement	6,000,000
Transmission Structure Replacement(s)	2,000,000
Water Treatment Plant Riverbank Stabilization	1,500,000
VOA Road Loop	1,200,000
14th Street Widening (NCDOT U-5917)	57,000
Evans Street Widening (NCDOT U-2817)	136,000

Total Capital Projects Expenditures

\$26,785,000

Section IV: Amendments.

(a) Pursuant to General Statutes 159-15, this budget may be amended by submission of proposed changes to the City Council.

(b) Notwithstanding Subsection (a) above, the General Manager/CEO of Greenville Utilities Commission is authorized to transfer funds from one appropriation to another in an amount not to exceed \$100,000. Any such transfers shall be reported to the Greenville Utilities Commission and the City Council at their next regular meeting and shall be entered in the minutes.

(c) In case of emergency which threatens the lives, health, or safety of the public, the General Manager/CEO may authorize expenditures in an amount necessary to meet the emergency so long as such amount does not exceed the amount in contingency accounts and the expenditure is reported to the Greenville Utilities Commission as soon as possible, and appropriate budget amendments are submitted to the City Council, if necessary, at its next regular meeting.

(d) Capital Projects listed in section III may be amended on an individual project basis.

Section V: Appropriation. The capital project revenue and expenditure authorizations shall extend from year to year until each project is completed

Section VI: Distribution. Copies of this ordinance shall be furnished to the General Manager/CEO and the Chief Financial Officer of the Greenville Utilities Commission, and the Director of Financial Services of the City of Greenville to be kept on file by them for their direction in the disbursement of funds.

Adopted this the 11th day of June, 2020.

Attest:

P. J. Connelly, Mayor

Valerie Shiuwegar, City Clerk

ALL FUNDS

	2018-2019		2019-2020		2019-2020		2020-2021
	Actual		Budget		Projected		Budget
REVENUE:							
Rates & Charges	\$ 254,956,387	\$	248,354,659	\$	248,449,048	\$	251,514,172
Fees & Charges	3,633,800		2,580,890		2,105,505		1,938,375
U. G. & Temp. Ser. Chgs.	454,368		372,614		392,957		425,038
Miscellaneous	2,418,926		1,574,433		1,983,231		2,114,192
Interest on Investments	1,764,463		1,790,000		1,500,000		750,000
FEMA/Insurance Reimbursement	582,579		-		167,234		-
Contributed Capital	-		-		-		-
Bond Proceeds	486,943		359,813		-		294,061
Installment Purchases	-		-		-		-
Transfer from Cap Projects	-		3,245,539		882,781		706,000
Transfer from Rate Stabilization	-		2,600,000		3,663,512		5,750,000
Appropriated Fund Balance	-		-		-		7,000,000
	\$ 264,297,466	\$	260,877,948	\$	259,144,268	\$	270,491,838

EXPENDITURES:

Operations	\$ 64,523,308	\$	69,883,841	\$	68,113,455	\$	73,471,410
Purchased Power	129,516,409		129,385,800		130,769,061		132,210,549
Purchased Gas	18,949,073		19,055,300		16,343,065		17,022,470
Capital Outlay	12,651,278		11,408,801		15,619,996		14,002,610
Debt Service	16,469,936		12,338,160		12,208,169		14,217,192
City Turnover - General	5,908,642		5,769,888		5,769,888		5,542,118
Street Light Reimbursement	809,172		869,481		825,355		841,345
Transfer to OPEB Trust	500,000		500,000		500,000		500,000
Transfer to Rate Stabilization	700,000		250,000		545,999		-
Transfer to Capital Projects	11,356,664		8,250,000		8,349,280		12,100,000
Transfer to Designated Reserve	-		-		-		-
Operating Contingencies	2,912,984		3,166,677		100,000		584,144
	\$ 264,297,466	\$	260,877,948	\$	259,144,268	\$	270,491,838

ELECTRIC FUND

	2018-2019		2019-2020		2019-2020		2020-2021
	Actual		Budget		Projected		Budget
REVENUE:							
Rates & Charges	\$ 174,263,970	\$	169,333,894	\$	170,048,818	\$	172,488,964
Fees & Charges	2,539,639		1,565,396		1,126,227		976,268
U. G. & Temp. Ser. Chgs.	438,568		358,114		378,457		411,038
Miscellaneous	1,489,833		1,076,711		1,354,229		1,640,595
Interest on Investments	1,103,310		1,150,000		935,000		470,000
FEMA/Insurance Reimbursement	497,794		-		104,469		-
Bond Proceeds	271,258		105,688		-		137,585
Installment Purchases	-		-		-		-
Transfer from Cap Projects	-		1,184,830		500,000		500,000
Transfer from Rate Stabilization	-		2,600,000		3,663,512		5,750,000
Appropriated Fund Balance	-		-		-		3,850,000
	\$ 180,604,372	\$	177,374,633	\$	178,110,712	\$	186,224,450

EXPENDITURES:							
Operations	\$ 26,711,538	\$	30,083,472	\$	28,492,593	\$	31,495,702
Purchased Power	129,516,409		129,385,800		130,769,061		132,210,549
Capital Outlay	9,357,350		7,060,927		10,315,120		8,890,926
Debt Service	3,757,021		3,440,789		3,328,583		4,524,186
City Turnover - General	4,184,591		4,055,000		4,055,000		3,876,969
Street Light Reimbursement	809,172		869,481		825,355		841,345
Transfer to OPEB Trust	275,000		300,000		275,000		275,000
Transfer to Rate Stabilization	-		-		-		-
Transfer to Capital Projects	3,300,000		1,000,000		-		3,850,000
Transfer to Designated Reserve	-		-		-		-
Operating Contingencies	2,693,291		1,179,164		50,000		259,773
	\$ 180,604,372	\$	177,374,633	\$	178,110,712	\$	186,224,450

WATER FUND

	2018-2019		2019-2020		2019-2020		2020-2021
	Actual		Budget		Projected		Budget
REVENUE:							
Rates & Charges	\$ 21,037,132	\$	22,439,513	\$	22,609,401	\$	22,583,645
Fees & Charges	429,895		443,728		412,832		407,409
U. G. & Temp. Ser. Chgs.	15,800		14,500		14,500		14,000
Miscellaneous	338,145		206,074		335,179		195,566
Interest on Investments	156,586		140,000		140,000		70,000
FEMA/Insurance Reimbursement	29,490		-		21,676		-
Bond Proceeds	82,168		153,125		-		15,459
Installment Purchases	-		-		-		-
Transfer from Cap Projects	-		382,781		382,781		-
Transfer from Rate Stabilization	-		-		-		-
Appropriated Fund Balance	-		-		-		1,050,000
	\$ 22,089,216	\$	23,779,721	\$	23,916,369	\$	24,336,079

EXPENDITURES:

Operations	\$ 14,064,658	\$	14,496,346	\$	14,560,428	\$	15,318,599
Capital Outlay	646,515		1,216,846		1,690,051		1,136,630
Debt Service	5,124,958		1,972,757		2,117,658		2,682,732
Transfer to OPEB Trust	75,000		100,000		75,000		75,000
Transfer to Rate Stabilization	-		-		-		-
Transfer to Capital Projects	2,766,664		5,150,000		5,458,232		5,050,000
Transfer to Designated Reserve	-		-		-		-
Operating Contingencies	(588,579)		843,772		15,000		73,118
	\$ 22,089,216	\$	23,779,721	\$	23,916,369	\$	24,336,079

SEWER FUND

	2018-2019		2019-2020		2019-2020		2020-2021
	Actual		Budget		Projected		Budget
REVENUE:							
Rates & Charges	\$ 23,859,198	\$	23,412,652	\$	24,013,310	\$	23,948,463
Fees & Charges	489,939		428,159		402,606		410,148
U. G. & Temp. Ser. Chgs.	-		-		-		-
Miscellaneous	384,738		146,518		156,858		136,520
Interest on Investments	199,960		200,000		165,000		80,000
FEMA/Insurance Reimbursement	29,490		-		21,676		-
Contributed Capital	-		-		-		-
Bond Proceeds	68,082		101,000		-		141,017
Installment Purchases	-		-		-		-
Transfer from Cap Projects	-		1,271,903		-		-
Transfer from Rate Stabilization	-		-		-		-
Appropriated Fund Balance	-		-		-		1,050,000
	\$ 25,031,407	\$	25,560,232	\$	24,759,450	\$	25,766,148

EXPENDITURES:

Operations	\$ 13,500,685	\$	14,590,050	\$	14,269,059	\$	15,427,569
Capital Outlay	1,537,251		2,180,346		2,393,939		2,493,784
Debt Service	6,198,950		5,680,853		5,519,740		5,421,936
Transfer to OPEB Trust	75,000		100,000		75,000		75,000
Transfer to Rate Stabilization	-		-		-		-
Transfer to Capital Projects	3,100,000		2,100,000		2,486,712		2,150,000
Transfer to Designated Reserve	-		-		-		-
Operating Contingencies	619,521		908,983		15,000		197,859
	\$ 25,031,407	\$	25,560,232	\$	24,759,450	\$	25,766,148

GAS FUND

	2018-2019		2019-2020		2019-2020		2020-2021
	Actual		Budget		Projected		Budget
REVENUE:							
Rates & Charges	\$ 35,796,087	\$	33,168,600	\$	31,777,519	\$	32,493,100
Fees & Charges	174,328		143,607		163,840		144,550
U. G. & Temp. Ser. Chgs.	-		-		-		-
Miscellaneous	206,210		145,130		136,965		141,511
Interest on Investments	304,608		300,000		260,000		130,000
FEMA/Insurance Reimbursement	25,804		-		19,413		-
Bond Proceeds	65,434		-		-		-
Installment Purchases	-		-		-		-
Transfer from Cap Projects	-		406,025		-		206,000
Transfer from Rate Stabilization	-		-		-		-
Appropriated Fund Balance	-		-		-		1,050,000
	\$ 36,572,471	\$	34,163,362	\$	32,357,737	\$	34,165,161

EXPENDITURES:

Operations	\$ 10,246,427	\$	10,713,973	\$	10,791,375	\$	11,229,540
Purchased Gas	18,949,073		19,055,300		16,343,065		17,022,470
Capital Outlay	1,110,162		950,682		1,220,886		1,481,270
Debt Service	1,389,007		1,243,761		1,242,188		1,588,338
City Turnover - General	1,724,051		1,714,888		1,714,888		1,665,149
Transfer to OPEB Trust	75,000		-		75,000		75,000
Transfer to Rate Stabilization	700,000		250,000		545,999		-
Transfer to Capital Projects	2,190,000		-		404,336		1,050,000
Transfer to Designated Reserve	-		-		-		-
Operating Contingencies	188,751		234,758		20,000		53,394
	\$ 36,572,471	\$	34,163,362	\$	32,357,737	\$	34,165,161

GREENVILLE UTILITIES COMMISSION
BUDGET BY DEPARTMENT
2020-2021

Department	Electric	Water	Sewer	Gas	Total
Governing Body and Administration	1,281,452	777,464	777,464	792,464	3,628,844
Finance	6,419,515	2,049,295	2,000,969	1,952,948	12,422,727
Human Resources	1,655,453	888,299	847,923	646,035	4,037,710
Information Technology	4,495,883	1,207,539	1,207,539	1,397,933	8,308,894
Customer Relations	3,623,615	248,353	248,353	446,705	4,567,026
Development Activities	563,019	-	-	-	563,019
Electric Department	20,206,167	-	-	-	20,206,167
Shared Resources	36,250	18,750	18,750	21,250	95,000
Meter	1,889,088	515,211	515,211	515,211	3,434,721
Water Department	-	10,534,129	-	-	10,534,129
Sewer Department	-	-	12,088,955	-	12,088,955
Gas Department	-	-	-	6,722,075	6,722,075
Utility Locating Service	216,186	216,189	216,189	216,189	864,753
Ancillary	145,837,822	7,880,850	7,844,795	21,454,351	183,017,818
Grand Total	186,224,450	24,336,079	25,766,148	34,165,161	270,491,838

2019-2020

Department	Electric	Water	Sewer	Gas	Total
Governing Body and Administration	1,271,451	767,479	767,479	782,479	3,588,888
Finance	5,886,864	1,926,277	1,881,381	1,889,478	11,584,000
Human Resources	1,514,679	812,758	775,819	591,096	3,694,352
Information Technology	4,190,323	1,155,665	1,155,665	1,332,860	7,834,513
Customer Relations	3,365,310	200,959	200,959	401,917	4,169,145
Development Activities	-	-	-	-	-
Electric Department	18,944,779	-	-	-	18,944,779
Shared Resources	48,250	30,750	30,750	33,250	143,000
Meter	1,747,960	457,633	457,633	457,633	3,120,859
Water Department	-	10,186,884	-	-	10,186,884
Sewer Department	-	-	11,325,923	-	11,325,923
Gas Department	-	-	-	6,001,155	6,001,155
Utility Locating Service	174,783	174,787	174,787	174,787	699,144
Ancillary	140,230,234	8,066,529	8,789,836	22,498,707	179,585,306
Grand Total	177,374,633	23,779,721	25,560,232	34,163,362	260,877,948

EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT

Department	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Budget	2019-2020 Projected	2020-2021 Budget
Governing Body and Administration	2,990,059	3,588,888	3,569,261	3,628,844
Finance	10,409,063	11,584,000	12,196,816	12,422,727
Human Resources	3,570,110	3,694,352	3,929,731	4,037,710
Information Technology	6,188,155	7,834,513	7,630,039	8,308,894
Customer Relations	3,858,083	4,169,145	4,474,469	4,567,026
Development Activities	-	-	151,868	563,019
Electric Department	20,462,341	18,944,779	19,874,798	20,206,167
Shared Resources	123,216	143,000	95,000	95,000
Meter	3,424,481	3,120,859	3,152,606	3,434,721
Water Department	9,385,397	10,186,884	10,550,079	10,534,129
Sewer Department	9,897,566	11,325,923	11,059,298	12,088,955
Gas Department	6,171,592	6,001,155	6,294,155	6,722,075
Utility Locating Service	694,525	699,144	755,331	864,753
Ancillary	184,209,894	179,585,306	175,410,817	183,017,818
Total	261,384,482	260,877,948	259,144,268	270,491,838

RESOLUTION NO. 20-__
RESOLUTION DECLARING THE INTENTION OF THE
CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE TO REIMBURSE THE
GREENVILLE UTILITIES COMMISSION, OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH
CAROLINA, A BODY POLITIC DULY CHARTERED BY THE STATE OF NORTH
CAROLINA, FROM THE PROCEEDS OF ONE OR MORE FINANCING(S) FOR
CERTAIN EXPENDITURES MADE AND TO BE MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THE
ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS

WHEREAS, in accordance with Chapter 861 of the 1991 Session Laws of North Carolina, the Greenville Utilities Commission (the "Commission") has been created for the proper management of the public utilities of the City of Greenville, North Carolina (the "City"), comprising an electric system, a natural gas system, a sanitary sewer system and a water system within and without the corporate limits of the City, (collectively the "Combined Enterprise System") with responsibility for the entire supervision and control of the management, operation, maintenance, improvement and extension of the Combined Enterprise System; and

WHEREAS, Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations (the "Regulations") prescribes specific procedures which will be applicable to certain bonds, notes or other indebtedness ("Debt") issued by or on behalf of the Commission and the City including, without limitation, a requirement that the City declare official intent to reimburse certain expenditures with proceeds of Debt to be incurred prior to, or within sixty (60) days of, payment of the expenditures to be reimbursed;

WHEREAS, the Commission has determined to pay certain expenditures (the "Expenditures") incurred no more than 60 days prior to the date hereof and thereafter relating to the acquisition and construction of certain improvements (collectively, the "Additional Improvements") more fully described below;

WHEREAS, the Additional Improvements consist of light and heavy vehicles (including certain bucket, boom, dump and service trucks, backhoes and trimmers) and other related equipment; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City has determined that those moneys previously advanced by the Commission no more than 60 days prior to the date hereof to pay such Expenditures are available only on a temporary period and that it is necessary to reimburse the Commission for the Expenditures from the proceeds of one or more issues of Debt;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL as follows:

Section 1. The City hereby declares concurrence with the Commission's intent to reimburse the Commission from the proceeds of the Debt for the Expenditures made with respect to the Additional Improvements no more than 60 days prior to the date hereof and thereafter.

Section 2. Each Expenditure was or will be either (a) of a type chargeable to capital account under general federal income tax principles (determined as of the date of the Expenditures), (b) the cost of issuance with respect to the Debt, (c) a non-recurring item that is not customarily payable from current revenues of the Combined Enterprise System, or (d) a grant to a

party that is not related to or an agent of the Commission or City so long as such grant does not impose any obligation or condition (directly or indirectly) to repay any amount to or for the benefit of the Commission or City.

Section 3. The principal amount of the Debt estimated to be issued to reimburse the Commission for Expenditures for the Improvements is estimated to be not more than \$2,118,000.

Section 4. The Commission and the City will make a reimbursement allocation, which is a written allocation by the Commission and the City that evidences the Commission's use of proceeds of the Debt to reimburse an Expenditure no later than 18 months after the later of the date on which such Expenditure is paid or the Project is placed in service or abandoned, but in no event more than three years after the date on which the Expenditure is paid. The City recognizes that exceptions are available for certain "preliminary expenditures," costs of issuance, certain de minimis amounts, (expenditures by "small issuers" based on the year of issuance and not the year of expenditure), and expenditures for construction projects of at least 5 years.

Section 5. This declaration of official intent is made pursuant to Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations.

Section 6. The resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

Adopted this the 11th day of June, 2020.

P. J. Connelly, Mayor

ATTEST: ~

Valerie Shiuwegar

City Clerk

After consideration of the foregoing resolution, Council member _____ moved for the passage thereof, which motion was duly seconded by Council member _____, and the foregoing resolution was passed by the following vote:

Ayes:

Noes:

* * * * *

I, Valerie Shiuwegar, Clerk of the City of Greenville, North Carolina DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing accurately reflects the proceedings as recorded in the minutes of the City Council of said City at a meeting held on 11th day of June, 2020 and contains the verbatim text of Resolution No. __-20 which was duly adopted by said City Council at said meeting.

WITNESS my hand and the official seal of said City, this 11th day of June, 2020.

City Clerk

[SEAL]

RESOLUTION NO. 20-__
RESOLUTION DECLARING THE INTENTION OF THE
CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE TO REIMBURSE THE
GREENVILLE UTILITIES COMMISSION, OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH
CAROLINA, A BODY POLITIC DULY CHARTERED BY THE STATE OF NORTH
CAROLINA, FROM THE PROCEEDS OF ONE OR MORE FINANCING(S) FOR
CERTAIN EXPENDITURES MADE AND TO BE MADE IN CONNECTION WITH THE
ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS

WHEREAS, in accordance with Chapter 861 of the 1991 Session Laws of North Carolina, the Greenville Utilities Commission (the "Commission") has been created for the proper management of the public utilities of the City of Greenville, North Carolina (the "City"), comprising an electric system, a natural gas system, a sanitary sewer system and a water system within and without the corporate limits of the City, (collectively the "Combined Enterprise System") with responsibility for the entire supervision and control of the management, operation, maintenance, improvement and extension of the Combined Enterprise System; and

WHEREAS, Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations (the "Regulations") prescribes specific procedures which will be applicable to certain bonds, notes or other indebtedness ("Debt") issued by or on behalf of the Commission and the City including, without limitation, a requirement that the City declare official intent to reimburse certain expenditures with proceeds of Debt to be incurred prior to, or within sixty (60) days of, payment of the expenditures to be reimbursed;

WHEREAS, the Commission has determined to pay certain expenditures (the "Expenditures") incurred no more than 60 days prior to the date hereof and thereafter relating to the acquisition and construction of certain improvements (collectively, the "Additional Improvements") more fully described below;

WHEREAS, the Additional Improvements consist of operation center upgrades, electric system and transmission line upgrades, water treatment plant upgrades, gas line relocations at 14th Street and Evans Street, and gas system extension to VOA Road; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City has determined that those moneys previously advanced by the Commission no more than 60 days prior to the date hereof to pay such Expenditures are available only on a temporary period and that it is necessary to reimburse the Commission for the Expenditures from the proceeds of one or more issues of Debt;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL as follows:

Section 1. The City hereby declares concurrence with the Commission's intent to reimburse the Commission from the proceeds of the Debt for the Expenditures made with respect to the Additional Improvements no more than 60 days prior to the date hereof and thereafter.

Section 2. Each Expenditure was or will be either (a) of a type chargeable to capital account under general federal income tax principles (determined as of the date of the Expenditures), (b) the cost of issuance with respect to the Debt, (c) a non-recurring item that is not customarily payable from current revenues of the Combined Enterprise System, or (d) a grant to a

party that is not related to or an agent of the Commission or City so long as such grant does not impose any obligation or condition (directly or indirectly) to repay any amount to or for the benefit of the Commission or City.

Section 3. The principal amount of the Debt estimated to be issued to reimburse the Commission for Expenditures for the Improvements is estimated to be not more than \$26,785,000.

Section 4. The Commission and the City will make a reimbursement allocation, which is a written allocation by the Commission and the City that evidences the Commission's use of proceeds of the Debt to reimburse an Expenditure no later than 18 months after the later of the date on which such Expenditure is paid or the Project is placed in service or abandoned, but in no event more than three years after the date on which the Expenditure is paid. The City recognizes that exceptions are available for certain "preliminary expenditures," costs of issuance, certain de minimis amounts, (expenditures by "small issuers" based on the year of issuance and not the year of expenditure), and expenditures for construction projects of at least 5 years.

Section 5. This declaration of official intent is made pursuant to Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations.

Section 6. The resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

Adopted this the 11th day of June, 2020.

P. J. Connelly, Mayor

ATTEST:

Valerie Shiuwegar

City Clerk

After consideration of the foregoing resolution, Council member _____ moved for the passage thereof, which motion was duly seconded by Council member _____, and the foregoing resolution was passed by the following vote:

Ayes:

Noes:

* * * * *

I, Valerie Shiuwegar, Clerk of the City of Greenville, North Carolina DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing accurately reflects the proceedings as recorded in the minutes of the City Council of said City at a meeting held on 11th day of June, 2020 and contains the verbatim text of Resolution No. __-20 which was duly adopted by said City Council at said meeting.

WITNESS my hand and the official seal of said City, this 11th day of June, 2020.

City Clerk

[SEAL]



Find yourself in good company®

CITY OF GREENVILLE

MANUAL OF FEES

JULY 1, 2020

Document Number 1130308-v1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page Number(s)
Introduction	1
Administrative Fees	2
Animal Protective Services Fees	3
Cemetery Fees	4
Code Enforcement Fees	5
Engineering Fees	6-7
Fire/Rescue Fees	8-9
Information Technology Fees	10
Inspections Fees	11-13
Parking Fees	14-15
Parking Penalties	16-17
Planning Fees	18-19
Police Fees	20-22
Public Transportation Fees	23
Publications Fees	24
Recreation & Parks Fees	25-32
Bradford Creek Public Golf Course	33
Greenville Aquatics & Fitness Center (GAFC)	34
Sanitation Fees	35
Special Events	36-37
Stormwater Fees	38
Streets Fees	39
Taxicab Fares	40
Taxicab Zone Fares	41-42

INTRODUCTION

The Manual of Fees represents the compilation into one document of the fees and charges established by the City Council. Annually, the Manual of Fees is reviewed in its entirety and edited with any changes that may be made by City Council during the budget process.

Revisions may be made in this Manual as fees and charges are subsequently amended, established, or altered by City Council. Once City Council approves an amendment, it is the department head's responsibility to notify the Financial Services Director of the change.

The Manual of Fees was first printed on March 12, 1981. The Manual of Fees was repealed by the City Council and a new Manual of Fees was adopted on June 9, 1983 by Ordinance 1280.

ADMINISTRATIVE FEES

Service	Fee
Beer & Wine License	
On-premises License	\$30.00
Off-premises License	\$15.00
Citizen Self Service - Credit Card Convenience Fee	\$1.50 per transaction
Copies	
Any Information Not Specifically Listed	\$0.25/page for each page over 7 pages
Requiring Research of Council, Board, or Commission Minutes 20 Years and Older	\$2.00/page for each page over 7 pages
Video Copy Fee	\$15.00
Video Mailing Fee (to Cover Postage & Envelope)	\$3.00
Motor Vehicle Fee	\$30.00
Notary Service	
1 Signature	\$3.00
2 Signatures	\$4.00
3 Signatures	\$5.00
Public Record Requests	\$5.00 per CD or DVD
	\$50.00 per 64GB Flash Drive
	\$25.00 per 32GB Flash Drive
	\$15.00 per 16GB Flash Drive
	\$3.00 Mailing Fee
Release of Custodial Law Enforcement Agency Recordings [N.C.G.S. § 132-1.4A(I)]	Same Fees as Public Records Requests
Rental of Council Chambers (3-hour minimum)	Actual Staff Cost (\$150.00 Minimum)
Returned Check Fee	\$25.00

ANIMAL PROTECTIVE SERVICES FEES

Service	Fee
Animal Protective Services Civil Penalties	
Animal Noise	\$100.00
Public Nuisance	\$25.00
Cruelty to Animals	\$50.00/1st Offense \$100.00/2nd Offense \$150.00/3rd Offense
Failure to Acquire Rabies Vaccination	\$50.00/1st Offense \$100.00/2nd Offense \$150.00/3rd Offense
Lack of Restraint by Chain or Leash (Leash Law Violation)	\$50.00/1st Offense \$100.00/2nd Offense \$150.00/3rd Offense
Un-kept Kennels or Pens	\$25.00/1st Offense \$50.00/2nd Offense \$75.00/3rd Offense
All Other Sections	\$15.00
Exotic Animal Fees	
Circus, Exhibitions, Shows	\$250.00
Pet Store Permit	\$150.00
Individual Permit	\$75.00

CEMETERY FEES

Service	Fee
Grave/Crypt Opening & Closing - Weekday	\$600.00
Grave/Crypt Opening & Closing - Weekend or Holiday	\$750.00
Cremation Niche Opening & Closing - Weekday	\$200.00
Cremation Niche Opening & Closing - Weekend or Holiday	\$250.00
Wait Time Per Hour	\$50.00
Tree Removal	\$50.00
Shrubbery Removal Per Lot	\$50.00
Crypt/Mausoleum Installation Permit	\$100.00
Monument Permit **	\$40.00
Certification of Cemetery Lot	\$10.00
Trading or Resale of Cemetery Lot	\$25.00
Copy of Lot Ownership When Original Deed Is Lost	\$10.00

**A permit for a government-issued Veteran's flush-mounted foot marker is required, but the permit fee will be waived for the foot marker. The fee will apply to government-issued headstones.

Prices are for the hours of 8 AM - 5 PM. For grave opening/closing before 8 AM and after 5 PM, add \$50 per grave. Wait time will be billed at the rate of \$50 per hour when the funeral director does not comply with the scheduled closing time as indicated on the "Request for Opening/Closing Grave".

Sale of Cemetery Spaces	City Resident	Non Resident
Single Grave Lot	\$700.00	\$900.00
Four Grave Lot	\$2,200.00	\$3,000.00
Eight Grave Lot	\$4,400.00	\$6,000.00
Inside Mausoleum Space	\$5,000.00	\$5,200.00
Outside Mausoleum Space	\$2,500.00	\$2,700.00
Outside Cremation Niche Space	\$1,750.00	\$1,950.00
Hillside West Mausoleum Space	\$2,000.00	\$2,200.00

Grave lots are no longer available in Cherry Hill and Brownhill Cemeteries.

CODE ENFORCEMENT FEES

Specific Offenses	Fee
Closing or Securing Vacated and Closed Buildings	
Each Day Violation Continues	\$50.00 civil citation
Minimum Housing Code	
1st Offense	\$50.00
2nd Offense in Calendar Year	\$100.00
3rd Offense in Calendar Year	\$250.00
Each Subsequent Offense After the Third Offense	\$250.00
Parking on Unimproved Surfaces	
	\$25.00 per day
Signs, Banners, Occupancy Violations	
1st Offense	\$50.00
2nd Offense in Calendar Year	\$100.00
3rd Offense in Calendar Year	\$250.00
3rd and Subsequent Offenses within 12-Month Period	\$250.00
Weeds, Vegetation and Other Public Health Nuisances	
1st Offense	\$50.00 + Administrative Fee
2nd Offense in Calendar Year	\$100.00 + Administrative Fee
3rd Offense in Calendar Year	\$250.00 + Administrative Fee
Administrative Fee	\$50.00
Administrative Filing Fee for Grass Liens	\$10.00

ENGINEERING FEES

Service	Fee
Grading Permit	\$100.00 per acre of land disturbing activity
Street Closings (Right-of-Way Abandonments)	\$600.00 per street plus \$100/each additional street or portion thereof
Right-of-Way Encroachment Agreements	\$500.00*
*No fee when the City of Greenville provides funding for either wholesale or partial improvements that require an encroachment agreement through the Neighborhood Grant Program.	
Driveway (Single-Family and Duplex)	\$30.00
Driveway (Multi-Family and Commercial)	\$45.00 for 1st + \$20.00 each additional
Re-Inspection	\$75.00 for 1st + \$125.00 each additional
After Hours Inspection Fee	\$100.00 per hr with 2 hr minimum
Color CAD/GIS Maps	
City Map (1" = 1000')	\$30.00
City Map (1" = 1500')	\$25.00
City Map (1" = 2000')	\$20.00
GIS (8 1/2" x 11")	\$5.00
GIS (11" x 17")	\$17.00
GIS (30" x 42")	\$30.00
Special Map Requests	\$20.00
Blueprint/Photocopy	
Planimetric (1" = 100')	\$10.00
Topos (1" = 100')	\$10.00
Topos (1" = 200')	\$15.00
City Map (1' - 1000')	\$10.00
City Map (1' - 2000')	\$5.00
Printing/Miscellaneous Photocopies	
Bond (20" x 24") Small	\$3.00
Vellum (20" x 24") Small	\$4.00
Film mylar (20" x 24") Small	\$8.00
Bond (24" x 36") Medium	\$4.00
Vellum (24" x 36") Medium	\$5.00
Film mylar (24" x 36") Medium	\$10.00
Bond (30" x 42") Large	\$5.00
Vellum (30" x 42") Large	\$8.00

ENGINEERING FEES

Service	Fee	
Film mylar (30" x 42") Large		\$15.00
Small Photocopies (8 ½" x 11", 8 ½" x 14")	\$0.25/page over 7 pages; \$2.00 minimum	
Photocopies (11" x 17")		\$1.00
Shipping		\$3.00
Traffic Engineering		
Handicapped Signs		\$18.00
Maximum Penalty Signs		\$8.00
Maximum Penalty Stickers		\$3.00
Van Accessible Signs		\$8.00
Barricade Delineator (Left or Right)		\$13.00
2-Way Street Name Signs		
	For 9"	For 6"
(Under 36")	\$58.00	\$50.00
(36" - 48")	\$74.00	\$60.00
(49" - 60")	\$90.00	\$75.00
4-Way Street Name Signs		
	For 9"	For 6"
(Under 36")	\$91.00	\$75.00
(36" - 48")	\$123.00	\$99.00
(49" - 60")	\$156.00	\$118.00
Over 60"	\$188.00	\$132.00
No Parking-Fire Lane Sign		\$18.00
Community Watch Sign		\$20.00
11' Channel Posts		\$23.00
12' Channel Posts		\$26.00
14' Channel Posts		\$38.00
10' Aluminum Pole		\$36.00
Hardware (1 set)		\$2.00

EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES – Equipment rates have been established by the Department of Homeland Security Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). Each rate covers all costs eligible under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act and are applicable to major disasters and emergencies declared by the president.

FIRE/RESCUE FEES

Service	Fee
Tank Extraction Permit	\$125.00/tank
Tank Installation Permit	\$150.00/tank
Re-piping Permit	\$50.00
Tank Abandonment	\$50.00/tank
Follow-up Tank Inspection	\$50.00
Burn Permit: Open Burning except that there shall be no fee for flag retirement ceremony when conducted by a nonprofit veterans organization	\$50.00
Permits: Fair/Carnival, Tents, Explosives, Pyrotechnics, Fumigate/Fogging, Exhibits, Trade Shows	\$50.00
Permits: Mall Displays, Private Fire Hydrant	\$50.00
EMS Basic Transport Fee:	
BLS (Basic Life Support)	\$0.00
BLS - Emergency	\$375.00
ALS (Advanced Life Support)	\$0.00
ALS - Emergency	\$475.00
ALS 2	\$0.00
Oxygen Delivery	\$30.00
No Transport/Treatment Fee	\$100.00
No Transport/Treatment Fee (ALS)	\$200.00
Head Immobilization	\$30.00
Ground Mileage, Per Statute Mile	\$9.00
EMS Dedicated Standby	
Unit & Crew	\$100.00/hr.
Crew Only	\$40.00/hr. per employee
ETJ Business Inspections (Except for Those Under Fire Protection Contracts (Initial Inspection):	
Minimum	\$60.00
Hourly	\$30.00

FIRE/RESCUE FEES

Service	Fee
State-Required Inspection for Licenses:	
In City Limits	\$50.00/per building
In ETJ	\$80.00/per building
Special Requested Business Inspection:	
In City Limits	\$50.00
In ETJ	\$80.00
Special Requested Business Inspection with plan reviews	
In City Limits	\$60.00/per system
In ETJ	\$90.00/per system
Sprinkler Review and Field Test	
In City Limits	\$100.00/per system
In ETJ	\$130.00/per system
Sprinkler Review and Field Test Follow up (Re-inspection)	
In City Limits	\$50.00
In ETJ	\$65.00
City Code Violation	\$50.00
Life Safety Violation	
1st Offense	\$100.00
2nd Offense	\$250.00
3rd Offense	\$500.00
Fire Inspection Follow-Up (Re-Inspections)	\$50.00
<p><i>Fire Protection Service: The following formula is hereby established for determining the extraterritorial fire protection fee each fiscal year: Total property value divided by 100 multiplied by 10% equals the billed amount. In no event shall the annual cost of service under this agreement exceed the sum of \$50,000.</i></p>	

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FEES

Service	Fee
Provide Existing Database Information	
8.5" x 11" Document Paper	\$0.25/page for each page over seven pages
Digital GIS - Commercial User	
GIS Data Request (Digital Delivery)	\$100.00
Service Charge for Research Labor <i>(No charge if less than one hour of research)</i>	\$75.00
CD-ROM	\$10.00
Flash Drive	\$10.00
<u>Printed Maps from the IT Department</u>	
Small (up to 11" x 17")	\$5.00
Medium (up to 22" x 34")	\$17.00
Large (up to 34" x 44")	\$30.00
Custom Map & Analytics	\$50.00/ per hour

INSPECTIONS FEES

Service	Fee
---------	-----

Square Footage Costs of Construction	
Type Construction	Rate: \$/Sq. Ft.
<u>Commercial</u>	
General	\$100.00
Multi-Family (Apartments, Townhouses, Condos)	\$80.00
Shell (Exterior Walls, Roof, Floor Slab or Some Combination Thereof)	\$50.00
Addition	\$55.00
<u>Residential</u>	
Single-Family and/or Duplex	\$75.00
Addition	\$55.00
Storage Building	\$30.00
Example: (Actual Square Footage) x (Square Footage Cost) = Computed Construction Cost; 1,970 square feet x \$50.00 per square foot = \$98,500	

Building Permit Fees

Service: Single-family, multi-family, multi-family additions, multi-family alterations, commercial, commercial additions, commercial alterations, industry, industry additions, industry alterations, church, hotel/motel and roofing.

Service: New duplex, duplex additions, duplex alterations, residential additions, residential alterations, new storage additions, storage alterations, new garage/carports, garage/carport additions, garage/carport alterations, swimming pools, and signs.

Computed Costs of Construction	
\$100 to \$5,000	\$50.00
\$5,001 to \$15,000	\$75.00
\$15,001 to \$30,000	\$100.00
\$30,001 to \$50,000	\$140.00
\$50,001 to \$75,000	\$180.00
\$75,001 to \$100,000	\$250.00
\$100,001 & over	\$250.00 + \$3.00/\$1,000 over \$100,000

Example: Computed Cost = \$120,000; Permit Fee = \$250 plus \$3 x 20 = \$310.00

INSPECTIONS FEES

Service	Fee
Other Permit Fees	
Change of Occupancy Review	\$50.00/unit
Day Care Inspection	\$100.00/unit
Demolition	\$100.00
Driveway (single family and duplex)	\$30.00
Driveway (multi-family and commercial)	\$45.00
	For 1 st , plus \$20.00 each additional
Group Home Inspection	\$100.00/unit
House Moving	\$125.00
Insulation (insulation work only)	\$50.00
Lawn Irrigation existing property	\$25.00
Lawn Irrigation w/ new construction (considered per fixture)	\$6.00
Mechanical (per unit) up to 5 tons	\$100.00
Mechanical (per unit) over 5 tons	\$200.00
Mobile Home	\$50.00
Occupant Load Card	\$50.00 to calculate
Off Six Months - Electrical or Gas	\$35.00
Plumbing (per fixture)	\$7.00 each w/ minimum of \$50.00
Refrigeration, Installation & Repair	\$50.00/unit
Sewer, septic tank, gas, and water	\$50.00
Sprinkler Systems (1 & 2 Family Structures)	\$100.00
Tent	\$40.00
Electrical Permits	
Commercial	
General	
Hospitals, Hotel/Motel, Business Occupancies, Industrial, & Manufacturing (Service Equipment Included)	\$.08/sq. ft. for 1st 6,000 sq. ft. plus \$.04/sq. ft. over 6,000 sq. ft. each floor
Commercial Storage and Warehouse, Farm Buildings (Up to 75 outlets) (Service Equipment Included)	\$65.00/Flat Fee

INSPECTIONS FEES

Service	Fee
Residential	
General	
Single-Family, Duplex, Multi-Family (Apts., Townhomes, and Condominiums) (Service Equipment Included)	\$.08/sq. ft. each floor
Example: (Actual Square Footage) x (Square Footage Cost) = Permit Fee; 1970 Square Feet x \$.06 Square Feet = \$118.20 Actual Permit Cost	
Mobile Homes/Office Trailer Services	\$50.00
Change of Electrical Service	\$50.00
Temporary Construction Service	\$50.00
Signs (electrical)	\$50.00
Pole Service	\$50.00
Swimming Pool	\$50.00
Mobile Home Park Pedestal	\$50.00
Minimum: Up to 20 Outlets (Storage Buildings, Additions, Additional Circuits, Dryers, HVAC, etc.)	\$50.00
NOTE: Over 20 outlets use appropriate square footage rate.	
NOTE: Service Fees below apply to all Inspections Division Fee areas:	
After Hours Inspection Fee	\$100.00 per hr. w/ 2 hr. minimum
Penalty Fee (Minimum)	\$100.00
Re-inspection	\$75.00 for 1st time, \$125.00 each time after
Technology Fee (qualifying permit only)	\$10.00
Temporary Utility Permit	\$75.00

PARKING FEES

Service	Fee
Leased Parking	
Monthly Rates:	
Single Space in Paved Lot	According to Lease Agreement
Single Space in Unpaved Lot	According to Lease Agreement
Contractor (Maximum 4 Spaces/Month)	According to Lease Agreement
E-Tag Limited Time Zone Parking	\$75 per year
Controlled Residential Parking Permit	\$5 per decal/per calendar year
Online application convenience fee	\$2.50
Duplicate Residential Parking Permit Decals	\$5.00
Merchant Lot*	\$60.00 per month/per space
Harris Lot*	\$60.00 per month/per space
Courthouse Lot*	\$60.00 per month/per space
Blount Harvey Lot*	\$60.00 per month/per space
Edwards Lot*	\$60.00 per month/per space
Hooker Lot	Operated by Evans Street Properties, LLC
Greene Street Lot	City of Greenville Employee Only Parking
Parking Deck	Metered Parking - \$0.75 per hour / \$6 per day
*Each Space Increases by \$2.00 Per Year	

USE OF FIVE POINTS PLAZA PARKING LOT - UPTOWN GREENVILLE

The City of Greenville welcomes persons, organizations or groups to use the Five Points Plaza for various purposes provided that the proposed use enhances the vibrancy of the Uptown District and generates increased patronage of the Uptown businesses and venues. The nature and scheduling of all activities must be approved by the *Five Points Plaza Activities Committee*. A “Special Event Permit Application” must be completed and signed by the applicant. Applications may be submitted online through the City’s website by visiting www.greenvillenc.gov/fivepoints or a hard copy may be picked up at Greenville City Hall, 200 West Fifth Street.

The application packet contains “*Rules for Use of the Five Points Plaza*”, a listing of other information and documents required as a part of the application process, and the fees associated with the use of Five Points Plaza. Applications must be submitted a maximum of 10 months prior to the event and a minimum of 4 months (120 days) prior to the event. Please allow 14 days from the submission date of the application packet for review and approval processes by the committee. All fees are due at the time application is made and are refundable should the request be denied, less a \$25 non-refundable processing fee.

PARKING FEES

Service	Fee
Parking Fees - Meters	
City Meters	\$0.25
Pay by License Plate	
1-Hour Limit	\$0.75
2-Hour Maximum	\$1.50
Parking Deck – All Day	\$6.00

PARKING PENALTIES

Service	Fee
Overtime Parking Downtown	
If Paid Within 10 Calendar Days - First Offense	\$0.00
If Paid Within 10 Calendar Days - Second Offense	\$5.00
If Paid Within 10 Calendar Days - Third Offense (and thereafter)	\$10.00
If Paid Within 10 Calendar Days - Fourth Offense (and thereafter)	\$20.00
If Paid Between the 11th Calendar Day After Issuance and the 30th Day	\$10.00
If Paid After 30 Days	\$15.00
Overtime Parking Residential & All Areas Not Otherwise Designated	
If Paid Within 10 Calendar Days	\$20.00
If Paid Between the 11th Calendar Day After Issuance and the 30th Day	\$35.00
If Paid After 30 Days	\$50.00
Illegal Parking Downtown	
If Paid Within 10 Calendar Days	\$15.00
If Paid Between the 11th Calendar Day After Issuance and the 30th Day	\$20.00
If Paid After 30 Days	\$25.00
Illegal Parking Residential & All Areas Not Otherwise Designated	
If Paid Within 10 Calendar Days	\$20.00
If Paid Between the 11th Calendar Day After Issuance and the 30th Day	\$35.00
If Paid After 30 Days	\$50.00
Parking in a Fire Lane	
If Paid Within 10 Calendar Days	\$50.00
If Paid Between the 11th Calendar Day After Issuance and the 30th Day	\$65.00
If Paid After 30 Days	\$80.00

PARKING PENALTIES

Service	Fee
Designated Handicap Spaces	
If Paid Within 10 Calendar Days	\$100.00
If Paid Between the 11th Calendar Day After Issuance and the 30th Day	\$150.00
If Paid After 30 Days	\$200.00
If Paid After 60 Days	\$250.00
Parking on Unimproved Surface	
	\$25.00 per occurrence
Penalties for Violation of Traffic Regulations	
All Violations of Articles D through K of Title 10, Chapter 2 of Ordinance #00-111, Unless Otherwise Specified	\$50.00
Parking Fees Meters	
City Meters - Single Post	\$0.25
Pay by License Plate	
1-Hour Limit	\$0.75
2-Hour Maximum	\$1.50
Parking Deck - All day	\$6.00

PLANNING FEES

Service	Fee
Preliminary Plat	\$550 base fee \$50 per acre or additional major fraction thereof Min \$600
Final Plat (Including Minor Subdivisions)	\$440 base fee plus \$50 per acre or additional major fraction thereof Min \$490
Rezoning	\$550 base fee plus \$50 per acre or additional major fraction thereof Min \$600
Board of Adjustment Case	\$385 flat fee for residential related special use permits included under Sec 9-4-78 (f)(2) & (3); \$50 flat fee for an appeal of an administrative decision to issue a citation for parking on an unimproved surface as a violation of a parking area surface material requirement as set forth in Section 9-4-248 (a): All other cases \$500 flat fee ; refund of Appeals of Administrative Decisions or Interpretation case fee where the Board of Adjustment finds in favor of the applicant
Board of Adjustment Renewal Case	\$275.00
Special Use Permit Renewals for Public or Private Clubs and Billiard Parlors or Pool Halls in any Zoning District	
Site Plan	\$495 base fee plus \$50 per acre or additional major fraction thereof Min \$545
Landscape Plan	1st Inspection: \$110 base fee plus \$25 per acre or additional major fraction thereof (\$150 minimum) not to exceed \$500; Each additional inspection, \$75 flat fee
NOTE: Planning fees are based on the minimum charge	

PLANNING FEES

Service	Fee
Preliminary Plat - Minor Alterations	\$330.00 Flat Fee
Final Plat - Minor Alterations	\$330.00 plus \$30/sheet
Site Plan - Minor Alterations	\$330.00 Flat Fee
Landscape Plan - Minor Alterations	\$165.00 Flat Fee
Landscape Plan Inspection	\$210.00
Street Name Change	\$440.00 Base Fee + \$10.00/certified notice
Amendments (Zoning/Subdivision Text, Comprehensive Plan)	\$495.00 Flat Fee
Annexation; Petition (voluntary)	\$440.00 Flat Fee
Planning & Zoning Commission Special Use Permit (Planned Unit Development-PUD; Land Use Intensity-LUI)	\$880.00 Flat Fee
Zoning Certificate Letter	\$25.00 Flat Fee
Certificate of Appropriateness (COA) Major Works	\$20.00 Flat Fee
Certificate of Appropriateness (COA) Major Works - After the Fact	\$75.00
<u>Maps from the Planning Department:</u>	
Small	\$20.00
Medium	\$25.00
Large	\$35.00
Special Request (May Require Multiple Data Layers) If the time exceeds 30 minutes in designing a special request map, then a programming fee of \$25.00 per hour will be applied.	

POLICE FEES

Service	Fee
Accident Report	
First Copy Only for Driver/Individual Involved	No Charge
Additional Accident Copies and all Incident Copies	\$5.00
Mail Order Requests (Fee to Cover Postage, Envelope, Stationery and Storage)	Additional \$5.00
Alarm Permit	
First Year	\$15.00
Subsequent Years	\$5.00 per year
Crosswalk Enforcement Zone Violation	
If Paid Within 10 Calendar Days	\$20.00
If Paid Between the 11th Calendar Day After Issuance and the 30th day	\$35.00
If Paid After 30 Days	\$50.00
Fingerprinting	\$15.00
Outdoor Amplified Sound (Noise) Permit*	\$50.00
Parade Permit*	\$100.00
Parade Staffing*	\$40.00/per hour per Officer Minimum of 3 hours per parade \$25.00/per vehicle per event
<p>*There shall be no fee charged for a parade permit, parade staffing, off-duty officers, temporary street closing application, and outdoor amplified sound permit for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Veteran's Day Parade -Memorial Day Parade (in the event a Memorial Day parade occurs) <p>Permits will still be required to be obtained from the City but with no fee.</p>	
<p>*There shall be no fee charged for parade staffing and off-duty officers for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Christmas Parade -ECU Homecoming Parade -Martin Luther King Jr. Day march <p>Fees will continue to be charged for a parade permit, temporary street closing application, and outdoor amplified sound permit.</p>	
<p>*All fees shall be charged for other processions which are parades. This includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -St. Patrick's Day Parade -Road Races 	

POLICE FEES

Service	Fee
*There is no fee charged for use of a recreation facility and for off-duty officers, temporary street closing application, and outdoor amplified sound permit for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Veteran's Day ceremonies at the Town Common -Memorial Day ceremonies at the Town Common -Fireworks display on the 4th of July at the Town Common -PirateFest 	
Solicitation Permit	\$30.00
Taxicab Annual Inspection	\$20.00
Taxi License Initial Application	\$30.00
Taxi License Renewal Application	\$19.00
Peddler's License Application Fee	\$60.00 + \$14.00 money order
Itinerant Merchant License	\$374.00
Itinerant Merchant License Renewal	\$219.00
Towing Administrative Fee	\$30.00
Towing Operator Inspection Fee	\$25.00
Wrecker	\$20.00
Off-Duty Fee	Officer Supervisor Premium
Rate Paid to Employee by City	\$32.00 \$37.00 \$42.00
Administrative Fee	\$3.00 \$3.00 \$3.00
Extra Duty Solution (EDS)	\$2.75 \$3.15 \$3.53
Total	\$37.75 \$43.54 \$48.53
Police Athletic League (PAL) After-School Program	
One Semester	\$50.00
Two Semesters	\$80.00
Summer Camp	\$50.00
Spring Break	\$25.00
Late Pick-up Fee	\$5.00 - \$10.00
Precious Metals Dealer	
Dealer Fee	\$180.00
Background Fee	\$38.00

POLICE FEES

Service

Precious Metal Dealer - Co-owner Supplement	
Background Fee	\$38.00
Precious Metal Dealer - Employee Registration Form	
Background Fee	\$10.00
Each Subsequent Year	\$38.00 + \$3.00

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION FEES

Service	Fee
Bus Fares	
Elderly & Handicap	\$0.50
Regular	\$1.00
Transfers	Free
Bus Passes/Ticket Book Transfers	Free
Military Veterans with service connected disability	Free
Bus Passes	
12 Rides (Elderly & Handicap)	\$5.00
22 Rides (Elderly & Handicap)	\$10.00
44 Rides (Elderly & Handicap)	\$20.00
12 Rides (Regular)	\$10.00
22 Rides (Regular)	\$20.00
44 Rides (Regular)	\$40.00
Day Pass (Regular)	\$2.00
Day Pass (Elderly & Handicap)	\$1.00
Kid's Summer Pass (Ages 6 to 16)	\$15.00
*Paratransit Per Trip	\$2.00
* These riders must be unable to access the GREAT Bus due to disability.	

PUBLICATIONS FEES

Service	Fee
Many publications listed below can be accessed at www.greenvillenc.gov	Free
Audit	\$25.00
Budget	\$25.00
Capital Improvement Program	\$15.00
City Code	\$125.00
City Code Supplement	\$30.00
Comprehensive Plan (on disk)	\$40.00
Driveway Ordinance	\$3.00
Economic Base Report	\$15.00
Erosion Control Ordinance	\$3.00
Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance	\$3.00
Land Development Ordinance (on disk)	\$10.00
Landscape Ordinance	\$5.00
Manual of Fees	\$10.00
Manual of Standard Designs and Details (MSDD)	\$15.00
MSDD Shipping Fee	\$3.00
Minority/Women Business Enterprise (MWBE) Directory	\$25.00
Noise Ordinance	\$5.00
Parking Ordinance	\$5.00
Pay Plan	\$5.00
Personnel Policies Manual	\$10.00
Purchasing Procedures Manual	\$10.00
Reports, manuals, and other official documents not listed	\$10.00
Schedule of Traffic Regulations	\$30.00
Special District Report	\$5.00
Storm Drainage Ordinance	\$1.50
Street List	\$3.00
Subdivision List	\$3.00
Subdivision Ordinance	\$10.00
Zoning Ordinance	\$40.00
Zoning Ordinance Supplements	\$10.00

RECREATION & PARKS FEES

Service	Fee
River Park North	
Pedal Boat Rental Individual	\$5 R/ \$7 NR - 30 minutes
Group Pedal Boat Rental (Six Boats)	\$60 R/ \$90 NR - per hour
Science & Nature Center Admission	\$10 R/ \$3 NR (Under 12) \$2 R/ \$3 NR (12 & Over)
Boat Launch Fees	\$2 R/ \$4 NR
Camping Fee	\$4 R/ \$8 NR - per person fee for groups over 12 \$10 R/ \$15 NR - per campsite
Jon Boat Rental	\$9 R/ \$12 NR - 3 hours
Fishing Permit	
Annual	\$12 R/ \$24 NR
Daily	\$1.50 R/ \$3 NR
Lifetime Senior Fishing Pass (Born after 7/1/1956)	\$15
Permanently Disabled Public/Veteran Lifetime License	\$10 - lifetime
Large Shelter Reservation	See Shelter Reservations (page 31)
Small Shelter Reservation	See Shelter Reservations (page 31)
Cleanup Fee	See Shelter Reservations (page 31)
Kayak Rental	\$9 R/ \$12 NR - 3 Hours
Group Kayak Rental (Seven Kayaks)	\$35 R/ \$50 NR - per hour
RPN Enclosed Camping Platform	\$20 R/ \$30 NR - per night
RPN Platform Gear Transport Fee	\$10
Adult Recreation and Fitness	
Karate/Self Defense	\$0 - \$200 R/ \$0 - \$300 NR
Weightlifting	
Ladies Exercise	
Adult Dance	
Riverbirch Tennis Center	
Adult Tennis Lessons	\$0 - \$200 R / \$0 - \$300 NR
Youth Tennis Lessons	\$0 - \$50 R / \$0 - \$75 NR

RECREATION & PARKS FEES

Service	Fee
Sports Connection	
Entrance (Walk-Ins)	\$1 - \$150 R/ \$1 - \$225 NR
Gym Rental Fee	\$50 - 1.5 hours R/ \$75 - 1.5 hours NR
Court Rental Fee	\$10 R/ \$15 NR - hour for half court
Tokens for Batting Cage (1-12 rounds)	\$.50 - \$10.00 each
Pitching / Hitting Lessons Packages	\$20 - half hour R/ \$30 - half hour NR
Birthday Parties	\$100 - \$300 R/ \$150 - \$450 NR
Sports Clinics	\$1 - \$150 R/ \$1 - \$225 NR
Youth & Adult Programs	\$1 - \$150 R/ \$1 - \$225 NR
Concessions	\$.50 - \$5.00 each
Art Classes	
	\$20 - \$250 R/ \$30 - \$375 NR
Ceramics Classes	
Dance	
Decorative Arts	
Drawing & Painting	
Fiber Arts	
Potters Club	
Workshops	
Youth Arts & Crafts	
Public Outdoor Pool (Community Pool)	
Admission	\$1.50-\$2.50 Daily R/ \$10-\$50 Season Pass R
	\$2.25-\$3.25 Daily NR/ \$15-\$55 Season Pass NR
Aquatic Programs	
	\$20 - \$100 R/ \$30 - \$150 NR
Camps	
Swimming Lessons	
Swim Team	
Life Guard Training	
Specialized Recreation	
	\$20 - \$100 R/ \$30 - \$150 NR
Creative Oasis	
Seasonal dances	

RECREATION & PARKS FEES

Service	Fee
Youth Sports	\$0 - \$90 R/ \$0 - \$130 NR
Baseball - Small Fry, Mini Fry, Big Fry	
Basketball	
Flag Football	
Future Stars Soccer	
Running/Track and Field Programs	
Tennis Programs	
Various Sports Clinics	
Adult Sports	\$75 - \$750 Team Fee \$0 - \$50 R/ \$15 - \$75 NR Individual Participation Fee
Adult Dodgeball	
Adult Softball Leagues	
Adult Summer Basketball	
Adult Tennis Programs	
Basketball Leagues	
Basketball Program	
Flag Football Leagues	
Kickball Leagues	
Running Programs	
Wiffleball Leagues	
Parking	\$5 - \$35 R/ \$150 - \$225 NR - Season pass per vehicle
Vendor Fees	\$0 - \$500/month
Special Events	See pages 36-37 for Special Events
Concession Services in Parks	
Summer Camps/Programs	\$0 - \$150 R/ \$0 - \$225 NR - per week
Art Camps	
Day Camps	
Junior Counselor Program	
Outdoor Living Skills / Nature	
Sports Camps	

RECREATION & PARKS FEES

Service	Fee
Senior Recreational Programs	\$0 - \$4,000 R/ \$0 - \$6,000 NR
Bridge Classes	
Exercise Classes	
Instructional Classes	
Senior Olympics	
Senior Clubs	
Trips	
CLASS DEFINITIONS FOR RENTAL RATES BELOW	
Class I - Any event for which admission is charged or any other type of compensation is realized including donations. This class does not include non-profit organizations. All Class I rentals must receive administrative approval.	
Class II - Any event where no admission is charged nor any other type of compensation is realized.	
Class III - Any event hosted by an organization which can provide proof of non-profit/federal tax-exempt status.	
Town Common Amenities	Class I - \$100 - \$600 / day R
Call 329-4567	Class I - \$400 - \$900 / day NR
Includes facilities such as:	Class II - \$50 - \$300 / day R
Amphitheater, Greenway Bridge,	Class II - \$150 - \$450 / day NR
Sycamore Hill Gateway Plaza	Class III - \$25 - \$100 / day R
	Class III - \$38 - \$150 / day NR
Staff if necessary	\$30 per hour staff fee
Barnes-Ebron -Taft Building at Greenfield Terrace	Class I - \$65 R/ \$98 NR - per hour
	Class II - \$35 R/ \$53 NR - per hour
	Class III - \$25 R/ \$38 NR - per hour

RECREATION & PARKS FEES

Service	Fee
Meeting Rooms	Class I - \$60 R/ \$90 NR - per hour
Multipurpose Rooms	Class II - \$30 R/ \$45 NR - per hour
Jaycee Park Auditorium	Class III - \$15 R/ \$23 NR - per hour
Elm Street Center	
Bradford Creek Public Golf Course Clubhouse	\$100 - \$200/hr; \$100 Deposit
Call 329-GOLF	
Community Pool	Class I - \$40 R/ \$60 NR- per hour
Call 329-4041	Class II - \$20 R/ \$30 NR - per hour
	Class III - \$12 R/ \$18 NR - per hour
Elm Street Lawn Games Area	\$50 / hr; Staff may be required
Call 329-4550	
Greenville Aquatics & Fitness Center	Varies
(Gym, Gym & Pool, Pool, Entire Facility)	
Call 329-4041 for details	
Guy Smith Stadium	Class I - \$300 R/ \$450 NR - per day
Call 329-4550	Class II - \$200 R/ \$300 NR - per day
	Class III - \$100 R/ \$150 NR - per day
	All Classes - \$35/per hour light fee
	All Classes - \$30/marketing fee
Sarah Vaughn Field of Dreams	Class I - \$60 R/ \$90 NR - per hour
	Class II - \$30 R/ \$45 NR - per hour
	Class III - \$15 R/ \$23 NR - per hour

RECREATION & PARKS FEES

Service	Fee
Softball / Baseball / Cricket Field Rentals	Class I - \$30 R/ \$45 NR – per hour
Call 329-4550	Class II - \$20 R/ \$30 NR – per hour
	Class III - \$10 R/ \$15 NR – per hour
Special Services	All Classes - \$35 / per hour light fee All Classes - \$100 / marking fee
Soccer / Lacrosse / Football Multipurpose Fields	Class I - \$30 R/ \$45 NR – per hour
	Class II - \$20 R/ \$30 NR – per hour
	Class III - \$10 R/ \$15 NR – per hour
Special Services	All Classes - \$35/ per hour light fee All Classes - \$100/ marking fee
Gymnasiums	Class I - \$100 R/ \$150 NR – per hour
Drew Steele	Class II - \$50 R/ \$75 NR – per hour
Eppes	Class III - \$25 R/ \$38 NR – per hour
H. Boyd Lee	
South Greenville	
Skate Park / Roller Hockey Rink at Jaycee Park	Class I - \$100 R/ \$150 NR – per hour
	Class II - \$50 R/ \$75 NR – per hour
	Class III - \$25 R/ \$38 NR – per hour
Tennis Courts	Class I - \$10 R/ \$15 NR – per hour
Call 329-4559	Class II - \$3 R/ \$5 NR – per hour
	Class III - \$2 R/ \$4 NR – per hour
Family Rental for Athletic Tournaments	Tournament Rates
Call 329-4550	
Science & Nature Center Facility	
Deck & Surrounding	\$25 R/ \$37 NR – per hour
Classroom	\$50 R/ \$75 NR – per hour
Theatre	\$75 R/ \$112 NR – per hour
Entire Facility (6) Tables, (50) Chairs	\$375 R/ \$563 NR – 8 hours
	\$290 R/ \$435 NR – 3 hours
	\$50 per event

RECREATION & PARKS FEES

Service	Fee
Class Definitions do not apply for Shelter Reservations	
Shelter Reservations	
Rates are determined by half day and full day rentals	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In-Season (March – October) 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Half day rentals are 8 am-2:30 pm or 3:00 pm-dark 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Full day rentals are 8 am-dark 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Off-season (November – February) 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Full day rentals are 8 am-dark, at in-season half day rates 	
Large Picnic Shelters	Half Day Rentals: \$40 R / \$60 NR Full Day Rentals: \$70 R / \$105 NR
Small Picnic Shelters	Half Day Rentals: \$30 R / \$45 NR Full Day Rentals: \$50 R / \$75 NR
Pavilion at Town Common (Times may vary)	Half Day Rentals: \$50 R / \$75 NR Full Day Rentals: \$80 R / \$120 NR
Shelter Clean-up fees	Groups of 75 or more: \$75 Groups of 200 or more: \$150
Extras:	
Key Fobs for Recreation Centers All Recreation Centers	First Replacement is free, \$1 for 2 nd
Press Box; Scoreboard / Panel Box Call 329-4550	\$50 (up to 4 hrs); \$10 per hour staff fee
Staging	\$35 for 4' x 8' section
For more information, call 329-4567	

RECREATION & PARKS FEES

Service	Fee
Application for service and sale of malt beverages and unfortified wine pursuant to the Policy and Procedures for the Conditional Service, Sale and Consumption of Alcoholic Beverages within Greenville Recreation and Parks Facilities	\$50.00
<p>NOTE: As a result of the diversity of opportunities provided, programs may be added or dropped at any time and, therefore, the fees are subject to change as approved by the Recreation & Parks Commission. Additionally, the Recreation & Parks Commission may waive, in whole or in part, fees which are related to programs conducted in cooperation with another organization or individual which is assuming all or a portion of the expense of the program.</p> <p>R means City Resident, NR means Non-City Resident.</p> <p>Non Resident Fees equal 150% of Resident Fees unless otherwise indicated. Recreation & Parks programs listed are examples and are not inclusive of all offerings at all times.</p>	

BRADFORD CREEK PUBLIC GOLF COURSE

Service	Fee
Golf Green and Ball Fees	\$5 to \$45
All Range Ball and Range Fees	
Various Play Offerings	
Golf Clinics	
Summer Youth Golf Camp	
Spring Youth Camp	
Junior Golf Team	
Coastal Plains Tournament	
Clubhouse Rental	\$100 - \$200 / hr; \$100 Deposit
Call 329-GOLF	

GREENVILLE AQUATICS & FITNESS CENTER (GAFC)

Service	Fee
Family Membership (City Employee)	\$13/Mthly
Family Membership (GUC Employee)	\$12/Mthly
GAFC Recreational Programming	\$0 - \$150/Members \$0 - \$200/ Non-members \$0 - \$400 / Non-member/ Resident (Effective 9/1/12)
Membership Application Fees	\$0 - \$75
Walk-in Fees	\$0 - \$12
Amenities/Concessions:	\$0 - \$40 per use
Includes: Towels, Locks, Snacks, Fruit, etc.	

Membership Type for Residents	Yearly Fees	Quarterly Fees	Monthly Draft Fee
Family Individual Young Adult Senior Corporate	\$220 - \$515	\$60 - 238	\$19 - \$185
Membership Type for Non-Residents	Yearly Fees	Quarterly Fees	Monthly Draft Fee
Family Individual Young Adult Senior Corporate	\$275 - \$643.75	\$75 - \$272.50	\$23.75 - \$218.75

Quarterly Memberships - application fee included in first three months; Bank Draft Memberships pay 3 months in advance plus application fee.

SANITATION FEES

Service	Fee
Refuse Fee-Backyard Pickup (Premium)	Eliminated - 7/1/2017
Refuse Fee-Curbside Pickup (Basic)	\$16.00/per month
Multi-Family Containers	\$16.00/per month
Containers 6 or 8 Yards	\$100.00 over cost Rounded to nearest dollar
Roll Out Carts	\$65.00
Each Additional Curbside Container	\$5.00 per month
Yard Waste over 4 Cubic Yards	\$25.00 per collection
Sanitation Nuisance Abatement Fee	\$150.00 for the first hour and \$125.00 for each additional hour

SPECIAL EVENTS

*Go to www.greenvillenc.gov to view Special Events Policy & Procedures – fees below are directly related to activities identified as “special events”.

Event Type	Application Fee	Permit Fee	Refundable Deposit	Late Fee
Parade	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$200.00	\$250.00
Race 5k or Less	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$250.00
More than 5k Race	\$100.00	\$250.00	\$100.00	\$250.00
Neighborhood Block Party	\$50.00	\$0.00	\$200.00	\$75.00
General Event	\$100.00	\$250.00	\$100.00	\$250.00
Festivals	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$500.00	\$250.00
Concerts	\$100.00	\$250.00	\$500.00	\$250.00
Outdoor Amplified Sound (Noise)	\$50.00	\$50.00	N/A	N/A
Temporary Street Closing	\$50.00	\$50.00	N/A	N/A

Police Off-Duty Fees			
	Officer	Supervisor	Premium
Rate per Hour	\$40.00	\$50.00	\$50.00
Parade Staffing	\$40.00 per Hour per Officer (Minimum 3 Hours per Parade) + \$25.00 per Vehicle per Event		

Fire / Rescue Stand-By Fire Fees	
Base Charge per EMS Unit	\$100.00 (# of Units Required Based on Attendance)
Fire / EMS Staff per Unit	\$40.00 per Hour per Staff Member
	Minimum of 2.00 Staff Members Per Truck

Attendance Range	Fire / Rescue Units Required	
	NON ABC Event	ABC Event
0 - 5,000	1	1 - 2
5,001 - 10,000	1 - 3	1 - 4
Over 10,000	# Determined by F/R Chief	# Determined by F/R Chief

Crowd Managers	
Number of Attendees	Number of Required Crowd Managers
250	1

SPECIAL EVENTS

Public Works Roll-Out Carts / Trash Cans / Barricades			
Barricade(s)	Traffic Cones	1 - 25	\$50.00
		26 - 49	\$100.00
		> 50	\$150.00
	Bike Racks		\$20.00 Each
	Type I, II, and/or III Traffic Barricades		\$30.00 Each
	Water Barricades		\$50.00 Each
	Traffic Plan / Road Closure Review		\$40.00 per Hr
Sanitation	Recycling Carts / Cans		\$20.00 per Set
	Trash Cans		
	Street Sweeper (Truck + Labor)		\$100.00 per Hr
Electrical	Usage Fee		\$100.00
	Technician / Contract Assistance		\$100.00

STORMWATER FEES

Service	Fee
---------	-----

Stormwater Utility Fees*	\$5.35 per unit per month
---------------------------------	---------------------------

*For each equivalent rate unit, as defined by Section 8-3-2 of the Greenville City Code, there shall be a service charge per month for the purposes of supporting stormwater management programs and structural and natural stormwater and drainage systems, said charge to be effective on and after July 1, 2003. One unit equals 2,000 square feet.

STREETS FEES

Service	Fee
Administrative Fee per Utility Cut Permit Request	\$100.00
Labor, Material and Equipment cost associated with Utility Cut Repairs	Current market-based pricing

TAXICAB FARES

Taxicabs operating within the jurisdictional city limits may elect to charge fares and fees by the installation and use of a taximeter or by use of the approved zone map and the fares and fees provided herein. The election decision is made by the franchise holder and will apply to all taxicabs operating under the particular franchise.

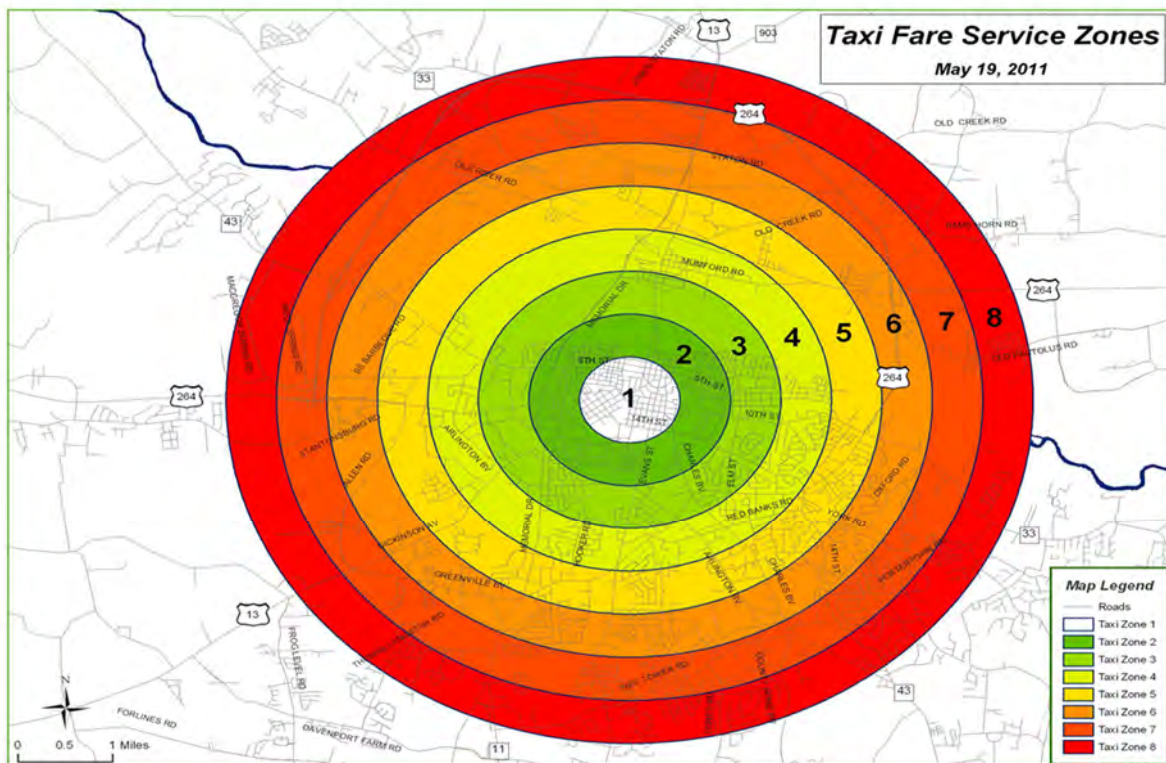
Taximeter Rates and Fees:	
Drop Fee	\$2.75
Per 1/6th of Mile	\$0.25
Surcharge Night Time from 11 PM to 6 AM per Person	\$0.50
Per Minute Wait Time at Fare's Request	\$0.30
Per Luggage Bag Over Two	\$1.25
Per Person Over First Two	\$2.00
Per Trunk or Large Suitcase	\$0.10
Pedi-cab Rates and Fees:	
Per Person per 1/2 mile or Fraction Thereof	\$1.50
Per Minute Wait Time at Fare's Request	\$0.30
Per Luggage Bag Over Two	\$1.25
Per Person Over First Two	\$2.00
Per Trunk or Large Suitcase	\$2.00
Per Grocery Bag Over 3	\$0.10

TAXICAB ZONE FARES

The following rates shall be applicable for each standard zone fare:

ZONES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	6.00	6.35	6.70	7.05	7.40	7.75	8.10	8.50
2	6.35	6.35	6.70	7.05	7.40	7.75	8.10	8.50
3	6.70	6.70	6.70	7.05	7.40	7.75	8.10	8.50
4	7.05	7.05	7.05	7.05	7.40	7.75	8.10	8.50
5	7.40	7.40	7.40	7.40	7.40	7.75	8.10	8.50
6	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.75	8.10	8.50
7	8.10	8.10	8.10	8.10	8.10	8.10	8.10	8.50
8	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.50

The fare charged shall be the amount of the highest zone which is traveled through. Only one fare shall be charged for one or two persons traveling from the same point of origin to the same point of destination.



TAXICAB ZONE FARES

The following rates are for fares across town:

ZONES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	6.00	6.60	7.20	7.80	8.40	9.00	10.60	10.20
2	6.60	7.20	7.80	8.40	9.00	9.60	11.20	10.80
3	7.20	7.80	8.40	9.00	9.60	10.20	11.80	11.40
4	7.80	8.40	9.00	9.60	10.20	10.80	11.40	12.00
5	8.40	9.00	9.60	10.20	10.80	11.40	12.00	12.60
6	9.00	9.60	10.20	10.80	11.40	12.00	12.60	13.20
7	9.60	10.20	10.80	12.40	12.00	12.60	13.20	13.80
8	10.20	10.80	11.40	12.00	12.60	12.20	13.80	14.50

Ironwood/Bradford Creek	Standard Fare	\$9.50
	Across Town	\$14.50
Over two persons (per person extra)		
Waiting time (per hour)		\$18.00
Trunks or footlockers (each)		\$2.00
Baggage (each)		\$1.50
Grocery bags (each bag over 3)		\$0.10
Rates outside zones unless previously specified (per mile)		\$2.75
Pedi-cab rates:	\$1.50 per person per 1/2 mile or fraction	
Waiting time (per hour)		\$18.00
Trunks or footlockers (each)		\$2.50
Baggage (each)		\$1.50
Grocery bags (each bag over 3)		\$0.10



City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 6/8/2020
Time: 6:00 PM

Title of Item: Resolution adopting the Program for Public Information and Repetitive Loss Area Analysis

Explanation: **Abstract:** This item is a resolution adopting two components of the City's Floodplain Management Program, a Program for Public Information (PPI) and a Repetitive Loss Area Analysis (RLAA). The PPI was prepared to better inform the public about the hazards and risks associated with flooding and to better prepare the public to take responsibility for protecting their property. The RLAA was prepared to provide recommendations for protecting buildings from further flood damage through a variety of mitigation techniques and measures. Both of these documents receive credit in the Community Rating System (CRS) to help the City of Greenville improve its score and provide discounts on flood insurance premiums for citizens. There is no fiscal impact for this item.

Explanation: The National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) was created by Congress in 1968 to reduce the loss of life and property and the rising disaster relief costs caused by flooding. The NFIP is a voluntary program based on a mutual agreement between the federal government and the local community. The City of Greenville became a member of the NFIP on January 15, 1974.

The CRS is a voluntary, incentive-based community program that recognizes, encourages, and rewards local floodplain management activities that exceed the minimum standards of the NFIP. CRS provides a framework and a variety of technical resources to help participating communities implement a comprehensive flood risk management program designed to reduce and avoid flood losses and to strengthen the insurance aspects of the NFIP. In return, flood insurance rates for existing policyholders community-wide are discounted to reflect the reduced flood risk resulting from community actions. The City is a Class 7, which provides a 15% reduction in flood insurance premiums. The City is working to improve its class.

The CRS provides credit for a full range of public information activities that inform people about flooding and ways to address potential flood damage to their property, including map information, outreach projects, real estate disclosure, libraries,

websites, and providing technical advice and assistance. Research shows that when public information efforts are planned and coordinated, people will take steps to protect themselves from flood damage. The CRS provides additional credit for public outreach efforts that are coordinated through an adopted Program for Public Information (PPI).

A Repetitive Loss Area Analysis (RLAA) is a mitigation plan for areas that have or are expected to experience repeated losses from flooding. During this analysis, detailed building information is collected through field visits to develop an understanding of the exact causes of repetitive flood damage at those sites. The purpose of an RLAA is to generate mitigation solutions for individual buildings or areas, in contrast to a hazard mitigation or floodplain management plan, which examines community-wide flooding problems and solutions. This analysis also earns additional credit in the CRS program.

The City contracted with Wood PLC consultants to assist with the development of these programs.

Fiscal Note: No fiscal impact is anticipated with this action.

Recommendation: Staff recommends approval of the resolution by City Council.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ **Flood_PPI__RLAA_Resolution_1127494**
- ▣ **Greenville_PPL_Final_1127502**
- ▣ **Greenville_RLAA_Public_Version_1127518**

RESOLUTION NO. ____-20
RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE
ADOPTING THE PROGRAM FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION
AND REPETITIVE LOSS AREA ANALYSIS

WHEREAS, the City of Greenville is a participant in FEMA's National Flood Insurance Program's (NFIP) Community Rating System (CRS) program; and

WHEREAS, the City of Greenville is currently rated in the CRS program as a Classification 7 which provides for a 15% reduction in insurance premiums annually for all flood insurance policies, and

WHEREAS, through the development of the Program for Public Information (PPI) and Repetitive Loss Area Analysis (RLAA), the City hopes to lower its CRS classification; and

WHEREAS, the City of Greenville has prepared a PPI to better inform the public about the hazards and risks associated with flooding and to better prepare the public to take responsibility for protecting their property; and

WHEREAS, the PPI was prepared by a committee of both City staff and outside stakeholders which developed a variety of outreach projects to be implemented annually by the City; and

WHEREAS, the City of Greenville has prepared a Repetitive Loss Area Analysis (RLAA) which examined repetitive flooding to buildings in nine separate areas; and

WHEREAS, the RLAA provided recommendations for protecting buildings from further flood damage through a variety of mitigation techniques and measures;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the City of Greenville Program for Public Information and Repetitive Loss Area Analysis are hereby adopted.

This the 8th day of June, 2020.

P. J. Connelly, Mayor

ATTEST:

Valerie Shiuwegar, City Clerk



City of Greenville Floodplain Management Program for Public Information

April 2020



Table of Contents

Background	1
Step 1: Establish a PPI Committee	2
1.1 Membership and Stakeholders	2
Committee Meetings	2
Goals for the PPI	3
Step 2: Assess the Community’s Public Information Needs	3
2.1 Delineate Target Areas.....	5
Target Area #1: Special Flood Hazard Areas within the City.....	5
Target Area #2: Repetitive Loss Areas	7
Target Area #3: Shaded X Zone.....	9
Target Area #4: Multi-Family Buildings.....	9
Target Areas Summary.....	10
2.2 Assess Flood Insurance Coverage	11
2.3 Determine Target Audiences	16
2.4 Inventory of Other Public Information Efforts.....	17
Step 3: Formulate Messages.....	19
Step 4: Identify Outreach Projects to Convey the Messages.....	20
Step 5: Examine Other Public Information Initiatives.....	20
Step 6: Implement, Monitor and Evaluate the Program	20
6.1 Adoption	20
6.2 Evaluation	20

Tables

Table 1 – Summary of PPI Committee Meeting Dates.....	2
Table 2 – Parcel Count by FEMA Flood Zone	5
Table 3 – Summary of Repetitive Loss Properties	7
Table 4 – NFIP Policy and Claims Data by Occupancy Type	13
Table 5 – NFIP Policy and Claims Data by Flood Zone	13
Table 6 – NFIP Policy and Claims Data Pre-FIRM	14
Table 7 – NFIP Policy and Claims Data Post-FIRM	14
Table 8 – Percentage of Buildings Insured.....	14
Table 9 – Flood Insurance Coverage and Loss Estimates.....	15
Table 10 – Existing Public Information Efforts.....	17
Table 11 – Messages and Desired Outcomes	19
Table 12 – PPI Projects and Initiatives	21

Figures

Figure 1 – Greenville Special Flood Hazard Areas.....	6
Figure 2 – Repetitive Loss Properties and FEMA Flood Zones.....	8
Figure 3 – Transportation Flooding Hot Spots	9
Figure 4 – Flood Insurance Policies in Force	12



City of Greenville, North Carolina
Program for Public Information (PPI)

Background

The Community Rating System (CRS) is a part of the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) that provides reductions to flood insurance premiums in participating communities. Communities participate in the CRS by earning credit for participating in activities intended to manage floodplains, reduce flood risk, and minimize flood vulnerability. Creating a Program for Public Information (PPI) to better inform the public on a range of flood-related topics is one way that communities can earn CRS credit. The City of Greenville (the “City”) has been an active participant of the CRS since 1992. The City is currently rated as a Class 7 which rewards residents of the Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA) with a 15 percent reduction in their flood insurance premiums. Non-SFHA policies (Standard X Zone policies) receive a 5 percent discount, and preferred risk policies receive no discount. To keep those discounts, communities must continue to implement their programs and provide status reports to the NFIP each year.

A PPI is an ongoing effort to prepare, implement, and monitor a range of public information activities. The objective of CRS credit for a PPI is to provide additional credit for comprehensive information programs that are designed to meet local needs, involve local stakeholders, and are monitored, evaluated, and revised to improve their effectiveness. The City has developed its PPI in accordance with the CRS credit criteria found within Activity 330 of the 2017 CRS Coordinator’s Manual.

The City of Greenville, through various departments and in coordination with stakeholder groups and outside agencies, has already prepared multiple outreach messages to educate the public on the hazards associated with flooding. With advances in technology and greater familiarity with web-based services, the City has realized that mailing information directly to property owners may not be the most effective method to get certain messages across. The PPI planning process provided an opportunity for the City to consider other options for disseminating messages about the flood hazard to the community.

The following document reviews the planning process used for the development of this PPI and details the outreach strategies that comprise the City’s public information program.

Step 1: Establish a PPI Committee

A PPI should assess all the community’s needs for flood-related information and coordinate all the resources that can deliver information. It should recommend a range of activities that convey information to residents, businesses, tourists, school children, and other audiences in and around the community. It should have an objective review of what is being done and how public information activities could be improved. Therefore, a PPI needs to be developed by a committee that consists of members from both inside and outside local government. The committee could be an existing committee, such as a mitigation planning committee or advisory board, or a subcommittee of an existing group, as long as it meets the membership criteria found within Activity 330.

1.1 Membership and Stakeholders

The PPI Committee’s membership must meet the following CRS criteria:

- ◆ There must be at least five people on the committee;
- ◆ There must be representation from the community’s floodplain management office;
- ◆ There must be representation from the community’s public information office (if one exists); and,
- ◆ At least half of the members must be from outside the local government (“stakeholders”).

The CRS encourages the inclusion of stakeholders that are outside the local government in planning and conducting outreach projects. As outlined above, at least one-half of the members of the PPI committee must be representatives from outside the local government. These could be members of the public, representatives of key community organizations, and/or agencies and organizations that would likely implement the recommended outreach projects.

The participants comprising the PPI Committee for the City were selected in accordance with the above CRS criteria and included the following:

1. Daryl Norris, City of Greenville Engineering Department, Floodplain Manager
2. Eric Griffin, City of Greenville Fire/Rescue Chief /Emergency Manager
3. Jordan Anders, City of Greenville Public Information Office
4. Cassius Williams, State Farm Insurance
5. Jon Day, Jon Day & Associates (Real Estate)
6. Joni Torres, Cooperative Extension (Stakeholder)

The following City of Greenville staff members supported the Committee in an advisory capacity:

1. Billy Merrill, City of Greenville Engineering Department, Surveyor
2. Lisa Kirby, City of Greenville Engineering Department, Director
3. Kevin Mulligan, City of Greenville Public Works Department, Director

Committee Meetings

The PPI committee met three times during the planning process to complete the outreach program. During the planning process, the PPI Committee communicated through face-to-face meetings, email and telephone conversations. The meeting dates and topics discussed are detailed below in Table 1.

Table 1 – Summary of PPI Committee Meeting Dates

	Meeting Topic	Meeting Date
PPI #1	Assessment of the community’s current public information needs and overview of the PPI planning process	8/22/2019

	Meeting Topic	Meeting Date
PPI #2	Assessment of the flood hazard, exposed buildings, flood insurance coverage, and identification of target audiences and areas. Define outreach messages and other potential outreach projects along with dissemination methods.	10/30/2019
PPI #3	Review the Draft PPI	2/11/2020

Goals for the PPI

The PPI committee developed three primary goals to guide the overall implementation of this document to better educate the public about the flood risks affecting the City and how to protect themselves as well as their homes and businesses from flood damage; and to understand the importance of obtaining and maintaining flood insurance.

Goal 1: Educate the public to recognize the risk associated with flooding and what individuals can do to reduce damage to property and save lives.

Goal 2: Promote the purchase of flood insurance to ensure greater protection of property within the City.

Goal 3: Increase the preparedness capability of the public to respond to and recover from flood events.

Step 2: Assess the Community’s Public Information Needs

The City of Greenville is located in Pitt County in the Coastal Plain of Eastern North Carolina and is part of the Greenville metropolitan area. As of 2017, according to the American Community Survey (ACS) 2013-2017 5-Year Estimates, the population was 90,347. Greenville has a total land area of 34.6 square miles as well as 0.75 square miles of water area. Based on this land area, the average population density is 2,610.7 people per square mile. According to ACS 2013-2017 5-Year Estimates, the median age in the City is 26.8. Approximately 5.6 percent of the population is under 5 years of age, and 9.6 percent of the population is over 65 years of age. The largest segment of the population (28.1 percent) is between 18 to 24 years old, most likely because the city is home to East Carolina University. An estimated 4.9 percent of the population is Hispanic or Latino; 6.4 percent of the population 5 years and over speak a language other than English at home.

Based on ACS 2013-2017 5-Year Estimates, of the 42,041 total housing units in Greenville, 87% were occupied and 13% were vacant. Of the occupied units, 66.5% were occupied by renters. Homeowners may be more likely than renters to make structural improvements or investments in their homes to protect themselves from flooding. It will therefore be important to balance outreach on flood protection measures with information on how to know your flood risk, prepare for flooding, and protect yourself and your family from flooding. Information on flood insurance options for both homeowners and renters will also be useful.

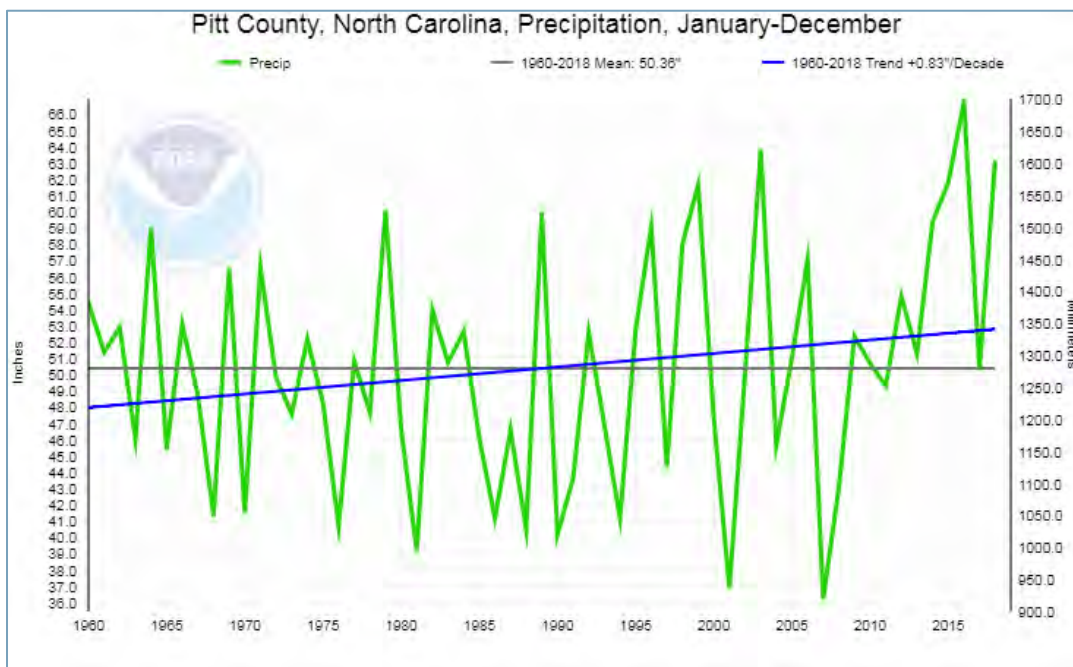
The median household income in the City of Greenville was \$36,496 in 2017 and the median gross rent was \$776. Of renters in the city, 55.8% were paying greater than 30% of their monthly income on rent. In the City, 34.1% of the population between 18 and 64 years of age were living in poverty as compared to 15.3% and 13.7% across the State of North Carolina and the Nation, respectively. Living in poverty may affect these residents’ access to information.

Much of the northern portion of the City of Greenville, along the Tar River, falls within Zone AE of the Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA). Additional areas of Zone AE are interspersed throughout the city along small streams, creeks, and swamps such as Fork Swamp, Green Mill Run, and Swift Creek, among others. Approximately 26.1% of the City of Greenville falls within Zone AE of the SFHA. The remainder of the City is classified as Zone X, or an area with a 0.2 percent chance of flooding in a given

year. In Pitt County, where the City of Greenville is located, the drainage system is made up of the Tar and Neuse Rivers and their many tributaries. The City's Stormwater Management Program is administered by the Engineering Department and utilizes a Stormwater Utility to fund projects meant to address surface water within Greenville. The fund provides for maintenance of the City's drainage system as well as protecting properties from flooding.

The topography of Greenville is relatively flat. Low-lying areas of Greenville are subject to periodic flooding from the Tar River, Green Mill Run, and their tributaries. The most severe flooding on the Tar River is usually due to heavy rains from tropical storms while creek flooding results primarily from local thunderstorms. While stream flooding may occur during any season, the most severe flooding is usually a result of abnormally high levels of precipitation or stream channel overflow. Particularly, this occurs following tropical storms and local thunderstorms in the spring and summer months.

According to data from the NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information, the average annual precipitation in Pitt County from 1960 to 2018 is over 50 inches. However, as shown in the graph on the following page, in recent years the area has consistently received more rainfall than this average, which may reflect a new normal. Additionally, from 1960 through 2018, average rainfall is trending upwards at a rate of 0.83" per decade. Thus, with greater rainfall flooding may become an increasing issue in the City of Greenville.



Source: NOAA National Centers for Environmental information, Climate at a Glance: U.S. Time Series, Precipitation, published February 2018, retrieved on June 21, 2018 from <http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/cag/>

Flooding along the Tar River and other streams within the City is due to prolonged heavy rainfall or stream channel overflow. Inadequate main channels may prevent timely removal of accumulated surface water and lead to flooding. Major storms affecting the Greenville area reported by the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) for Pitt County and NOAA's National Centers for Environmental Information (NCEI) since 1999 include Hurricane Floyd (1999), Hurricane Isabel (2003), Tropical Storm Ernesto (2006), and Hurricane Matthew (2016), among others. Not only do hurricanes create floods, but they may cause erosion along the banks of rivers and streams. NCEI also reports numerous flood events associated with cold fronts,

thunderstorms, and excessive rain events. Some such events resulted from a combination of tropical depressions and other weather events.

2.1 Delineate Target Areas

In order to develop an effective local outreach program that raises public awareness about flood related issues, it is necessary to identify and assess the areas within the community that are considered to be flood-prone. The PPI Committee identified the following target areas and concluded that outreach projects should be directed to all properties (residential, commercial and public) within these areas:

Target Area #1: Special Flood Hazard Areas within the City

According to the FIS and Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) prepared by FEMA, revised on July 7, 2014, approximately 26% of the City is located within a Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA). Figure 1 reflects the mapped flood insurance zones for the City.

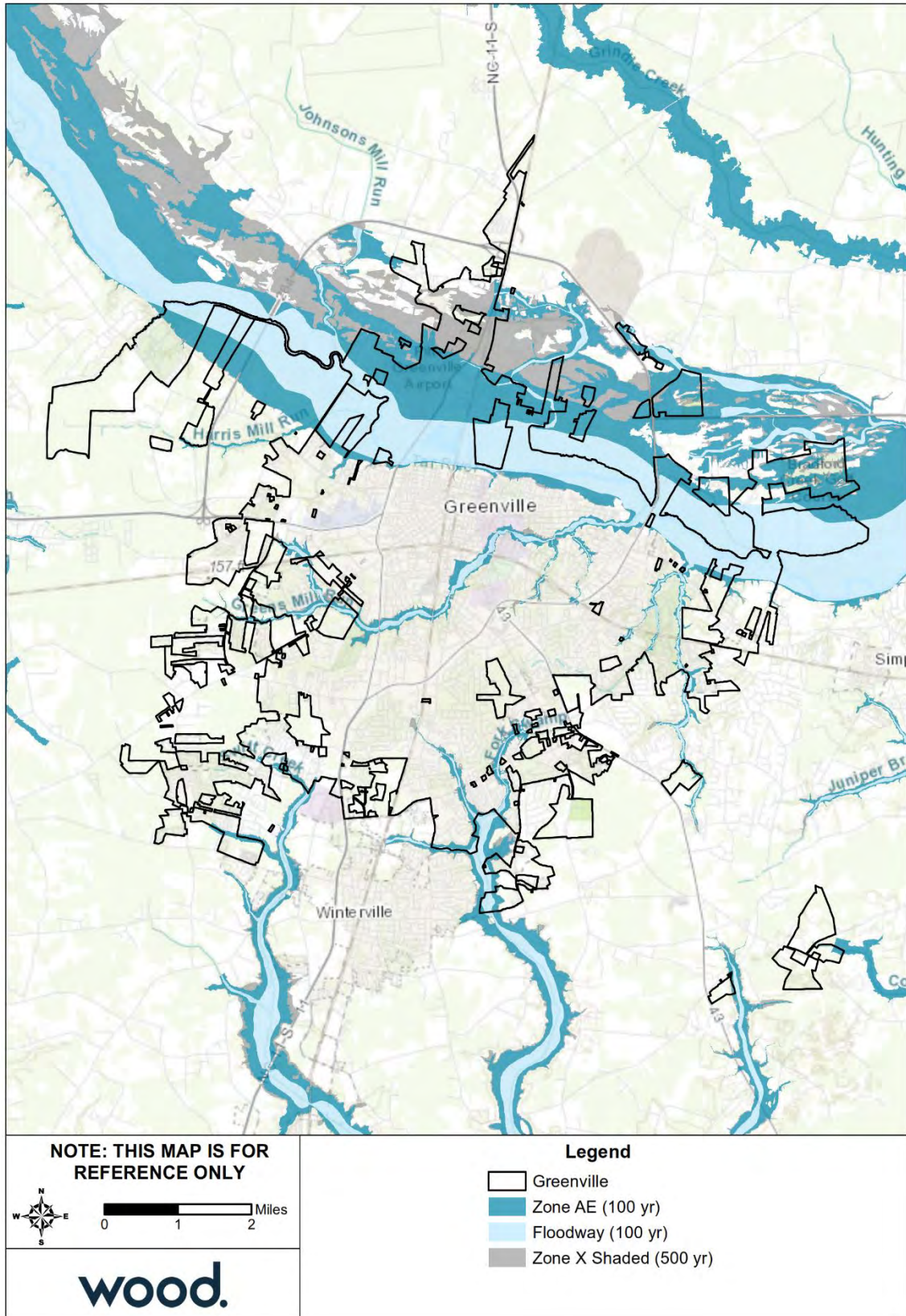
Table 2 is a summary table that shows the building count and improved value of parcels by FEMA flood zone. Based on this analysis, 1,302 buildings fall within the 1% annual chance floodplain and have a total value of \$177,538,359, which comprises 12.7% of the total building value in the City. Additionally, there are 240 buildings in the moderate risk zone with a value of \$34,634,573. Note: Building counts provide an estimate of structures at risk; however, the buildings may or may not be insurable.

Table 2 – Parcel Count by FEMA Flood Zone

Flood Zone	Total Building Count	Improved Value
Zone AE	1,302	\$177,538,359
Zone X (Shaded)	240	\$34,634,573
Zone X (Unshaded)	8,840	\$1,182,502,045
Total	10,382	\$1,394,674,977

Source: Pitt County GIS, FEMA DFIRM via NCFRIS

Figure 1 – Greenville Special Flood Hazard Areas



Target Area #2: Repetitive Loss Areas

An analysis of repetitive loss was completed to examine the number of repetitive loss properties in relation to FEMA flood zones and the extent to which these properties are insured. According to 2018 NFIP records, there are 17 repetitive loss properties in the City of Greenville, and these properties have received a total of \$1,079,287 in paid claims. However, five of these properties have since been mitigated. Of the remaining 12 repetitive loss properties, 67 percent are insured. Table 3 details FEMA flood zones, insurance coverage, and total payment by property for all repetitive loss properties in Greenville.

Table 3 – Summary of Repetitive Loss Properties

Flood Zone	Mitigation		Building Count		Losses	Total Building Payment	Total Content Payment	Total Paid
	Mitigated	Unmitigated	Insured	Uninsured				
A10	X			X	3	88,307.41	4,171.99	92,479.40
C	X			X	2	12,969.00	19,272.29	32,241.29
A07	X			X	2	18,241.50	0.00	18,241.50
A06	X			X	2	4,043.15	0.00	4,043.15
AE		X	X		4	450,393.82	4,569.36	454,963.18
AE		X		X	4	74,505.64	0.00	74,505.64
C	X			X	4	21,375.53	4,160.10	25,535.63
A06		X		X	3	20,276.26	0.00	20,276.26
A		X	X		3	26,075.43	104.78	26,180.21
AE		X	X		3	60,381.75	3,262.72	63,644.47
X		X		X	2	20,449.91	1,806.65	22,256.56
C		X	X		2	30,266.72	0.00	30,266.72
X		X	X		2	53,274.49	2,032.27	55,306.76
AE		X	X		2	14,203.74	0.00	14,203.74
AE		X	X		2	16,424.65	10,000.00	26,424.65
X		X		X	2	15,630.28	0.00	15,630.28
A07		X	X		2	103,087.37	0.00	103,087.37
Total	5	12	8	9	44	\$1,029,906.65	\$49,380.16	\$1,079,286.81

Source: NFIP Repetitive Loss Data, 2018

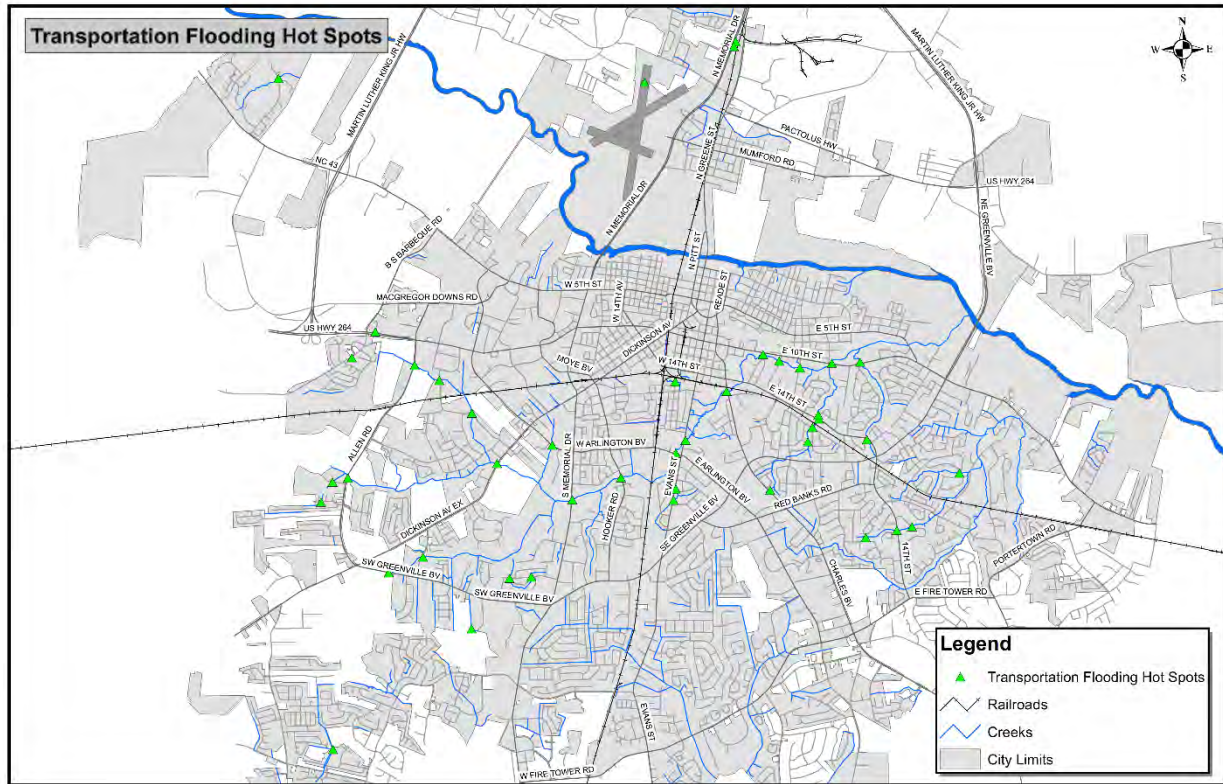
Properties categorized as repetitive loss properties have a greater need for flood protection. Since FEMA wants communities to address their repetitive loss problems because of the large drain on the NFIP Fund, the PPI committee wanted to take further action to specifically target repetitive loss areas for outreach. The committee identified 9 repetitive loss areas within the City with a total of 48 properties. These designated areas consist of repetitive loss properties, historical claims properties, and properties without any past claims but with similar flood conditions to the repetitive loss and historical claims properties. Figure 2 on the following page illustrates the location of the repetitive loss areas in relation to the mapped floodplains. The details of the repetitive loss areas are included within the City’s Repetitive Loss Area Analysis (RLAA).

Figure 2 – Repetitive Loss Properties and FEMA Flood Zones



It should be noted that several of the City’s Repetitive Loss Areas, including Areas 1, 2, 3, and 9, correspond with known transportation flooding hot spots identified by the City of Greenville Engineering Department. These transportation flooding hot spots include areas that experience significant stormwater flooding related to transportation infrastructure development, including inadequately sized culverts and other stormwater drainage issues. These hot spot areas are shown in Figure 3.

Figure 3 – Transportation Flooding Hot Spots



Target Area #3: Shaded X Zone

Because floods can happen almost anywhere and outside of the 1% annual chance flood or high-risk Zones A/AE/AH, the PPI Committee wanted to make sure that a focus of flood preparedness extended beyond the boundaries of the SFHA. Specifically, the PPI committee wanted to focus flood outreach on the residents and business owners near the moderate risk Shaded X flood zone (500-yr floodplain), where properties may experience flooding but where insurance coverage and flood awareness is often lower than in high-risk zones. The mapped flood insurance zones for the City are shown in Figure 1. The Shaded X Zone accounts for 645 acres in Greenville, totaling 2.8% of the City’s land area.

Nearly **1 in 5** past flood claims have been made outside the SFHA in X Zones.

Target Area #4: Multi-Family Buildings

According to the American Community Survey 2017 5-Year Estimates, 66.5% of occupied housing in Greenville is renter-occupied. Renters are generally a more transient population than homeowners and, as a result, are less likely to be aware of the flood conditions of their area.

Much of the renter population in the City can be attributed to the presence of East Carolina University (ECU) and Pitt Community College (PCC). In the 2018-2019 academic year, enrollment at ECU was 28,718 students. During the 2017-2018 academic year, enrollment at PCC was 11,325 students. It is possible that

students would be less likely to purchase flood insurance coverage for their contents given affordability issues; however, no research to support this hypothesis could be found. Nonetheless, the PPI Committee concluded that these individuals may lack the information and awareness of flood hazards that homeowners and long-time residents may possess and felt it important to target students and renters to better inform them of their flood risks and the ways they can protect themselves.

The PPI committee assumed that the majority of multi-family housing in the City is renter-occupied and decided to target these properties as a way to reach students and renters.

Target Audience/Area #5: Real Estate Agents, Lenders, and Insurance Agents

This group plays an essential role in delivering information about flood insurance and flood risk to homeowners. The PPI committee will ensure that this group obtains essential knowledge and has the tools with which to communicate flood risk and insurance information to citizens.

Target Areas Summary

An analysis of the four target areas described above concluded the following which was considered in the formulation of messages for the PPI:

1. The entire city and all flood zones are subject to flooding, and the PPI should strive to reach all residents and businesses within the city, but especially those within the SFHA, which covers 26 percent of the city's total area.
2. Repetitive loss properties are distributed across flood zones with 35 percent of properties located outside of the SFHA in Zones C and X. One third of unmitigated repetitive loss properties are not insured.
3. There are 240 buildings located within the Shaded Zone X flood zone with an estimated value of \$34,634,573. These property owners need to be made aware that they are subject to flood risk and that flood insurance is available to them.
4. Over 66% of occupied housing is renter-occupied. Many of these renters are students. These individuals are likely less aware of their flood risks and should receive targeted information flood hazard information.
5. Transportation is an important consideration for flood-related outreach to all target areas insofar as it concerns evacuation. Greenville is located on US 264, which is the major evacuation route for Greenville residents to evacuate further inland. US 264 is also an important evacuate route for North Carolina's coastal areas during hazard events. Ensuring that residents understand that this is their evacuation route is important to include as an outreach message in this program.

2.2 Assess Flood Insurance Coverage

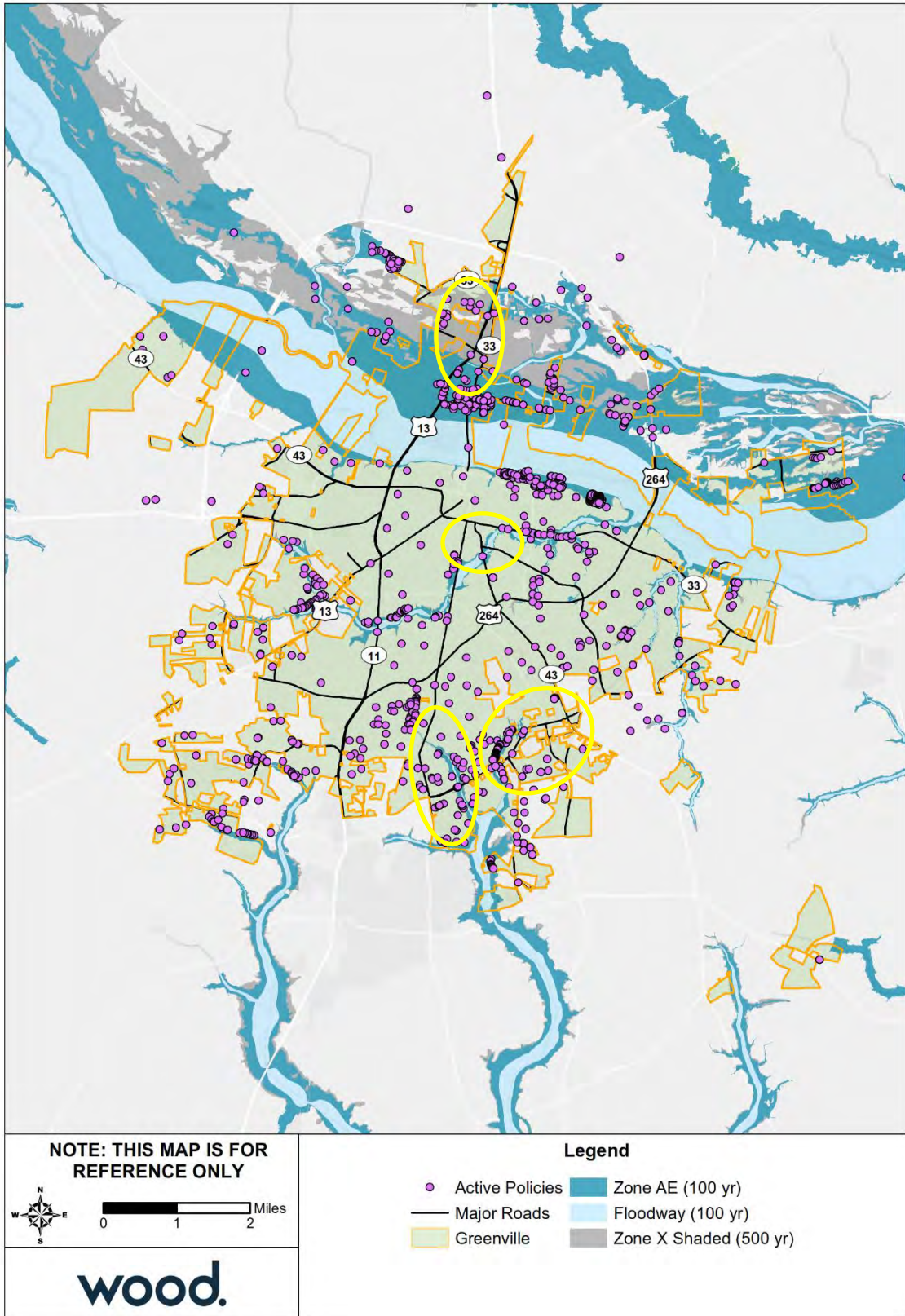
One valuable source of information on flood hazards is current flood insurance data for active policies and past claims. Flood insurance is required as a condition of federal aid for a mortgage or loan that is federally insured for a building located in a FEMA flood zone. NFIP data for the City was analyzed to examine the following points:

1. Where do active flood insurance policies exist?
2. Where have flood insurance claims been paid in the past?
3. How many buildings are exposed to the flood hazard versus how many buildings have coverage?
4. How does the average amount of coverage compare to the amount of expected flood damage from the 100-yr flood?

Figure 4 on the following page depicts the location of active flood insurance policies as of May 2018 in relation to FEMA flood zones and identifies general areas where there are policy gaps geographically. General areas of policy gaps are circled in yellow on the map and described below.

There is a significant concentration of policies throughout the AE Zone, but some gaps remain. Policy coverage could be increased along Fork Swamp and its branches in the southern portion of the City. Commercial areas of central Greenville near East Carolina University could also be targeted for flood insurance outreach. Finally, north of downtown in the Tar River floodplain, flood insurance coverage could be increased in the AE and Shaded X zones. In particular, properties in Zone X can be targeted for coverage with Preferred Risk Policies.

Figure 4 – Flood Insurance Policies in Force



Greenville has been a Regular participant in the NFIP since July 1978. The following tables reflect NFIP policy and claims data for the City categorized by structure type, flood zone, Pre-FIRM and Post-FIRM. The number of insurance policies, premiums, and insurance coverage are current as of September 30th, 2019. The last two columns in each table show the number of historic paid losses and their amounts since Greenville’s entry into the NFIP.

Table 4 shows the number of current insurance policies by occupancy type. This includes the total premiums residents have paid for coverage, the total active coverage, and historic total paid losses and amounts. Approximately 65 percent of the active policies in Greenville are for single family residential homes.

Table 4 – NFIP Policy and Claims Data by Occupancy Type

Occupancy	Number of Policies in Force	Total Premium	Insurance in Force	Number of Closed Paid Losses	Total of Closed Paid Losses
Single Family	823	\$385,547	\$180,810,500	296	\$8,632,619.44
2-4 Family	160	\$69,122	\$19,965,600	93	\$3,932,602.50
All Other Residential	142	\$80,616	\$38,479,100	52	\$4,676,908.46
Non Residential	135	\$397,612	\$62,777,100	55	\$3,893,708.42
Total	1,260	\$932,897	\$302,032,300	496	\$21,135,838.82

Source: FEMA Community Information System as of 09/30/2019

Table 5 provides information on insurance policies by flood zone. Over 50 percent of current insurance policies are located in the A01-30 and AE flood zones while almost 40 percent are preferred risk policies in the B, C, and X zones.

Table 5 – NFIP Policy and Claims Data by Flood Zone

Flood Zone	Number of Policies in Force	Total Premium	Total Coverage	Number of Closed Paid Losses	Total of Closed Paid Losses
A01-30 & AE Zones	640	\$645,007	\$136,876,800	393	\$18,420,257.98
A Zones	0	\$0	\$0	9	\$182,056.84
B, C & X Zone					
Standard	136	\$86,657	\$29,447,400	61	\$2,035,791.88
Preferred	475	\$195,833	\$135,394,000	33	\$497,732.12
Total	1,251	\$927,497	\$301,718,200	496	\$21,135,838.82

Source: FEMA Community Information System as of 09/30/2019

Table 6 shows insurance policy information for Pre-FIRM buildings by flood zone. A Pre-FIRM building, as defined by FEMA, is one in which construction or substantial improvements occurred either before December 31, 1974 or before the effective date of the community’s initial Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM). In Greenville, this is the date of the initial FIRM, July 3, 1978. As of September 30, 2019, 321 Pre-FIRM buildings in the City of Greenville were insured. Table 6 shows that pre-FIRM buildings make up only 25.7% of active policies but account for over 52.6% percent of all paid claims.

Table 6 – NFIP Policy and Claims Data Pre-FIRM

Flood Zone	Number of Policies in Force	Total Premium	Total Coverage	Number of Closed Paid Losses	Total of Closed Paid Losses
A01-30 & AE Zones	176	\$306,646	\$32,066,800	212	\$11,282,348.56
A Zones	0	\$0	\$0	9	\$182,056.84
B, C & X Zone					
Standard	24	\$19,567	\$6,805,500	25	\$718,622.33
Preferred	121	\$50,836	\$35,849,000	15	\$252,815.11
Total	321	\$377,049	\$74,721,300	261	\$12,435,842.84

Source: FEMA Community Information System as of 09/30/2019

Table 7 breaks down the insurance policies of Post-FIRM buildings by flood zone. Post-FIRM buildings, as defined by FEMA, are buildings that were either constructed or substantially improved after December 31, 1974, or on or after the effective date of the community’s initial FIRM, whichever is later; in the City of Greenville’s case it is the date of the initial FIRM, which was July 3, 1978. Three-fourths of policies in Greenville (summarized in Table 5) are Post-FIRM buildings.

Table 7 – NFIP Policy and Claims Data Post-FIRM

Flood Zone	Number of Policies in Force	Total Premium	Total Coverage	Number of Closed Paid Losses	Total of Closed Paid Losses
A01-30 & AE Zones	464	\$338,361	\$104,810,000	180	\$7,070,145.64
A Zones	0	\$0	\$0	0	\$0.00
B, C & X Zone					
Standard	112	\$67,090	\$22,641,900	36	\$1,317,169.55
Preferred	354	\$144,997	\$99,545,000	18	\$244,917.01
Total	930	\$550,448	\$226,996,900	234	\$8,632,232.20

Source: FEMA Community Information System as of 09/30/2019

Table 8 compares the policies in force with the number of buildings located within each flood zone and identifies the percent of buildings insured.

Table 8 – Percentage of Buildings Insured

Flood Zone	Number of Policies in Force	Number of Buildings	% Insured
A01-30 & AE Zones*	640	1,302	49.2%
B, C & X Zone	611	9,080	6.7%
Total	1,251	10,382	12.0%

Source: FEMA Community Information System as of 09/30/2019; North Carolina IRISK Database; FEMA DFIRM via NC FRIS

The notable statistic in Table 8 is that while there are 1,302 buildings located within the 1-percent-annual-chance flood zone, less than half of these buildings carry an active flood insurance policy. Furthermore, only 6.7% of buildings within the X Zone are insured, but flooding is not limited to the 100-yr flood zones as evidenced by the fact that 19% of paid claims were made in the B, C, and X Zones, and six repetitive loss properties were in Zones C and X.

Table 9 compares number of buildings present, number of policies in force, total coverage and a calculation of the loss estimate value for the 100-year flood. The loss estimate was calculated using the NC IRISK database. Note that this loss estimate is for a modeled 1-percent annual chance flood and therefore available data did not include any flooding in B, C, or X Zones. However, these areas are not without flood risk; a flood greater than the modeled 1-percent annual chance flood would likely cause

damages in some of these areas. Additionally, this loss estimate does not account for possible damages from localized stormwater flooding.

Table 9 – Flood Insurance Coverage and Loss Estimates

Flood Zone	Number of Buildings	Number of Policies in Force	Building Value	Total Coverage	Loss Estimate
A01-30 & AE Zones	1,302	640	\$177,538,359	\$136,876,800	\$20,816,558
B, C & X Zone ¹	9,080	611	\$1,217,136,618	\$164,841,400	n/a
Total	10,382	1,251	\$1,394,674,977	\$301,718,200	\$20,816,558

Source: FEMA Community Information System as of 09/30/2019; North Carolina IRISK Database; FEMA DFIRM via NC FRIS

¹Loss estimates were based on flood depths for the 1-percent annual chance floodplain, so they could not be calculated for the B, C, and X Zones.

An analysis of existing flood insurance coverage for Zone AE shows that total coverage is less than total building value but exceeds the loss estimate for the 1%-annual-chance flood event. However, although overall coverage may exceed estimated losses, coverage is not uniformly applicable to losses; this statistic does not take into account the large number of uninsured properties in the City (50.8%) that would have no coverage in the event of a flood loss. Therefore, there is a need to increase the flood insurance coverage in the City by increasing the number of policyholders.

Additionally, while building coverage appears adequate, there may be a need to increase contents coverage, particularly since many residents are renters. An analysis of 2018 NFIP data showed active policies with building contents coverage totaling \$59,245,200. Over 38% of current active policies did not include contents coverage, and only 32 of the 1150 active policies in the community (2.8%) were contents-only coverage.

Insurance Assessment Conclusions:

1. Throughout the entire community, 12% of buildings across all flood zones are covered by a flood insurance policy; therefore, 88% are not.
2. Only 6.7% of the buildings in the X Zones have a flood insurance policy and 77.7% of those policies are preferred risk policies. However, buildings in the X Zone account for 19.0% of past claims.
3. Pre-FIRM buildings make up only 25.7% of active policies but account for over 52.6% of all paid claims.

Insurance Assessment Recommendations:

1. Encourage property owners in Zone AE to retain a flood insurance policy, as these structures are at the highest risk for flooding.
2. Encourage the purchase of Standard or Preferred Risk X Zone policies. Current active policies only cover 12.0% of all buildings in the City of Greenville including only 6.7% of the buildings in the X Zone.
3. Encourage the purchase of contents coverage for renters and homeowners who currently only have building coverage or no current coverage.

Repetitive Flooding: An analysis of repetitive loss was completed to examine the number of insured repetitive loss properties against FEMA flood zones. According to 2018 NFIP records, there are 12 unmitigated repetitive loss properties with a total payment of \$906,745.84. Of these unmitigated repetitive loss properties, one-third are uninsured. Table 3 details FEMA flood zones, insurance coverage, and total payment by property.

2.3 Determine Target Audiences

In addition to evaluating flooding problem spots to identify target areas, the PPI Committee considered the community's demographics and economic factors to identify target audiences. As of the 2017 Census population estimates, the City of Greenville ranked 10th in size in North Carolina. The City has added more than 9 percent in population since 2010.

These social and economic factors were considered by the PPI committee in identifying target audiences and ensuring that the right messages, tools, and resources were used to overcome obstacles. The committee also considered known flooding problems, such as localized stormwater flooding, and the already identified target areas in order to target audiences for outreach. The committee recognized that messages would need to be distributed in different forms and using different sources in order to reach all target audiences. The following groups have been identified as target audiences who need special messages on flood protection:

Target Audience #1: Spanish Speaking Population

Approximately 3.3% of the population in Greenville speaks Spanish and over a third of those Spanish-speakers having a low proficiency in English. The PPI committee recognized that providing Spanish materials and messaging targeted toward the Spanish-speaking population will ensure that this portion of the population does not miss important flood-related information due to a language barrier.

Target Audience #2: Elderly Population

Nearly 10% of the City's population is age 65 or older. Older individuals may face challenges in accessing information. Additionally, they may have difficulty evacuating during a flood event. The PPI Committee wanted to ensure that elderly individuals are well informed of their flood risk and of the resources available to help them.

Target Audience #3: HVAC Contractors

Elevating HVAC and electrical equipment and mechanical systems is a simple and effective mitigation measure to protect property and HVAC contractors need to know about any community happenings including regulations because they must ensure that HVAC units are properly elevated and have two feet of freeboard. The City will make sure this group is informed and equipped with the tools needed to properly install HVAC and mechanical equipment for property protection from flooding and to convey flood risk and the importance of property protection to residents.

Target Audience/Area #4: Real Estate Agents, Lenders, and Insurance Agents

This group plays an essential role in delivering information about flood insurance and flood risk to homeowners. The PPI committee will ensure that this group obtains essential knowledge and has the tools with which to communicate flood risk and insurance information to citizens.

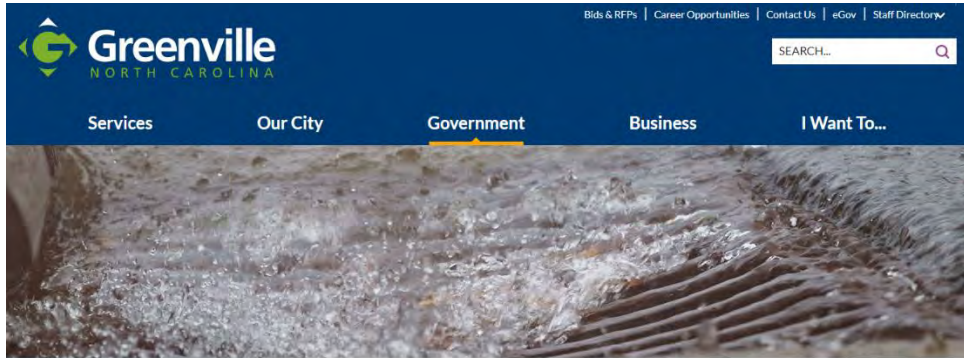
2.4 Inventory of Other Public Information Efforts

A key part of developing a public information program is becoming aware of other public information activities targeted at City residents. The information in Table 10 came from past projects, staff research, and PPI Committee members. Knowing what messages are currently reaching the residents of the City is essential in determining what types of projects or messages are effective, which ones may need to be revised, and what new projects are necessary to encourage residents and businesses to adopt behaviors to protect their property and their lives and to make the City more resilient.

Table 10 – Existing Public Information Efforts

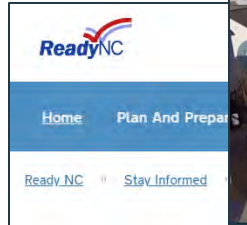
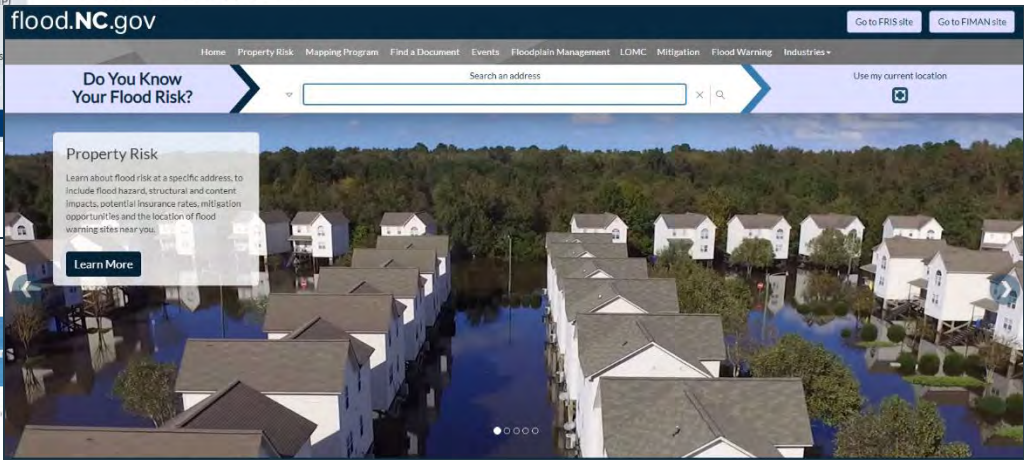
Organization	Project	Subject Matter	Frequency
Engineering Department	Flood Information website	Various flood-related topics; definitions; links to additional information	Year-Round
City of Greenville Planning & Development Services Department	Brochures	Brochures regarding various flood-related topics are located at 4 locations throughout the City	Year-Round
Pitt County Public Library	Various Publications	Various flood-related topics; locally pertinent documents	Year-Round
Pitt County	Floodplain Information website	Various flood-related topics; property protection measures; substantial damage rules; drainage system maintenance; natural and beneficial floodplain functions; etc.	Year-Round
North Carolina Emergency Management	ReadyNC website; Flood Risk Portal; Flood Risk Information System	Various flood-related topics; evacuation information; flood gage data; property risk; floodplain mapping information	Year-Round

Examples of Existing Outreach Projects



- Engineering
- Contact Us
- Capital Improvement Projects (CIP)
- Driveway Permits
- Environmental Advisory Commission
- Erosion Control & Sedimentation Program
- Flood Information

Flood Information

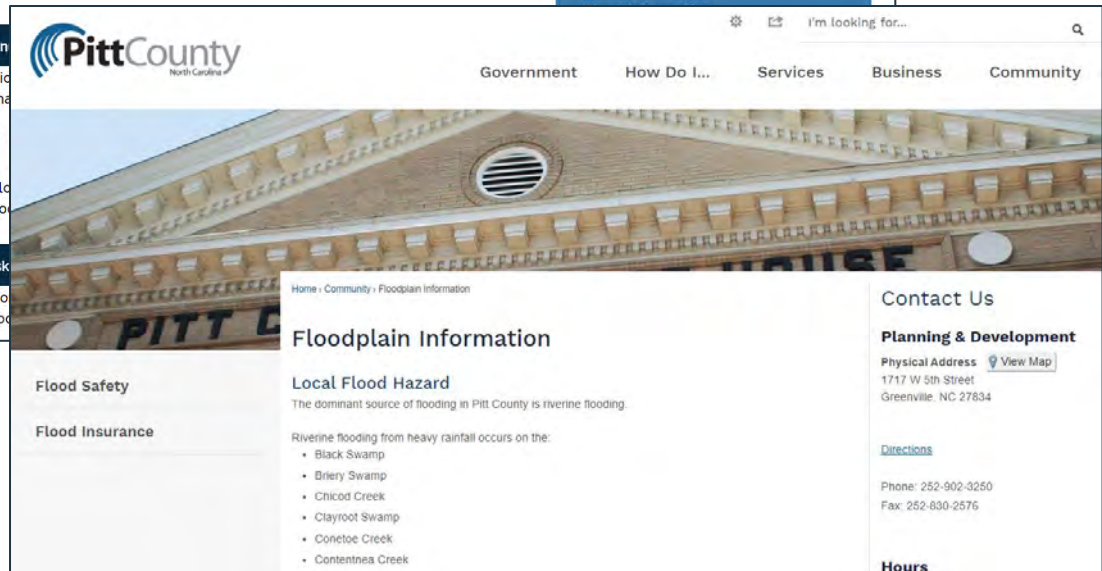


Flood Information

Stay Informed

- [Emergency Alerts](#)
- [Evacuation Orders](#)

- [Español](#)
- FIMAN - Flood Inundation**
The Flood Inundation...
- Flood NC** →
North Carolina's flood insurance rates, flood...
- FRIS - Flood Risk**
The Flood Risk Info...



Step 3: Formulate Messages

After reviewing the Community Needs Assessment, the PPI Committee reviewed the existing outreach projects and their dissemination methods and developed the following priority messages. Table 11 summarizes each message and the desired outcome. Topics A through F are the CRS Activity 330 Priority Topics and Topics G through J are the additional topics identified by the PPI Committee.

The 10 topics below are covered by a variety of outreach projects which are listed in Table 12.

Table 11 – Messages and Desired Outcomes

Topic	Message	Outcome(s)
A. Know your flood hazard	1. Your property is subject to flooding	Increase number of FIRM inquires
	2. Your property is in a repetitively flooded area	Reduce future repetitive loss properties
B. Insure your property	1. You need to buy flood insurance; your homeowner’s policy does not cover flood damage	Increase number of flood insurance policies
	2. Buy renters contents insurance to protect your valuables from flood damage	Reduce damage to contents
C. Protect yourself and your family	1. Know the flood warning signals	Reduce rescues and deaths
D. Protect your property from the hazard	1. Elevate HVAC exterior units	Reduce number of flood damaged HVAC units
	2. Grant monies are available to elevate your home	Increase financial opportunities
E. Build responsibly	1. Get a permit before you start construction	Reduce citations/violations
	2. Know the substantial damage rules	Reduce citations/violations
	3. Keep areas open (setbacks) between homes and property lines	Maintain proper drainage
F. Protect natural floodplain functions	1. Don’t throw trash or debris in streams, channels, open bodies of water, or storm drains	Reduce pollution and overbank flow
	2. Report erosion control measures not working	Contain erosion on construction sites
	3. Don’t disturb natural floodplain areas	Reduce grading, fill, and earth movement
G. Hurricane Preparedness	1. Prepare a safety checklist and an emergency supply kit	Protect family and reduce damage
H. Turn around, don’t drown	1. Don’t drive through flooded streets	Reduce rescues and deaths
I. Flood education	1. Flood waters contain contaminants and other health hazards	Reduce infections and injuries from flood cleanup activities
J. Buy flood insurance in low risk flood zones	1. Buy lower cost flood insurance outside of SFHA in X-Zone or C-Zone to protect your home	Increase number of flood insurance policies including peace of mind coverage or Preferred Risk Policies

Step 4: Identify Outreach Projects to Convey the Messages

The overall strategy is to make information available to target audiences in a manner that will encourage each audience to adapt behaviors to improve preparedness and decrease future flood damage. The PPI Committee identified 16 existing and new projects and initiatives to implement during 2020. These projects are organized by target area, audience, and message in Table 12.

In addition to projects that are implemented every year, the PPI Committee recommends Flood Response Projects which will be implemented during and after a flood. These projects are drafted and made ready for production and dissemination after a flood warning. These projects are listed at the end of Table 12.

Step 5: Examine Other Public Information Initiatives

The PPI Committee and City staff worked together to identify other Public Information Initiatives (PII) which provide additional information to citizens in the city and to improve access to information and services provided by the City. These PII projects are listed at the bottom of Table 12. These other public information initiatives include:

Activity 320: The City will continue to provide information on areas that are at risk to flooding. The City will also publicize Activity 320 on its updated website to encourage more map inquiry requests from the public. The service is also publicized in the updated Flood Protection Brochure See **PII #1**.

Activity 350: The City will update its website to provide information on each of the six CRS Priority Topics as well as the four Additional Topics developed by the Committee. The updated website will also include links to additional flood awareness and preparedness resources, including Floodsmart.gov, Pitt County Emergency Management, North Carolina Emergency Management, and FEMA. See **PII #2**.

Activity 360: The City will provide one-on-one advice about property protection and will make site visits to assess a property owner's site-specific flood conditions. This service of property protection advice and property protection after a site visit will be publicized on the City's website to increase requests for assistance by public. See **PII #3**.

Step 6: Implement, Monitor and Evaluate the Program

6.1 Adoption

This document will become effective when it is adopted by the City Council.

6.2 Evaluation

The PPI Committee and City staff will monitor the projects as they are developed, as well as the results. They will record inputs from PPI Committee members and suggestions from other City employees and stakeholders. That input will be sent by e-mail to committee members for consideration and evaluation.

The PPI Committee will meet annually to review the implementation of these projects and initiatives. At that time, the status of the projects and progress toward the outcomes will be discussed. The Committee will recommend to the appropriate City offices and the stakeholders who implement projects whether the projects should be changed or discontinued. The Committee will meet and review the outcomes of each activity to change, add, or approve them. Table 12 will be revised as needed. A report will be submitted to the City Council explaining the annual changes to the PPI projects, messages, and outcomes. The outcomes and revisions will be submitted as part of the City's annual recertification package to the CRS and submitted to the City Council for their review and consideration.

Table 12 – PPI Projects and Initiatives

Target Area / Audience(s)	Topic(s) (See Table 11)	Message(s) (See Table 11)	Project(s)	Assignment	Schedule	Stakeholder	
Outreach Projects							
Target Area #1: Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA)	Topic A Know Your Flood Hazard Topic B Insure Your Property Topic C Protect Yourself and Your Family Topic D Protect Your Property from the Hazard Topic E Build Responsibly Topic F Protect Natural Floodplain Functions Topic G Hurricane Preparedness Topic H Turn Around Don't Drown Topic I Flood Education Topic J Buy Flood Insurance in Low Risk Zones	A. 1, 2 B. 1, 2 C. 1	OP #1 Mail updated Flood Protection Brochure to all property owners in SFHA annually.	Engineering Department	Annually	N/A	
		D. 1, 2 E. 1, 2, 3 F. 1, 2, 3 G. 1	OP #2 Place the updated Flood Protection Brochure at 5 different locations which are listed on page 25.	Engineering Department	Year-Round	N/A	
		H. 1 I. 1 J. 1	OP #3 Provide NFIP brochures on benefits of flood insurance at 5 different locations which are listed on page 25.	Engineering Department	Year-Round	FEMA (NFIP)/ Insurance Agents	
	Topic A Know Your Flood Hazard Topic D Protect Your Property from the Hazard Topic E Build Responsibly Topic F Protect Natural Floodplain Functions Topic H Turn Around Don't Drown Topic I Flood Education	A. 1, 2 D. 1, 2 E. 1, 2, 3 F. 1, 2, 3 H. 1 I. 1	OP #4 Continue the Paint the Drain program to stencil flood awareness messages on stormwater inlets.	Engineering Department	Year-Round	ECU	
			OP #5 Post signage indicating historical high-water marks along greenway trails and parks.	Recreation & Parks Department	Year-Round	N/A	
		Topic A Know Your Flood Hazard Topic D Protect Your Property from the Hazard Topic E Build Responsibly	A. 1 D. 1 E. 2	OP #6 Make an informational brochure educating homeowners and HVAC contractors on the need to elevate HVAC units for flood protection available at 5 different locations , listed on page 25.	Planning & Development Services Department	Year-Round	N/A
				OP #7 Maintain Copies of Substantial Damage rules and regulations (flyer) at 5 different locations , listed on page 25.	Planning & Development Services Department	Year-Round	N/A
	Target Area #2: Repetitive Loss Areas	Topic A Know Your Flood Hazard Topic B Insure Your Property Topic C Protect Yourself and Your Family Topic D Protect Your Property from the Hazard Topic E Build Responsibly Topic F Protect Natural Floodplain Functions Topic G Hurricane Preparedness Topic H Turn Around Don't Drown Topic I Flood Education Topic J Buy Flood Insurance in Low Risk Zones	A. 1, 2 B. 1, 2 C. 1 D. 1, 2 E. 1, 2, 3 F. 1, 2, 3 G. 1 H. 1 I. 1 J. 1	OP #8 Mail updated Flood Protection Brochure to all property owners in Repetitive Loss Areas annually.	Engineering Department	Annually	N/A

Target Area / Audience(s)	Topic(s) (See Table 11)	Message(s) (See Table 11)	Project(s)	Assignment	Schedule	Stakeholder
Outreach Projects						
Target Area #3: Zone X	Topic A Know Your Flood Hazard Topic B Insure Your Property Topic C Protect Yourself and Your Family Topic D Protect Your Property from the Hazard Topic E Build Responsibly Topic F Protect Natural Floodplain Functions Topic G Hurricane Preparedness Topic H Turn Around Don't Drown Topic I Flood Education Topic J Buy Flood Insurance in Low Risk Zones	A. 1, 2 B. 1, 2 C. 1 D. 1, 2 E. 1, 2, 3 F. 1, 2, 3 G. 1 H. 1 I. 1 J. 1	OP #3 also applies to this Target Area.	Engineering Department	Year-Round	FEMA (NFIP)/ Insurance Agents
			OP #9 Incorporate a topic from the updated 10-topic Flood Protection Brochure each month on the City's Twitter Account.	Public Information Office	Monthly	N/A
Target Area #4: Multi-Family Buildings (Renters)	Topic A Know Your Flood Hazard Topic B Insure Your Property Topic C Protect Yourself and Your Family Topic D Protect Your Property from the Hazard Topic E Build Responsibly Topic F Protect Natural Floodplain Functions Topic G Hurricane Preparedness Topic H Turn Around Don't Drown Topic I Flood Education Topic J Buy Flood Insurance in Low Risk Zones	A. 1, 2 B. 1, 2 C. 1 D. 1, 2 E. 1, 2, 3 F. 1, 2, 3 G. 1 H. 1 I. 1 J. 1	OP #10 Mail the updated Flood Protection Brochure to residents of multi-family buildings.	Engineering Department	Annually	ECU & PCC
			OP #4 also applies to this Target Area.	Engineering Department	Year-Round	ECU
Spanish Speaking Population	Topic A Know Your Flood Hazard Topic B Insure Your Property Topic C Protect Yourself and Your Family Topic D Protect Your Property from the Hazard Topic E Build Responsibly Topic F Protect Natural Floodplain Functions Topic G Hurricane Preparedness Topic H Turn Around Don't Drown Topic I Flood Education Topic J Buy Flood Insurance in Low Risk Zones	A. 1, 2 B. 1, 2 C. 1 D. 1, 2 E. 1, 2, 3 F. 1, 2, 3 G. 1 H. 1 I. 1 J. 1	OP #11 Place a Spanish version of the updated Flood Protection Brochure at 5 different locations which are listed on page 25.	Engineering Department	Year-Round	N/A
			OP #12 Place a Spanish version of NFIP brochures on benefits of flood insurance and that insurance can be purchased in an X Zone at 5 different locations which are listed on page 25.	Engineering Department	Year-Round	FEMA (NFIP)

Target Area / Audience(s)	Topic(s) (See Table 11)	Message(s) (See Table 11)	Project(s)	Assignment	Schedule	Stakeholder
Outreach Projects						
Elderly Population	Topic A Know Your Flood Hazard Topic B Insure Your Property Topic C Protect Yourself and Your Family Topic D Protect Your Property from the Hazard Topic E Build Responsibly Topic F Protect Natural Floodplain Functions Topic G Hurricane Preparedness Topic H Turn Around Don't Drown Topic I Flood Education Topic J Buy Flood Insurance in Low Risk Zones	A. 1, 2 B. 1, 2 C. 1 D. 1, 2 E. 1, 2, 3 F. 1, 2, 3 G. 1 H. 1 I. 1 J. 1	OP #13 Give an annual presentation to the Council on Aging on the 10 topics in the updated Flood Protection Brochure.	Planning & Development Services Department	Year-Round	Council on Aging, NC Cooperative Extension
HVAC Contractors	Topic A Know Your Flood Hazard Topic D Protect Your Property from the Hazard Topic E Build Responsibly	A. 1 D. 1 E. 2	OP #6 also applies to this Target Audience.	Planning & Development Services Department	Year-Round	N/A
			OP #7 also applies to this Target Audience.	Planning & Development Services Department	Year-Round	N/A
Real Estate Agents, Lenders, and Insurance Agents	Topic A Know Your Flood Hazard Topic B Insure Your Property Topic C Protect Yourself and Your Family Topic D Protect Your Property from the Hazard Topic E Build Responsibly Topic F Protect Natural Floodplain Functions Topic G Hurricane Preparedness Topic H Turn Around Don't Drown Topic I Flood Education Topic J Buy Flood Insurance in Low Risk Zones	A. 1, 2 B. 1, 2 C. 1 D. 1, 2 E. 1, 2, 3 F. 1, 2, 3 G. 1 H. 1 I. 1 J. 1	OP #14 Mail updated Flood Protection and NFIP brochures on the benefits of flood insurance to Real Estate Agents, Lenders, and Insurance Agents with the annual Activity 320 mailing.	Planning & Development Services Department	Year-Round	Real Estate, Lending, and Insurance Agents
Entire Community	Topic A Know Your Flood Hazard Topic B Insure Your Property Topic C Protect Yourself and Your Family Topic D Protect Your Property from the Hazard Topic E Build Responsibly Topic F Protect Natural Floodplain Functions Topic G Hurricane Preparedness Topic H Turn Around Don't Drown Topic I Flood Education Topic J Buy Flood Insurance in Low Risk Zones	A. 1, 2 B. 1, 2 C. 1 D. 1, 2 E. 1, 2, 3 F. 1, 2, 3 G. 1 H. 1 I. 1 J. 1	OP #15 Provide a lesson using the Enviroscape model at a local school annually.	Engineering Department	Annually	Pitt County Schools
			OP #16 Incorporate a topic from the updated 10-topic Flood Protection Brochure each month on the City's Facebook page.	Public Information Office	Monthly	Homeowners' Associations

Target Area / Audience(s)	Topic(s) (See Table 11)	Message(s) (See Table 11)	Project(s)	Assignment	Schedule	Stakeholder
Flood Response Projects						
Flooded property owners and residents	Topic A Know Your Flood Hazard Topic B Insure Your Property Topic C Protect Yourself and Your Family Topic D Protect Your Property from the Hazard Topic E Build Responsibly Topic F Protect Natural Floodplain Functions Topic G Hurricane Preparedness Topic H Turn Around Don't Drown Topic I Flood Education Topic J Buy Flood Insurance in Low Risk Zones	A. 1, 2 B. 1, 2 C. 1 D. 1, 2 E. 1, 2, 3 F. 1, 2, 3 G. 1 H. 1 I. 1 J. 1	FRP #1 Provide "After a Flood: The First Steps" brochure to flooded property owners which provides information on the dangers of flood water, listen for local warnings, don't drive through flooded streets, stay healthy (emotional stress), and cleaning up and repairing your home	Engineering Department	Ready to go before and after a flood	FEMA and American Red Cross
			FRP #2 Provide copies of "Repairing your flooded home" FEMA 234 publication to flooded property owners which provides information on protecting your home from further damage, getting organized, drying out your flooded home, restoring utilities, clean up, rebuilding and preparing for the next flood.	Engineering Department	Ready to go	FEMA and American Red Cross
			FRP #3 Provide information on the City's Substantial Damage rules	Planning & Development Services Department	Ready to go	N/A
			FRP #4 Provide information on the need for a building permit and benefits of flood insurance on the City's website and in local news	Planning & Development Services Department	Ready to go	FEMA/NFIP
			FRP #5 Provide a copy of the updated 10-topic Flood Protection Brochure to residents after a flood	Public Information Office	Ready to go	N/A
			FRP #6 Provide FEMA Increased Cost of Compliance Brochure	Planning & Development Services Department	Ready to go	N/A
			FRP #7 Flood Protection Brochure copies available to hand out before, during and after a flood	Engineering Department	Ready to go	N/A
			FRP #8 Homeowner's guide to cleaning up mold.	Planning & Development Services Department	Ready to go	EPA
Public Information Initiatives						
All City of Greenville Residents	Topic A Know Your Flood Hazard Topic B Insure Your Property Topic C Protect Yourself and Your Family Topic D Protect Your Property from the Hazard Topic E Build Responsibly Topic F Protect Natural Floodplain Functions Topic G Hurricane Preparedness Topic H Turn Around Don't Drown Topic I Flood Education Topic J Buy Flood Insurance in Low Risk Zones	A. 1, 2 B. 1, 2 C. 1 D. 1, 2 E. 1, 2, 3 F. 1, 2, 3 G. 1 H. 1 I. 1 J. 1	PII #1 Publicize the Map Information Service (CRS Activity 320) on the updated Flood Brochure and on the City's website	Engineering Department	Year-Round	N/A
			PII #2 Enhance website (Activity 350) to include updated information on the 6 Priority and 4 additional topics, and provide links to Floodsmart.gov, Pitt County Emergency Management, North Carolina Emergency Management, and FEMA	Engineering Department	Update Annually	NCEM and FEMA
			PII #3 Provide site visits and property protection advice (CRS Activity 360 PPA & PPV), and publicize this service on the City's website and in the updated Flood Protection Brochure	Engineering Department	Year-Round	N/A

Five locations of brochures and flyers:

1. City Hall, 200 West Fifth St., Greenville, NC 27834
2. Planning and Development Services Department, Municipal Building, 201 W 5th St., Greenville, NC 27858
3. Engineering Department, 1500 Beatty St., Greenville, NC 27834
4. River Park North, 1000 Mumford Rd., Greenville, NC 27834
5. Sheppard Memorial Library, 530 Evans St., Greenville, NC 27858

End of Report

REPETITIVE LOSS AREA ANALYSIS

City of Greenville, North Carolina

Public Version

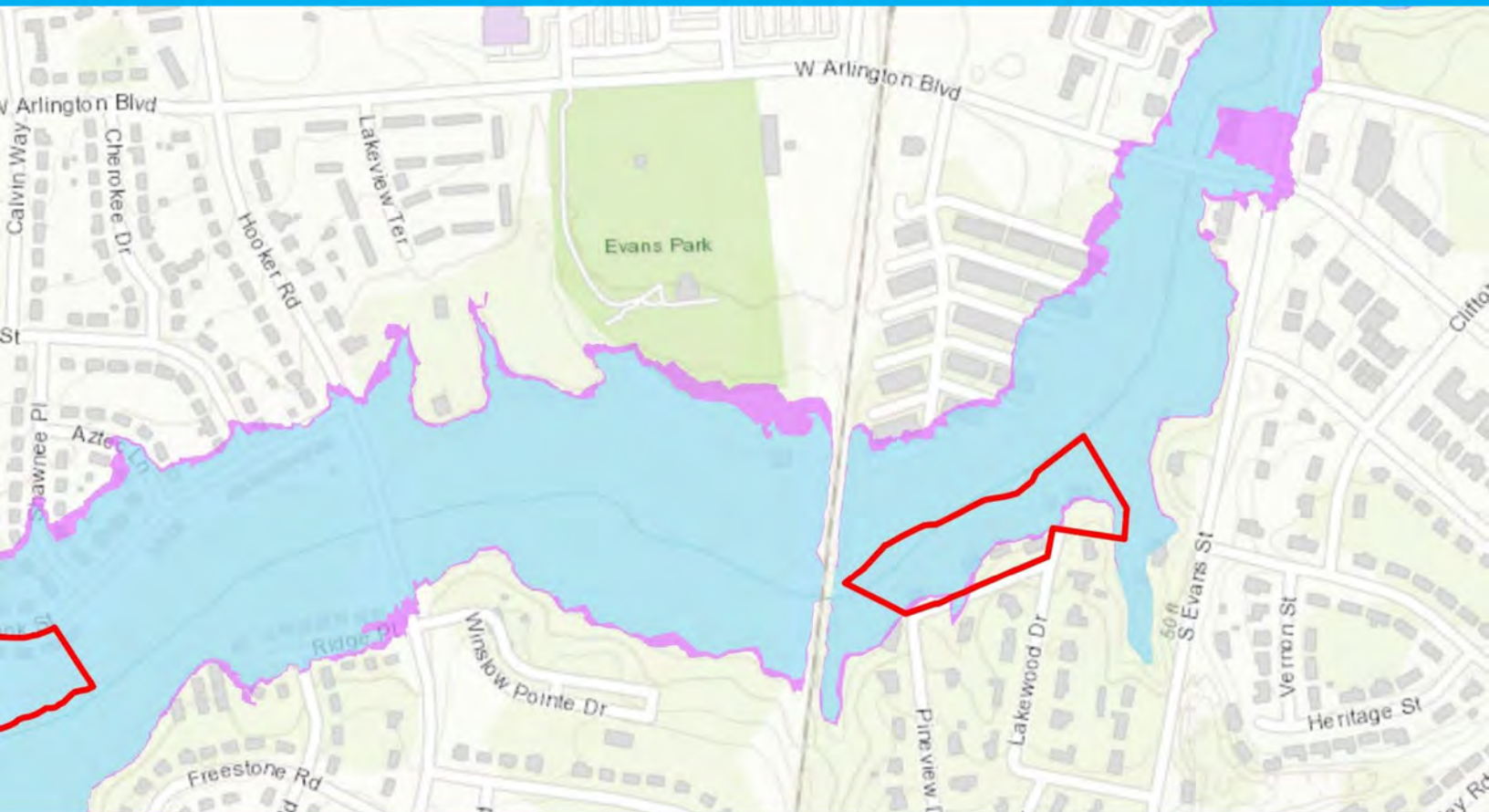


Table of Contents

1	Repetitive Loss Area Analysis.....	3
	Background	3
	Setting	5
	Repetitive Loss Requirement	7
	Mapping Repetitive Loss Areas	7
2	The RLAA Process	10
	STEP 1. Advise All Property Owners.....	11
	Mailed Questionnaire	11
	Website Announcement	11
	STEP 2. Contact Agencies and Organizations	18
	Summary of Studies and Reports.....	18
	STEP 3. Building Data Collection	21
	Subarea 1: Areas of Overbank Flooding.....	22
	Problem Statement:.....	22
	Subarea 2: Areas of Localized/Stormwater Flooding.....	39
	Problem Statement:.....	39
	STEP 4. Review Alternative Mitigation Approaches.....	45
	Mitigation Alternatives	45
	Mitigation Funding.....	45
	STEP 5. Conclusion and Recommendations	52
	Conclusion.....	52
	Prioritization	52
	Recommendations	52
	Prioritization Table.....	56
3	References	57
	Appendix A – Building Survey Data.....	58

List of Tables

Table 1.1 – Summary of Unmitigated Repetitive Loss Properties	7
Table 2.1 – Repetitive Loss Area Percentage by Flood Zone	21
Table 2.2 – Repetitive Loss Area Overview for Subarea 1	24
Table 2.3 – Repetitive Loss Area Overview for Subarea 2	40
Table 2.4 – Mitigation Grant Programs.....	46
Table 2.5 – Advantages and Disadvantages of Acquisition.....	47
Table 2.6 – Advantages and Disadvantages of Relocation	48
Table 2.7 – Advantages and Disadvantages of Barriers.....	49
Table 2.8 – Advantages and Disadvantages of Wet Floodproofing	49
Table 2.9 – Advantages and Disadvantages of Dry Floodproofing	50
Table 2.10 – Advantages and Disadvantages of Drainage Improvements	50
Table 2.11 – Advantages and Disadvantages of Elevation.....	50
Table 2.12 – Advantages and Disadvantages of Flood Insurance	51
Table 2.13 – Past and Current Mitigation Actions	52
Table 2.14 – Prioritization of Recommended Mitigation Actions.....	56

List of Figures

Figure 1.1 – City of Greenville Location Map.....	6
Figure 1.2 – City of Greenville Repetitive Loss Areas and FEMA Floodplains	9
Figure 2.1 – Example RLAA Property Notification Letter	12
Figure 2.2 – RLAA Survey, Page 1.....	13
Figure 2.3 – RLAA Survey, Page 2.....	14
Figure 2.4 – Transportation Flooding Hot Spots	20
Figure 2.5 – Repetitive Loss Area 1	25
Figure 2.6 – Repetitive Loss Area 2	26
Figure 2.7 – Repetitive Loss Area 3	27
Figure 2.8 – Repetitive Loss Area 9	28
Figure 2.9 – Repetitive Loss Area 5	33
Figure 2.10 – Repetitive Loss Area 6	34
Figure 2.11 – Repetitive Loss Area 7	35
Figure 2.12 – Repetitive Loss Area 4	41
Figure 2.13 – Repetitive Loss Area 8	42
Figure 2.14 – Typical Property Protection Measures.....	45

1 Repetitive Loss Area Analysis

Background

Flooding is the most common natural hazard in the United States. More than 20,000 communities experience floods and this hazard accounts for more than 70 percent of all Presidential Disaster Declarations. In the United States, over 8 million residential and commercial structures are currently built in areas at risk to flooding. The cost of recovery is spread over local, state and federal governments and the victims themselves, who are directly affected by these disasters.



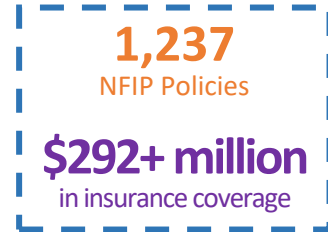
The National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) is continually faced with the challenge of balancing the financial soundness of the program with the competing expectation of keeping premiums affordable. Repetitive loss properties are one of the two largest obstacles to achieving financial soundness of the NFIP. Since the inception of the NFIP, almost \$9 billion have been paid to repetitive loss properties, about one-fourth of all NFIP payments. While the NFIP has resulted in forty years of successful floodplain management, and many of these structures are no longer insured, repetitive loss properties are still a drain on the NFIP. Currently, repetitive loss properties represent 1.3% of all policies, but are expected to account for 15% to 20% of future losses.

Private insurance companies faced with high losses have several options to keep turning a profit. They can raise income through premium rate increases, decrease payments to insurers or reduce the exposure to the hazard. Unfortunately, the NFIP can only do what is allowed by statute. If losses increase, the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) is authorized by Congress to make incremental adjustments to increase the premium rates and reduce overall coverage. FEMA is not permitted to eliminate coverage for any policy holder including high-risk properties. Actuarial rates cannot be charged to buildings built before State and local floodplain management regulations went into effect. Since repetitive flood claims must be paid, FEMA has no choice but to spread these costs among all policyholders.

Sometimes floodplain management regulations mitigate repetitive flood losses when a building is substantially damaged. A structure where the cost to repair is equal to or exceeds 50 percent of the building's value is considered substantially damaged. A substantially damaged building must be brought up to the same flood protection level as a new building under a community's floodplain management ordinance. Many repetitive loss buildings are not in a regulated floodplain or they do not get substantially damaged and remain at risk to future damage.

Many owners of properties that experience repetitive flooding are not aware of the magnitude of damage they are exposed to because they either purchased the property after the last flood or the seller or lender did not disclose the flood hazard. Disclosure of repetitive flooding is a problem due to the fact that repetitive loss areas are not shown on Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) but instead must be identified and mapped by local communities.

The City of Greenville (CID-370191) has been a regular participant in the NFIP since July 3, 1978. In addition to meeting the basic requirements of the NFIP, Greenville has completed additional floodplain management activities to participate in the Community Rating System (CRS) program, which rewards local communities with insurance premium discounts for taking actions to reduce flood risk and vulnerability. The City of Greenville is currently a CRS Class 7 which rewards all policyholders in the SFHA with a 15 percent reduction in their flood insurance premiums. Non-SFHA policies (Standard X Zone policies) receive a 5% discount, and preferred risk policies receive no discount. Greenville entered the CRS program on October 1, 1992.



As of June 27, 2019, there are 1,237 NFIP Policies in force in the City with insurance coverage of over \$292.5 million. The City has a total of 496 paid losses, which have resulted in a total payout of \$21,135,838.82. Included among these losses, there have been 196 substantial damage claims since 1978.

A repetitive loss property does not have to currently be carrying a flood insurance policy to be considered a repetitive loss property or a severe repetitive loss property. In some cases, a community will find that properties on its repetitive loss list are not currently insured. An insured property with two or more claims of \$1,000 or more will make it a repetitive loss property. Once it is designated as a repetitive loss property, that property remains as a repetitive loss property from owner to owner; insured policy to no policy; and even after that property has been mitigated with flood protection. However, the community does not need to address mitigated properties like other repetitive loss properties; they are provided for community planning purposes only. The City of Greenville has 17 repetitive loss properties, 5 of which have been mitigated. Of the remaining 12 unmitigated properties, two thirds are currently insured (see the Repetitive Loss Requirement Section).

TERMINOLOGY

REPETITIVE LOSS: Any insurable building for which two or more claims of more than \$1,000 were paid by the NFIP within any rolling 10-year period, since 1978. Two of the claims paid must be more than 10 days apart but, within 10 years of each other. A repetitive loss property may or may not be currently insured by the NFIP.

SEVERE REPETITIVE LOSS: As defined by the Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2004, SRLs are 1-4 family residences that have had four or more claims of more than \$5,000 or at least two claims that cumulatively exceed the building's value. The Act creates new funding mechanisms to help mitigate flood damage for these properties.

According to May 2018 repetitive loss data from FEMA, there are a total of 12 unmitigated and 5 mitigated repetitive loss properties within the City of Greenville. The 2017 CRS Coordinator's Manual states that any community with at least 1 but less than 50 repetitive loss properties—considered a "Category B Community"—must map repetitive loss areas, describe its repetitive loss problem, and undertake outreach to all addresses in the repetitive loss areas that have insurable buildings. In an effort to take greater responsibility for these repetitive loss properties and encourage mitigation, the City has opted to complete a Repetitive Loss Area Analysis (RLAA) using the 2017 CRS Coordinator's Manual. The RLAA will benefit the City by examining potential mitigation measures for specific repetitive loss areas and increasing its credit in the CRS Program.

Setting

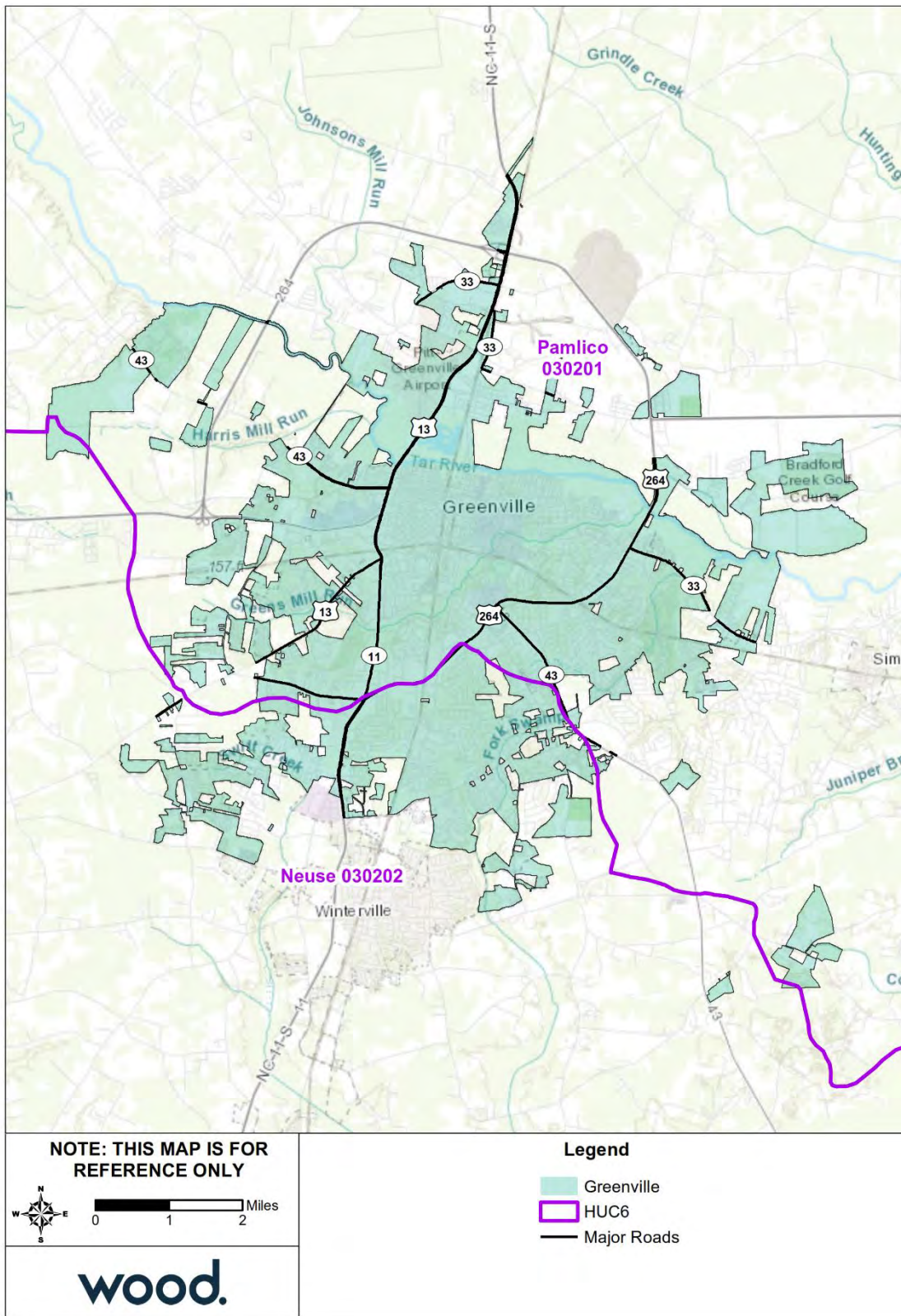
The City of Greenville is located in Pitt County in the Coastal Plain of eastern North Carolina. The City has a total land area of 34.6 square miles as well as 0.75 square miles of water area. The City straddles the Neuse River Basin and the Pamlico River Basin.

The City is served primarily by US Route 264, which runs east to west and bypasses the City around its northern edge. The Greenville SW Bypass extends US 264 around the southwest quadrant of the City. US 264 Alternate runs east-west through the City and connects to US 264 on the eastern side of the City. US Route 13 splits from US 264 Alternate in the southwest quadrant of the City and connects to the Pitt-Greenville Airport and further north to US Route 64.

As of 2018, according to the U.S. Census Bureau's Annual Population Estimates, the population was 93,137.

Figure 1.1 reflects the City of Greenville's location, showing major transportation routes and HUC-6 drainage basins.

Figure 1.1 – City of Greenville Location Map



Repetitive Loss Requirement

Repetitive loss data must be maintained and updated annually in order to participate in the CRS. Since a disproportionate number of losses under the NFIP come from repetitively flooded properties, addressing these properties is a priority for participating in the CRS Program. Depending on the severity of the repetitive loss problem, a CRS community has different responsibilities.

- **Category A:** A community with no unmitigated repetitive loss properties. No special requirements from the CRS.
- **Category B:** A community with at least one, but fewer than 50, unmitigated repetitive loss properties. Category B communities are required by the CRS to research and describe their repetitive loss problem, create a map showing the location of all repetitive loss properties (areas) and complete an annual outreach activity directed to repetitive loss properties.
- **Category C:** A community with 50 or more unmitigated repetitive loss properties. Category C communities are required to do everything in Category B and prepare either a floodplain management plan that covers all repetitive loss properties (areas) or prepare a RLAA for all repetitive loss areas.

As of the latest repetitive loss data obtained from FEMA from May 2018, the City of Greenville contains a total of 12 unmitigated repetitive loss properties, therefore the City is designated as a Category B repetitive loss community. All 12 repetitive loss properties are summarized in Table 1.1.

Table 1.1 – Summary of Unmitigated Repetitive Loss Properties

Flood Zone ¹	Insurance Coverage		Losses	Total Building Payment	Total Content Payment	Total Paid
	Insured	Uninsured				
AE	X		4	450,393.82	4,569.36	454,963.18
AE		X	4	74,505.64	0.00	74,505.64
A06		X	3	20,276.26	0.00	20,276.26
A	X		3	26,075.43	104.78	26,180.21
AE	X		3	60,381.75	3,262.72	63,644.47
X		X	2	20,449.91	1,806.65	22,256.56
C	X		2	30,266.72	0.00	30,266.72
X	X		2	53,274.49	2,032.27	55,306.76
AE	X		2	14,203.74	0.00	14,203.74
AE	X		2	16,424.65	10,000.00	26,424.65
X		X	2	15,630.28	0.00	15,630.28
A07	X		2	103,087.37	0.00	103,087.37
Total	8	4	31	\$884,970.06	\$21,775.78	\$906,745.84

Source: NFIP Repetitive Loss Data, May 2018

¹Flood Zone is based on FIRM when most recent loss occurred. These zones do not reflect the current Effective FIRM zone for each property.

Mapping Repetitive Loss Areas

There were nine Repetitive Loss Areas identified within the City of Greenville in accordance with the principles outlined in the CRS guidance titled *Mapping Repetitive Loss Areas* dated August 15, 2008. These Repetitive Loss Areas include the 12 unmitigated repetitive loss properties as well as historic claims properties (those with one paid claim against the NFIP), plus additional surrounding properties that have the same or similar flood conditions but have not had any claims paid against the NFIP. A total of 48 properties were included within the RLAA.

For reporting purposes, the Repetitive Loss Areas were broken into two subareas based on the type of flooding they typically experience. Subarea 1 contains repetitive loss areas prone to overbank flooding from rivers and streams, and Subarea 2 contains repetitive loss areas prone to localized/stormwater flooding. The subareas and repetitive loss areas within these general flooding areas are summarized below.

Subarea 1: Overbank Flooding

- Pamlico River Basin: Areas 1 – 3, Area 9
- Neuse River Basin: Areas 5 – 7

Subarea 2: Localized/Stormwater Flooding

- Area 4, Area 8

A detailed map of each Repetitive Loss Area is provided in Section 2. An overview map of the City of Greenville Repetitive Loss Areas, showing subareas and FEMA floodplains, is provided in Figure 1.2 on the following page. Areas 4, 6 and 8 are located entirely outside the SFHA; however, area 6 is located just outside of a studied area along Gum Swamp creek.

This Repetitive Loss Area Analysis (RLAA) covers all repetitive loss properties across all repetitive loss areas of the City of Greenville.

Figure 1.2 – City of Greenville Repetitive Loss Areas and FEMA Floodplains



2 The RLAA Process

The RLAA planning process incorporated requirements from Section 510 of the 2017 *CRS Coordinator's Manual*. The planning process also incorporated requirements from the following guidance documents: 1) FEMA publication *Reducing Damage from Localized Flooding: A Guide for Communities*, Part III Chapter 7; 2) CRS publication *Mapping Repetitive Loss Areas* dated August 15, 2008; and 3) Center for Hazards Assessment Response and Technology, University of New Orleans draft publication *The Guidebook to Conducting Repetitive Loss Area Analyses*. Most specifically, this RLAA included all five planning steps included in the 2013 *CRS Coordinator's Manual*:

- Step 1:** Advise all the properties in the repetitive loss areas that the analysis will be conducted and request their input on the hazard and recommended actions.
- Step 2:** Contact agencies or organizations that may have plans or studies that could affect the cause or impacts of the flooding. The agencies and organizations must be identified in the analysis report.
- Step 3:** Visit each building in the repetitive loss area and collect basic data.
- Step 4:** Review alternative approaches and determine whether any property protection measures or drainage improvements are feasible.
- Step 5** Document the findings. A separate analysis report must be prepared for each area.

Beyond the 5 planning steps, additional credit criteria must be met:

1. The community must have at least one repetitive loss area delineated in accordance with the criteria in Section 503.
2. The repetitive loss area must be mapped as described in Section 503.a. A Category "C" community must prepare analyses for all of its repetitive loss areas if it wants to use RLAA to meet its repetitive loss planning prerequisite.
3. The repetitive loss area analysis report(s) must be submitted to the community's governing body and made available to the media and the public. The complete repetitive loss area analysis report(s) must be adopted by the community's governing body or by an office that has been delegated approval authority by the community's governing body.
4. The community must prepare an annual progress report for its area analysis.
5. The community must update its repetitive loss area analyses in time for each CRS cycle verification visit.

STEP 1. Advise All Property Owners

Before field work began on the RLAA, individual letters were mailed to property owners within the nine identified Repetitive Loss Areas. Figure 2.1 on the following page shows an example of the property owner notification letter. Letters were mailed to all properties within each area, including repetitive loss properties, historical claims properties (those with one paid claim against the NFIP), and additional properties with similar flooding conditions but which have no claims paid against the NFIP. In total, 48 notification letters were mailed to property owners. The letters were sent out on February 4, 2020. Copies of all mailed letters are maintained on file with the City of Greenville Engineering Department. In accordance with the Privacy Act of 1974, the letters will not be shared with the general public.


Mailed Questionnaire

A property owner questionnaire was included with each letter mailed to building owners. The questionnaire asks about the type of foundation and if the building has a basement, if the building has experienced any flooding and the type of flooding, cause of flooding, flood protection measures and whether the owner has flood insurance. The Flood Protection Questionnaire is shown in Figures 2.2 and 2.3 on the following pages.

Website Announcement

The completed report will be made available for review on the City's website. This gives property owners an opportunity to review the general findings of the analysis and provide feedback to the City to further improve the City's and property owner's knowledge of flood issues.

Figure 2.2 – RLAA Survey, Page 1



CITY OF GREENVILLE FLOOD PROTECTION QUESTIONNAIRE

Name: _____

Property Address: _____

- How many years have you occupied the building at this address?

<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 5-10 years
<input type="checkbox"/> 1-5 years	<input type="checkbox"/> 10+ years
- Do you rent or own this building?

<input type="checkbox"/> Rent
<input type="checkbox"/> Own
- What type of foundation does the building have?

<input type="checkbox"/> Slab	<input type="checkbox"/> Basement
<input type="checkbox"/> Crawl Space	<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____
- Have you ever encountered flooded roads in or near your neighborhood? If yes, where?

<input type="checkbox"/> Yes: _____
<input type="checkbox"/> No
- Has your building or property ever been flooded or had a water problem?

<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No – if no, skip to question 12.
------------------------------	---
- In what year(s) did the building or property flood? _____
- Where did you get water and how deep did it get?


<input type="checkbox"/> In basement; Depth: _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Over 1 st floor; Depth: _____
<input type="checkbox"/> In crawl space; Depth: _____	<input type="checkbox"/> In yard; Depth: _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Water was kept out of building by sandbagging, sewer valve, or other protective measure	
- What was the longest time that water stayed in the building or on the property? _____
- What do you feel was the cause of your flooding? Check all that affect your building or property.

<input type="checkbox"/> Storm sewer backup	<input type="checkbox"/> Flooding from ditch/creek/river: _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Sanitary sewer backup	
<input type="checkbox"/> Standing water next to house/building	<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage from nearby properties	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturated ground / leaks in basement walls	_____
- Have you taken any of these flood protection actions on the property?

	Yes	No		Yes	No
Installed sump pump			Installed backup power system / generator		
Waterproofed the outside wall			Sandbagged		
Re-graded yard to keep water away			Other:		
Moved things out of basement					

Page 1 of 2

Figure 2.3 – RLAA Survey, Page 2



FLOOD PROTECTION QUESTIONNAIRE (CONTINUED)

11. Which flood protection measures (checked in question 10) worked?

12. Is this building located in a FEMA floodplain?

Yes

No

I don't know

13. Do you have flood insurance for this building?

Yes

No

I don't know

14. Please include any additional information and comments you may have about flooding on this property or the surrounding area:

For more information on flood protection measures for your buildings or property, please contact Daryl Norris, info below.

Please help us by completing this survey by March 6, 2020 and returning it to:

Daryl Norris, Civil Engineer III
Engineering Department
1500 Beatty Street
Greenville, NC 27834
(252) 329-4350

Surveys can also be emailed to DNorris@greenvillenc.gov

Page 2 of 2

Of the 48 mailed notification letters and questionnaires, the City of Greenville received 3 responses which corresponds to a response rate of approximately 6 percent. The questionnaire responses are summarized below. Note: Respondents may have skipped questions and/or provided more than one response to a question.

Q1: How many years have you occupied the building at this address?

Answer Choices	Percentage	Number Responding
Less than 1	0.0%	0
1-5	0.0%	0
5-10	0.0%	0
10+	100.0%	3
Total		3

Q2: Do you rent or own this building?

Answer Choices	Percentage	Number Responding
Rent	0.0%	0
Own	100.0%	3
Total		3

Q3: What type of foundation does the building have?

Answer Choices	Percentage	Number Responding
Slab	0.0%	0
Crawl Space	75.0%	3
Basement	0.0%	0
Other	25.0%	1
Total		4

Other:

- Pit in crawl space that holds sump pump

Q4: Have you ever encountered flooded roads in or near your neighborhood?

Answer Choices	Percentage	Number Responding
Yes	100.0%	3
No	0.0%	0
Total		3

If yes, where?

- Millbrook St., Memorial Dr., and Hooker Rd.
- Millbrook St.
- Pineview Dr.

Q5: Has your building or property ever been flooded or had a water problem?

Answer Choices	Percentage	Number Responding
Yes	100.0%	3
No	0.0%	0
Total		3

Q6: In what year(s) did the building or property flood?

- Every year since year 2000
- Hurricane Floyd in 1999 and Hurricane Matthew
- 1999, 2011, and 2016

Q7: Where did you get water and how deep did it get?

Answer Choices	Flood Depths	Percentage	Number Responding
In basement		0.0%	0
In crawl space	12'	37.5%	3
Over 1 st floor	8"	25.0%	2
In yard	12'	37.5%	3
Water was kept out of house by sandbagging, sewer valve, or other protective measure		0.0%	0
Total			8

Q8: What was the longest time that water stayed in the building or on the property?

- A couple of days in the crawl space
- Several hours – unsure because we evacuated

Q9: What do you feel was the cause of your flooding? Check all that affect your building or property.

	Percentage	Number Responding
Storm sewer backup	25.0%	2
Sanitary sewer backup	0.0%	0
Standing water next to house/building	0.0%	0
Drainage from nearby properties	12.5%	1
Saturated ground / leaks in basement walls	25.0%	2
Flooding from ditch/creek/river: _____	25.0%	2
Other	12.5%	1
Total		8

Ditch/creek/river flood source:

- Green Mill Run, Tar River

Other:

- Inappropriate allowance of nearby buildings allowed in the floodplain

Q10: Have you taken any of these flood protection actions on the property?

Answer Choices	Percentage "Yes"	Number Responding "Yes"
Installed sump pump	33.3%	2
Waterproofed the outside walls	0.0%	0
Re-graded yard to keep water away	16.7%	1
Moved things out of basement	16.7%	1
Installed backup power system / generator	0.0%	0
Sandbagged	0.0%	0
Other	16.7%	1
None	16.7%	1
Total		6

Other:

- Kept storm drains clear

Q11: Which flood protection measures (checked in question 10) worked?

- Pump: used in extracting water from crawl space
- None

Q12: Is your home located in a Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) floodplain?

Answer Choices	Percentage	Number Responding
Yes	66.7%	2
No	0.0%	0
I don't know	33.3%	1
Total		3

Q13: Do you have flood insurance?

Answer Choices	Percentage	Number Responding
Yes	66.7%	2
No	33.3%	1
I don't know	0.0%	0
Total		3

Q14: Please include any additional information and comments you may have about flooding in your area:

- Needs upgrades to property due to flooding
- I am hoping with this new installation of the drainpipe it may not be as bad
- I am curious to why FEMA hasn't offered a buyout since over the years I have received over \$50,000 worth of damages. After Hurricane Floyd, our neighborhood met with city planners. We were told that flooding would never occur again like it did during Floyd. Not so in Lakewood Pines.

The following trends in survey responses should be considered when evaluating mitigation measures:

- One third of respondents did not know whether their property was in a FEMA floodplain.
- All respondents reported having experienced flooding.
- One respondent considered recently built buildings in the floodplain to be the cause of their flooding.
- One third of respondents haven't taken any flood protection actions on their property.
- Two thirds of respondents have flood insurance. Considering that all respondents have had multiple flooding incidents, property owners should be encouraged to purchase flood insurance.
- All responses received were from property owners. It is unclear how responses and trends may vary for renters.

STEP 2. Contact Agencies and Organizations

The City of Greenville contacted external agencies and internal departments and reviewed plans or studies that could affect the cause or impacts of flooding within the identified repetitive loss areas. The data collected was used to analyze the problems further and to help identify potential solutions and mitigation measures for property owners. Those reports which were analyzed and reviewed included:

- FEMA Flood Insurance Study, Pitt County, Revised July 7, 2014
- FEMA/ISO – Repetitive Loss and Flood Insurance Data
- FEMA Community Information System Data
- City of Greenville Horizons 2026 Community Plan, Updated August 2016
- City of Greenville Code of Ordinances, Updated April 2019
 - *Flood Damage Prevention*
 - *Zoning Regulations*
 - *Subdivision Regulations*
- City of Greenville Capital Improvements Program, FY 2015 through FY 2019
- City of Greenville Stormwater Master Plans, October 2013 through August 2016
- Pitt County 2030 Comprehensive Land Use Plan
 - *Adopted 2030 Land Use Plan Map*
- Neuse River Basin Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan, June 2015

Summary of Studies and Reports

FEMA Flood Insurance Study, Revised July 7, 2014

FEMA's Effective FIS for Pitt County, NC, including the City of Greenville, was revised July 7, 2014. The FIS also includes revised Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) released on the same date.

Flood Insurance Claims Data

The Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. 522a) restricts the release of flood insurance policy and claims data to the public. This information can only be released to state and local governments for the use in floodplain management related activities. Therefore, all claims data in this report are only discussed in general terms. This data was gathered from both FEMA/ISO and through the FEMA Community Information System.

City of Greenville Horizons 2026 Community Plan, updated August 2016

The Horizons 2026 Greenville Community Plan is the City's framework for growth and development. The plan addresses future land use, housing, transportation, infrastructure, sustainability, conservation, recreation and open space, and capital improvement. For each section addressed, the plan identifies specific goals, policies, and actions to implement. Floodplain protection and flooding is addressed in the fostering a resilient city element. Specifically, the plan calls for low impact development, a better rating in the Community Rating System, protecting stream buffers and wetlands, and limiting development in the 100-year floodplain.

City of Greenville Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance, updated April 2019

The City of Greenville Flood Damage Prevention ordinance explains the impacts of a flood and the hazard associated. This code prohibits uses which could increase the hazard or endanger health, safety, and life. Specific standards include requiring that the lowest level of new construction must be floodproofed.

City of Greenville Zoning and Subdivision Ordinances, updated April 2019

The City of Greenville Zoning and Subdivision Ordinances stipulate where and how development can occur in the City. These ordinances outline the zoning use districts and purposes and establishes requirements for new development. They do not specifically address flooding but are an important regulatory tool through which flood protection can occur in conjunction with the Comprehensive Plan and the Flood Damage Prevention ordinance.

City of Greenville Capital Improvements Program, 2015-2019

The Capital Improvement 5-Year Plan for 2015-2019 identifies and budgets for three drainage improvement projects. Two projects were budgeted through 2015 and one was budgeted through 2016. Funding sources for drainage improvements will not change operations and maintenance personnel. Planned and budgeted projects include storm drainage emergency repairs, major maintenance improvements in locations such as on Haw Drive, and minor improvements in locations such as the Bloomsbury Road Culvert.

City of Greenville Stormwater Master Plans, 2013-2016

The City of Greenville utilizes a Master Plan for each of the seven watersheds within the City. One was completed in October 2013 and the remaining six were completed in July or August of 2016. These watersheds are Johnson Mill/Parkers Creek, Hardee Creek, Meetinghouse Branch, Fork Swamp, Swift Creek, Greens Mill Run, and Schoolhouse Branch/Harris Mill Run. These plans assess hydrologic and hydraulic conditions of the City, assist with maintenance activities, and aid in quality assurance of development efforts.

Pitt County 2030 Comprehensive Land Use Plan, updated December 2011

The Pitt County Comprehensive Land Use Plan sets goals, objectives, and policies for the development and conservation of land and natural resources over the following 20 years. The 2030 Land Use Map illustrates the general land use categories planned throughout the County and shows the expected expansion of the County's extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ).

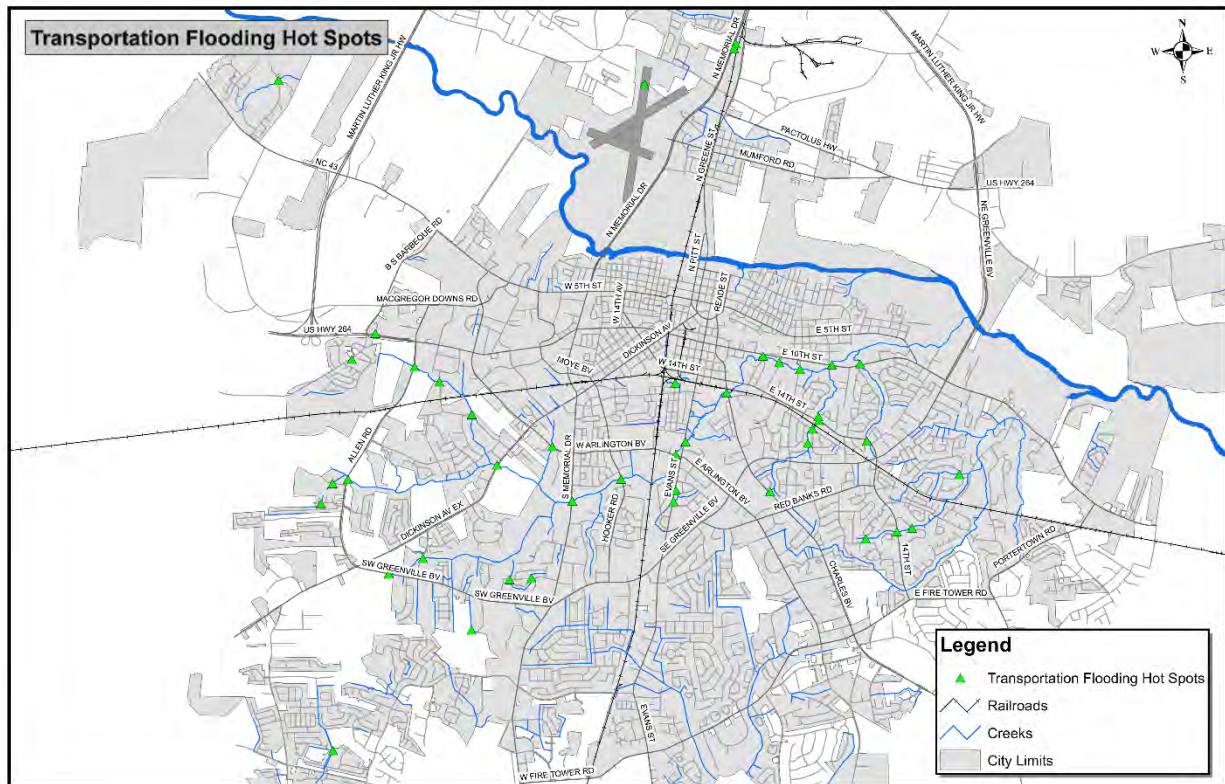
Neuse River Basin Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan, June 2015

The Neuse River Basin Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP) is a multi-hazard mitigation plan for five counties in eastern North Carolina including Pitt County. The plan devotes a chapter to flooding, the NFIP, and the CRS, which assesses the flood hazard risk and vulnerability throughout the counties and identifies mitigation projects that have been and/or can be implemented.

City of Greenville Transportation Flooding Map

The City of Greenville has mapped the location of known problem flooding hot spots linked to transportation infrastructure, including roads and inadequately sized culverts. These hot spot locations are shown in Figure 2.4 on the following page. It should be noted that several of the City's Repetitive Loss Areas, including Areas 1, 2, 3, and 9, correspond with known transportation flooding hot spots and therefore may be mitigated by capital improvement projects to improve drainage.

Figure 2.4 – Transportation Flooding Hot Spots



STEP 3. Building Data Collection

The on-site field survey for this analysis was conducted on February 11, 2020. The National Tool Limited View was not utilized in this effort, but most of the information required by the National Tool was incorporated into a mobile application survey. The data collection forms generated by the mobile application are included in Appendix A. (Note: In accordance with the Privacy Act of 1974, Appendix A will not be shared with the general public).

In addition, multiple site photos were taken of each structure on the property. Photos were also taken of current drainage features and mitigation and floodproofing measures if evident from street or parking lot views. The following information was recorded for each property:

- Existing mitigation observed
- Type and condition of the structure and foundation
- Number of stories
- Height above street grade and height above site grade
- Presence and type of appurtenant structures
- Likely areas and severity of damage on property
- Presence of any HVAC units that would be vulnerable

Data was also gathered, when possible, through conversations with property owners and/or residents. These conversations provided detail on the extent of flooding, potential causes of flooding, and recollections from past flood events, which help to better understand flooding issues for these areas.

Data was also incorporated from off-site research, including a review of FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps and the location of the Repetitive Loss Areas in relation to FEMA flood zones.

Table 2.1 details the percentage of each repetitive loss area that falls within the 100-year, 500-year or Unshaded Zone X flood zone.

Table 2.1 – Repetitive Loss Area Percentage by Flood Zone

Repetitive Loss Area	Percentage of Area			
	Zone AE 100-yr	Zone AE Floodway	Zone X Shaded 500-yr	Zone X Unshaded
1	37.5%	30.9%	22.0%	9.7%
2	52.9%	47.3%	0.0%	0.0%
3	46.7%	29.9%	4.6%	18.9%
4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%
5	63.0%	29.3%	7.4%	0.0%
6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%
7	86.7%	0.0%	0.0%	13.3%
8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%
9	30.0%	70.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Source: FEMA Effective DFIRM, NCFRIS

Subarea 1: Areas of Overbank Flooding

Problem Statement:

Of the nine identified Repetitive Loss Areas in the City of Greenville, seven are in areas vulnerable primarily to overbank flooding from nearby drainage features. These Areas include locations along Greens Mill Run, Gum Swamp, and Fork Swamp. These areas are all located within the 100-year floodplain. In the detailed summary that follows, these Areas are divided into those located in the Pamlico River Basin and those located in the Neuse River Basin.

The primary flood source in these areas is overbank flooding, resulting from prolonged rains that oversaturate the soil and eventually overwhelm the capacity of the drainage system. Many losses have occurred in these areas as a result of hurricanes and tropical storms, including Hurricane Fran in 1996, Hurricane Bonnie in 1998, Hurricane Floyd in 1999, Tropical Storm Charley in 2004, and Hurricane Irene in 2011 resulted in flood insurance claims. The last hurricane or tropical storm to have a major flooding impact on the City of Greenville was Hurricane Matthew in 2016. Flooding from Hurricane Matthew produced nine of the claims on the repetitive loss list.

Tidal influences can also impact flash flooding in Greenville when heavy rains fall during a high tide, which can prevent the Tar River and Neuse River from draining as quickly to the Pamlico Sound.

Additionally, these areas are also likely subject to periodic flash flooding from heavy rains and localized stormwater flooding. Flash flooding can occur if conveyance is obstructed by debris, sediment, and other materials that limit the volume of drainage.

The approach to reducing repetitive flooding in these areas will require a combination of floodproofing techniques, drainage improvement projects, and education.

The following pages contain detailed summaries of each repetitive loss area within Subarea 1. These summaries are broken down by river basin as follows:

- Pamlico River Basin: Areas 1 – 3, Area 9
- Neuse River Basin: Areas 5 – 7

Pamlico River Basin

Repetitive Loss Area 1 is almost 70% in the 100-yr floodplain. The properties back up to Greens Mill Run. This area is mainly multi-family residential, but two buildings are commercial. Most structures are on no fill and are at grade with one elevated 2-3 feet above grade and two below grade. The structures in this area have slab-on-grade foundations except for one building with crawl space and one with a basement. All buildings in Area 1 were built between 1953 and 1993; all but one building were built prior to the community's first FIRM, dated 1978. During field survey of the area, it was noted that most buildings had living units below grade or below street grade and have a creek in the rear of the properties. One building had a retaining wall but a water mark was still visible above basement apartments. One HVAC unit was not visible during field survey; however, one was seen with some elevation, one structure had a window air conditioning unit, one was elevated above the first floor, and two were not elevated. This area contains two parcels that were found to be vacant parking lots. No residents from this area completed the flood protection questionnaire.

Repetitive Loss Area 2 is located completely within the 100-yr floodplain. This area is single-family residential with crawl space foundations and wood frame construction. All six homes are built on no fill, with three elevated between 2-3 feet above grade, two elevated between 3-4 feet above grade, and one elevated between 4-6 feet above grade. All six structures were built in 1974 and 1975. Only two HVAC units were visible during field survey, and they were not elevated. Three properties had drainage inlets in front of them, with one in the property's driveway. Three of the properties had no guttering. Two residents of this area completed a flood protection questionnaire and reported flooding issues that had not yet been resolved. However, one resident mentioned a planned drainpipe project that may help mitigate flooding. This area contains one parcel that was found to be a vacant lot.

Repetitive Loss Area 3 is over 75% located within the 100-yr floodplain. Greens Mill Run runs along the back of these properties. This area is residential with single family homes. The homes in this area were built between 1940 and 2014; all but one was built prior to the community's first FIRM, dated 1978. Most foundations are crawl spaces and all the structures are of wood frame construction. Most of the structures were built below grade with one at grade and one 3-4 feet above grade. Several structures lack guttering. Only two HVAC units were visible during field survey. One was not elevated and information on the other was not provided. During field survey, one resident said that their house had flooded during three different hurricanes and that their neighbor's homes often flood as well. One resident of this area completed a flood protection questionnaire and reported unresolved flooding issues. This area contains one parcel that was found to be a vacant lot.

Repetitive Loss Area 9 is completely located within the 100-yr floodplain. The properties back up against Greens Mill Run. This area is commercial, and the buildings were built between 1963 and 1972; all were built prior to the community's first FIRM, dated 1978. All foundations are slab-on-grade and all are of masonry construction. Most of the structures were built either at grade or below grade. No residents from this area completed the flood protection questionnaire. This area contains two parcels that were found to be vacant parking lots.

Neuse River Basin

Repetitive Loss Area 5 is located almost entirely within the 100-yr floodplain. The properties back up to Fork Swamp. This area is residential with 2-4 family homes. Most structures are on minimal fill and sit at grade. The structures in this area have slab-on-grade foundations with wood frame construction. All buildings in Area 1 were built between 1993 and 1994; all were built after the community's first FIRM, dated 1978. No HVAC units were visible during field survey. All homes have no guttering and only one home has a drainage inlet in front. Two buildings were built at the lowest point of the neighborhood. No residents from this area completed the flood protection questionnaire.

Repetitive Loss Area 6 is not located in a high flood hazard area because it is outside the flood study limits. However, Gum Swamp extends the length of the rear of the area, so it is likely this area is almost completely, if not totally, within the 100-year floodplain. This area is single family residential with mostly slab-on-grade foundations and wood frame construction. One home has a crawl space foundation. Two homes are built on minimal fill, with one elevated 1 foot above grade, one elevated 2 feet above grade, and only one below grade. The structures were built between 1992 and 2016; all were built after the community’s first FIRM, dated 1978. All HVAC units are not elevated. Two properties have guttering, and two homes have storm drains or drainage ditches in front. The field survey data reports that one home is under construction. No residents from this area completed the flood protection questionnaire.

Repetitive Loss Area 7 is located almost entirely within the 100-yr floodplain. Gum Swamp runs through this area along the backs of the properties. This area is residential with single family homes. The homes in this area were built between 1989 and 1991; all were built after the community’s first FIRM, dated 1978. Most foundations are crawl space and all the structures are of wood frame construction. Most of the structures were built either 2-3 feet above grade or 3-4 feet above grade. Most structures lack guttering but two have it in place. During field survey, standing water was noted along the street and in ditches in front of several properties. No residents from this area completed the flood protection questionnaire.

Table 2.2 – Repetitive Loss Area Overview for Subarea 1

Repetitive Loss Area	# of RL Properties	# of Historic Claims Properties	# of Additional Properties	Total # of Properties in RL Area	Road Names
1	1	4	1	6	S. Elm St., E. 10 th St.
2	3	3	1	7	Millbrook St.
3	1	4	0	5	Pineview Dr., Lakewood Dr.
9	1	0	3	4	E. 10 th St., E. Rock Spring Rd.
5	1	0	5	6	Bridge Ct.
6	1	0	2	3	Frog Level Rd., Dearborn Ct.
7	2	5	1	8	Woodridge Dr., Valley Dr.
Total	10	16	13	39	

Note: Additional data on buildings within each repetitive loss area is located on the field survey forms in Appendix A.

Subarea 1 contains a total of 39 properties, consisting of 22 properties in the Pamlico River Basin and 17 properties in the Neuse River Basin. This total includes six vacant parcels in the Pamlico River Basin that were discovered during field visits.

Figure 2.5 – Repetitive Loss Area 1

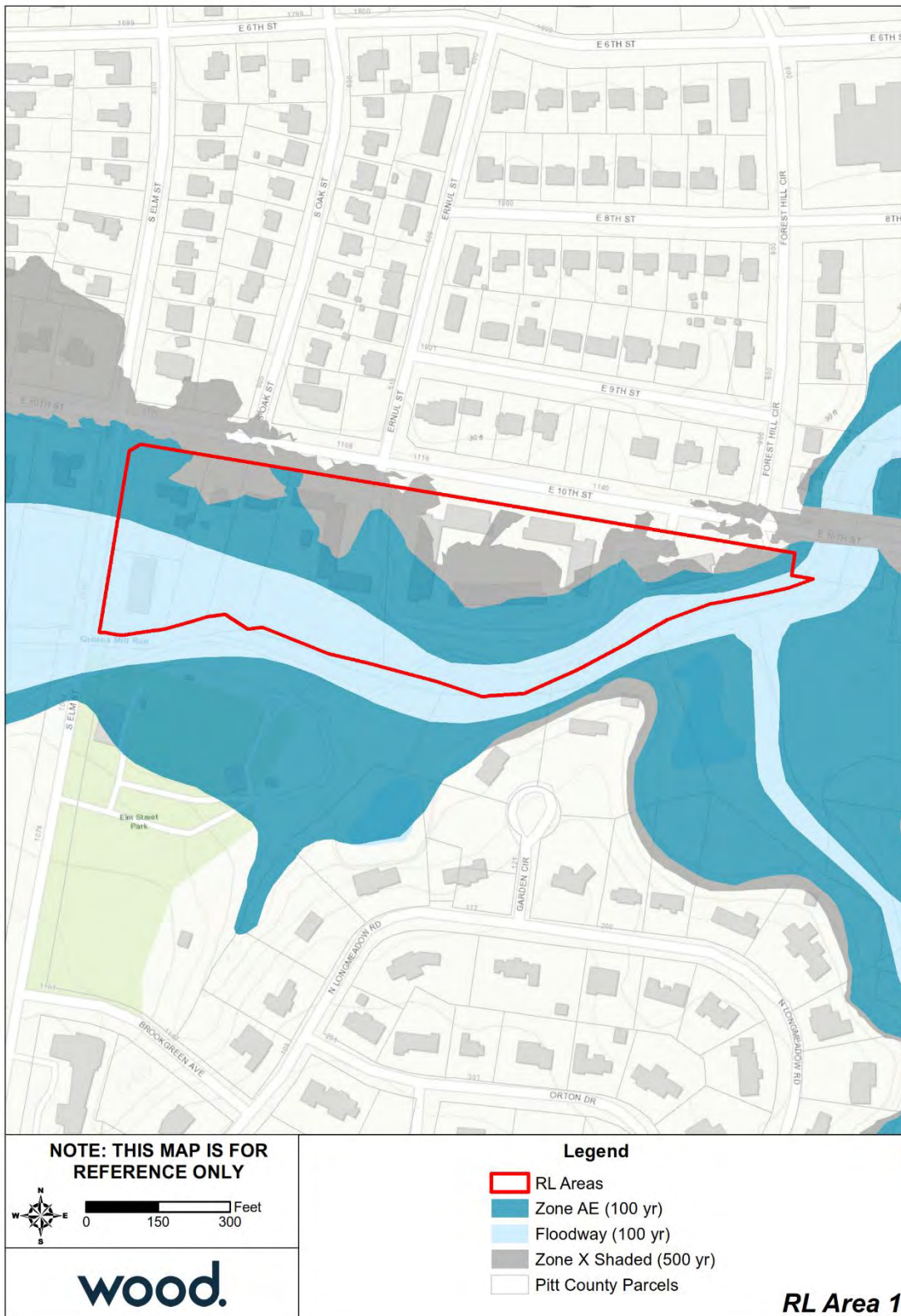


Figure 2.6 – Repetitive Loss Area 2

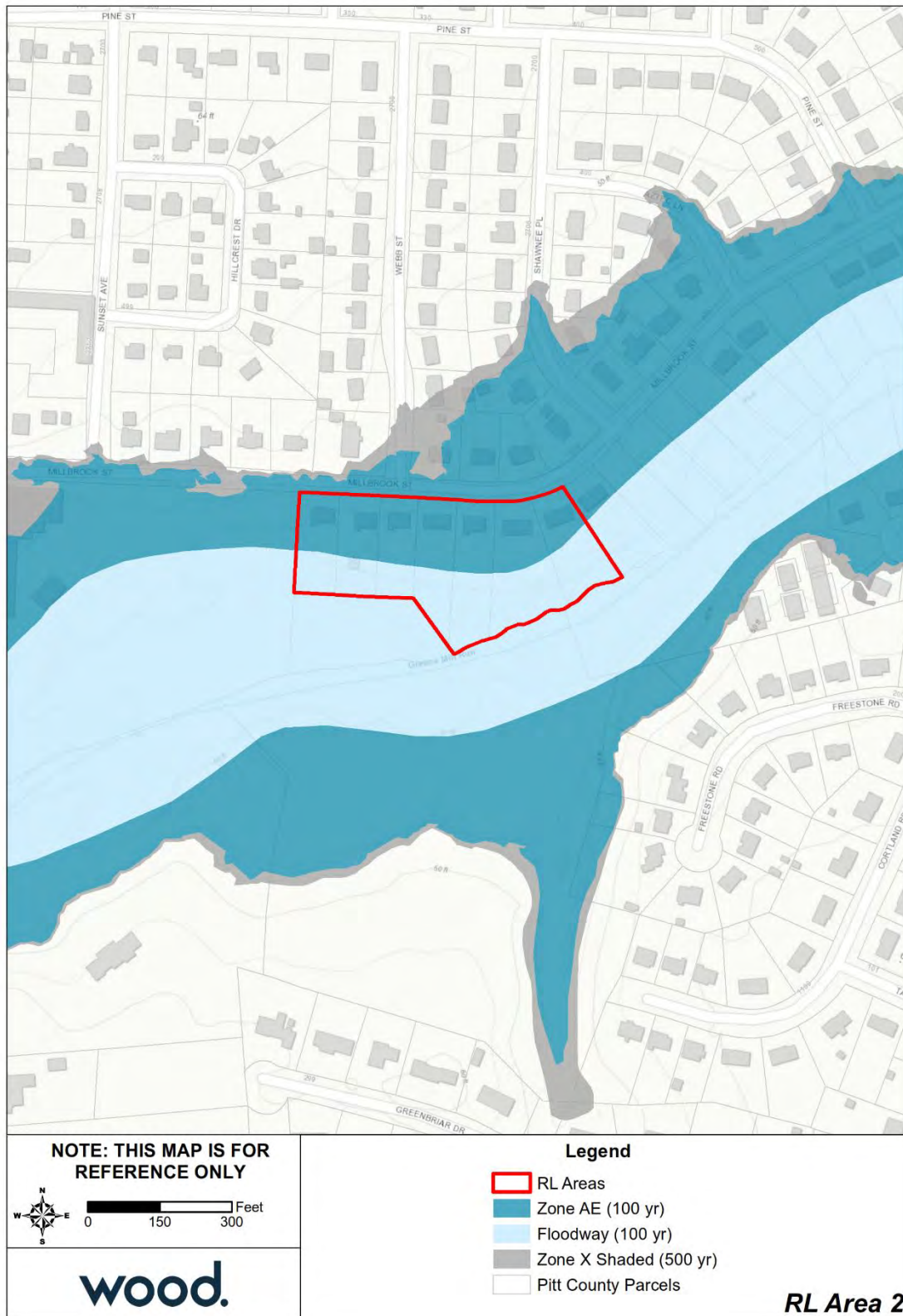


Figure 2.7 – Repetitive Loss Area 3

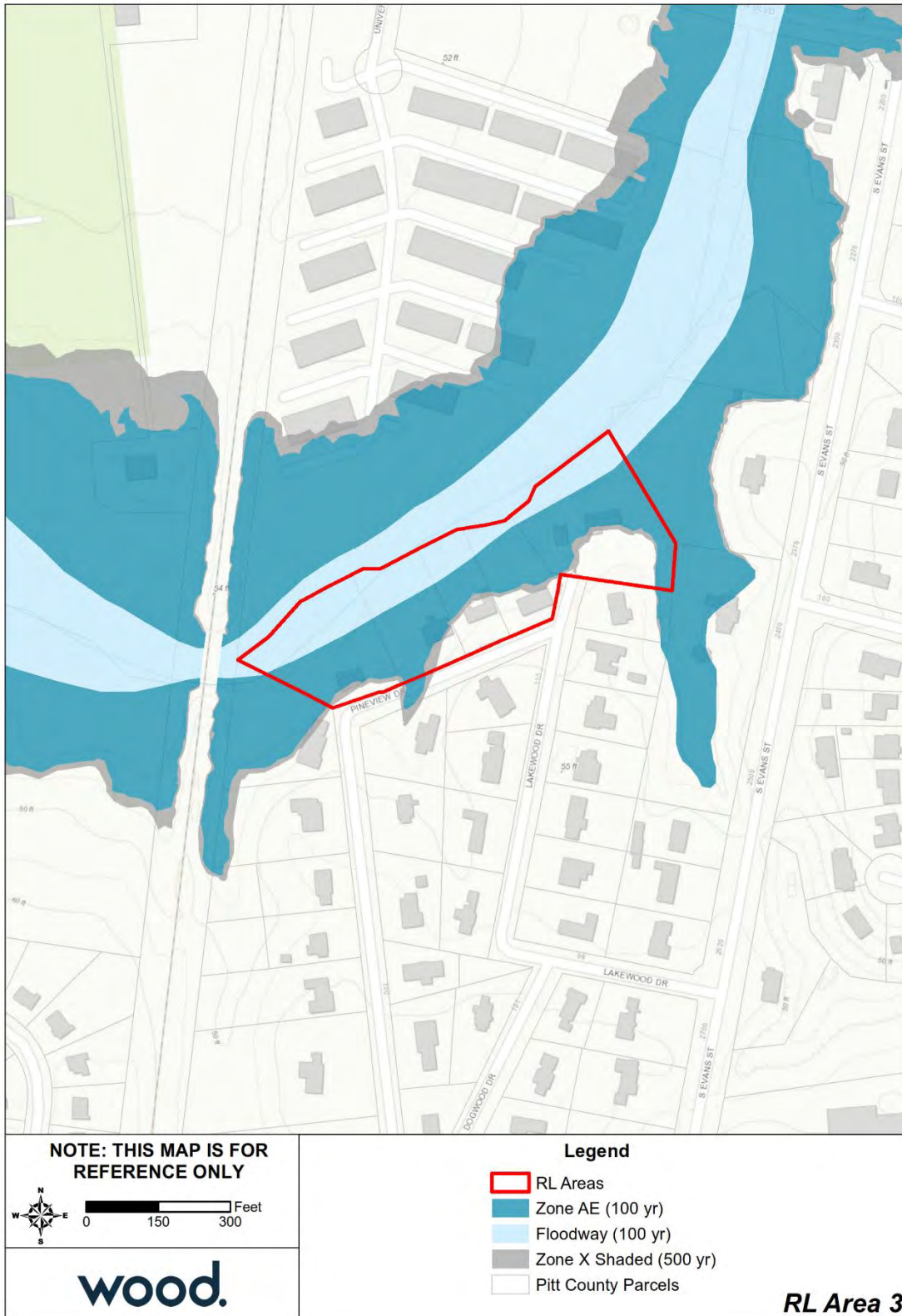


Figure 2.8 – Repetitive Loss Area 9



Example Properties in Area 1



Living units below grade



Visible water mark on side of apartment building



Below grade apartments



HVAC not elevated

Example Properties in Area 2



Guttering drains onto driveway



HVAC not elevated on left side of home



Garage converted to living space and not elevated

Example Properties in Area 3



House below street grade



Front entrance below grade

Example Properties in Area 3



Creek in rear of building



Building with at-grade construction

Figure 2.9 – Repetitive Loss Area 5

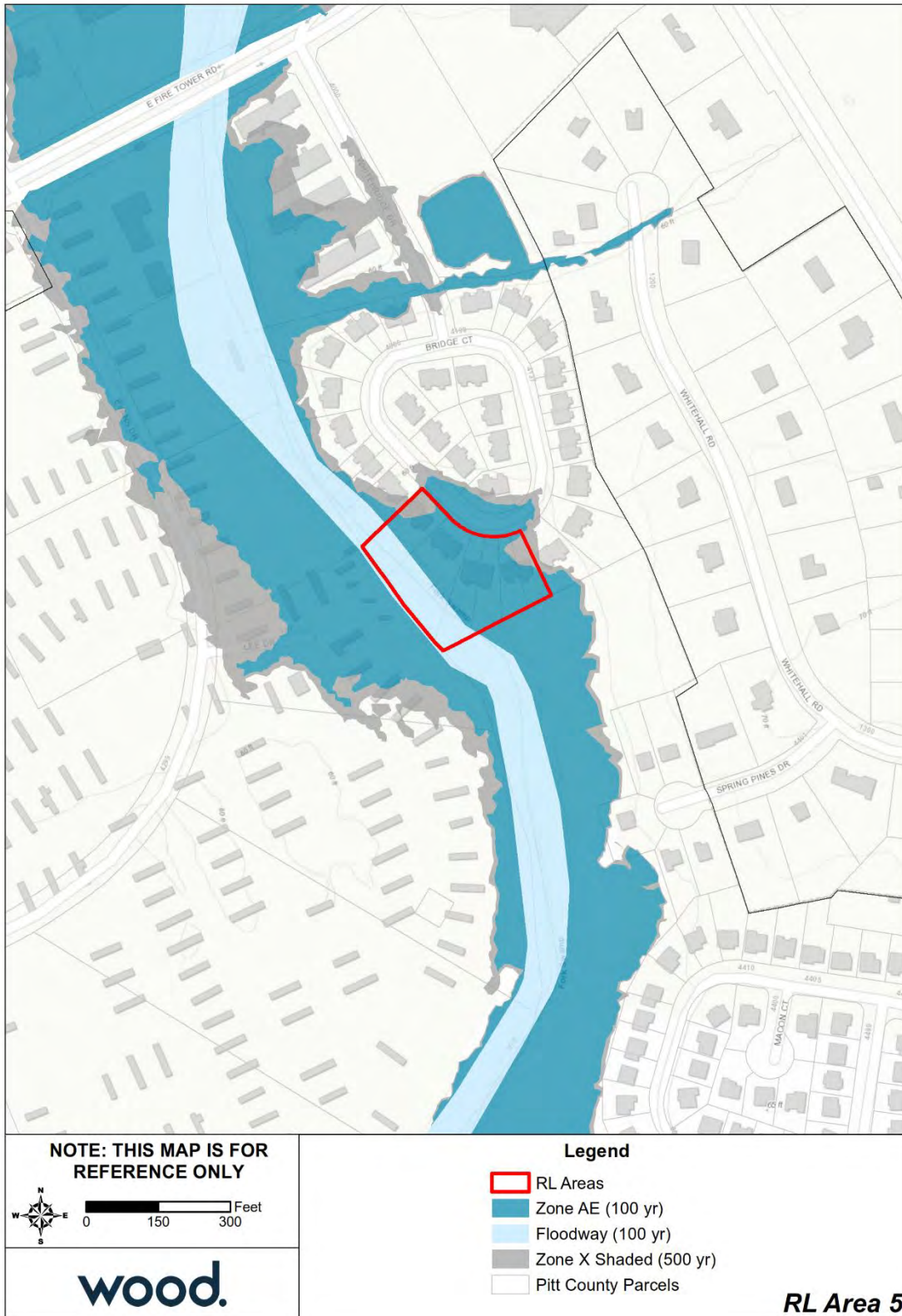
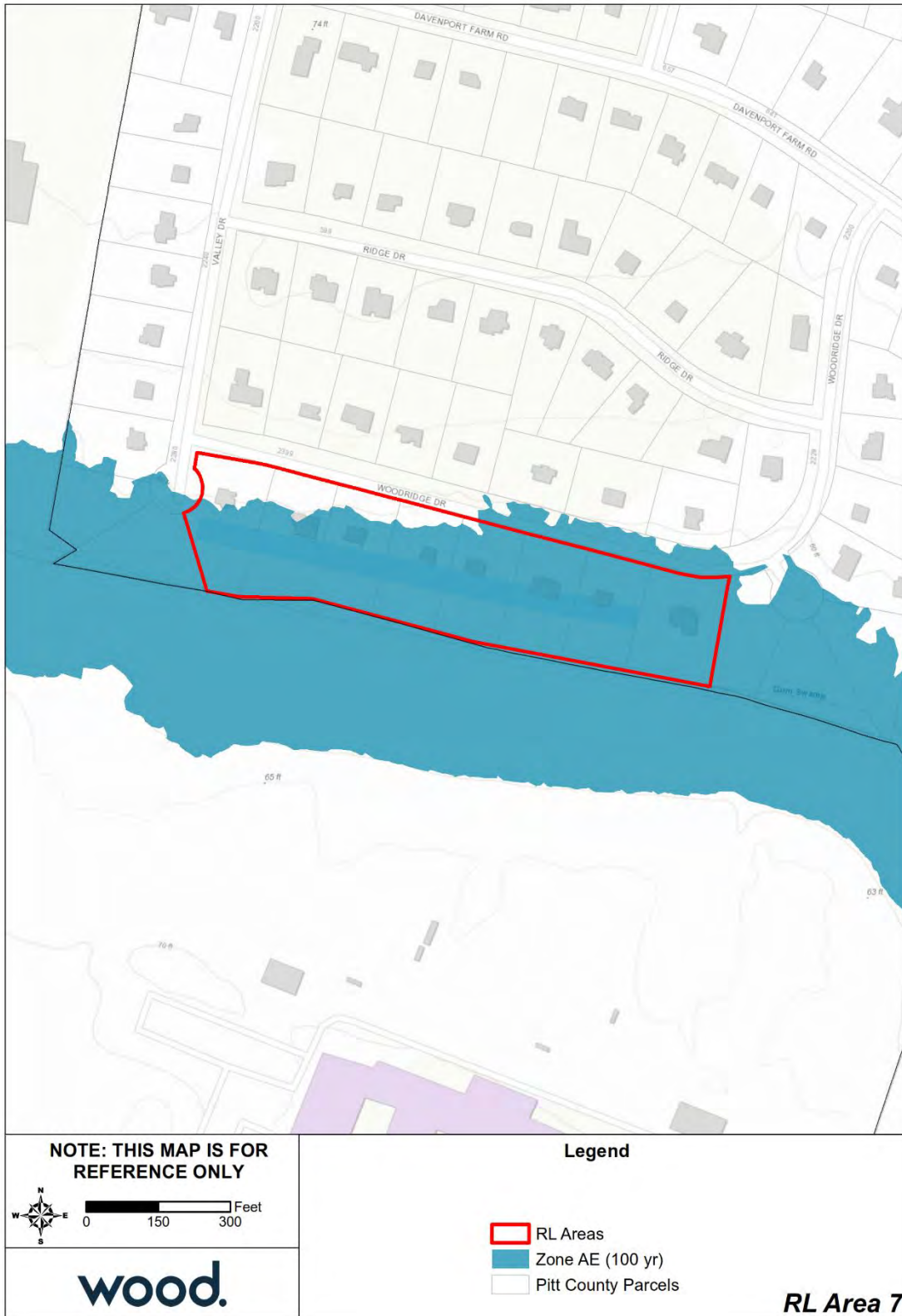


Figure 2.10 – Repetitive Loss Area 6



Figure 2.11 – Repetitive Loss Area 7



Example Properties in Area 5



Building sits at lowest point of neighborhood



Building at lowest end of neighborhood



Drainage inlet out front



No guttering

Example Properties in Area 6



Guttering goes under grade and storm drain at street



Drainage ditch along road



Guttering in front of house under construction

Example Properties in Area 7



Standing water in drainage ditch



No guttering on structure; standing water in ditch



Below street grade



Guttering on lower level

Subarea 2: Areas of Localized/Stormwater Flooding

Problem Statement:

Of the nine identified Repetitive Loss Areas, two are located entirely outside the 1-percent annual chance floodplain and away from major drainage features. These areas are primarily subject to periodic flooding from heavy rains and localized stormwater drainage problems. Losses have occurred in these areas as a result of hurricane and tropical storm rains; specifically, Hurricane Floyd in 1999 and Tropical Storm Charley in 2004 resulted in flood insurance claims.

Most repetitive loss flooding in this area is considered flash flooding that causes damage to residential and commercial buildings as well as street closures due to floodwaters overtopping the roadway. Flash flooding can occur when the capacity of the stormwater system is exceeded or if conveyance is obstructed by debris, sediment, and other materials that limit the volume of drainage. The approach to reducing repetitive flooding in these areas will require a combination of floodproofing techniques and drainage improvement projects.

Repetitive Loss Area 4 is not located in a high-risk flood zone. This area is residential with single family homes. The homes in this area were built between 1963 and 1982; only one was built prior to the community’s first FIRM, dated 1978. The foundations are all different with one slab-on-grade, one crawl space, and one with elevated walls. All the structures are of wood frame construction. The structures were built above grade with one 0-1 foot above grade, one 1-2 feet above grade, and one 2-3 feet above grade. Several structures lack guttering. All HVAC units were visible during field survey. One was not elevated, one had some elevation, and one was a window unit. During field survey, one resident said that their neighbor’s yard is like a river during heavy rain events. No residents from this area completed the flood protection questionnaire. Railroad tracks run adjacent to this area and may act as a levee during heavy rains, causing water to get trapped and pond in this area. This area contains two vacant parcels discovered during the field visit.

Repetitive Loss Area 8 is not located in a high-risk flood zone. This area is single-family residential with crawl space foundations and wood frame construction. The homes in this area were built in 1971; all were built prior to the community’s first FIRM, dated 1978. The structures were built above grade with two 1-2 feet above grade and two 2-3 feet above grade. Several structures lack guttering. No HVAC units were visible during field survey. Two homes appear unoccupied and three have a drainage ditch in front, one of which had standing water at the time of the field visit. The entire neighborhood sits several feet below the main road grade. No residents from this area completed the flood protection questionnaire.

Table 2.3 – Repetitive Loss Area Overview for Subarea 2

Repetitive Loss Area	# of RL Properties	# of Historic Claims Properties	# of Additional Properties	Total # of Properties in RL Area	Road Names
4	1	0	4	5	McClellan St., Blount St.
8	1	0	3	4	Moore Rd.
Total	2	0	7	9	

Note: Additional data on buildings within each repetitive loss area is located on the field survey forms in Appendix A.

Subarea 2 contains a total of nine properties including two vacant lots discovered during the site visit.

Figure 2.12 – Repetitive Loss Area 4

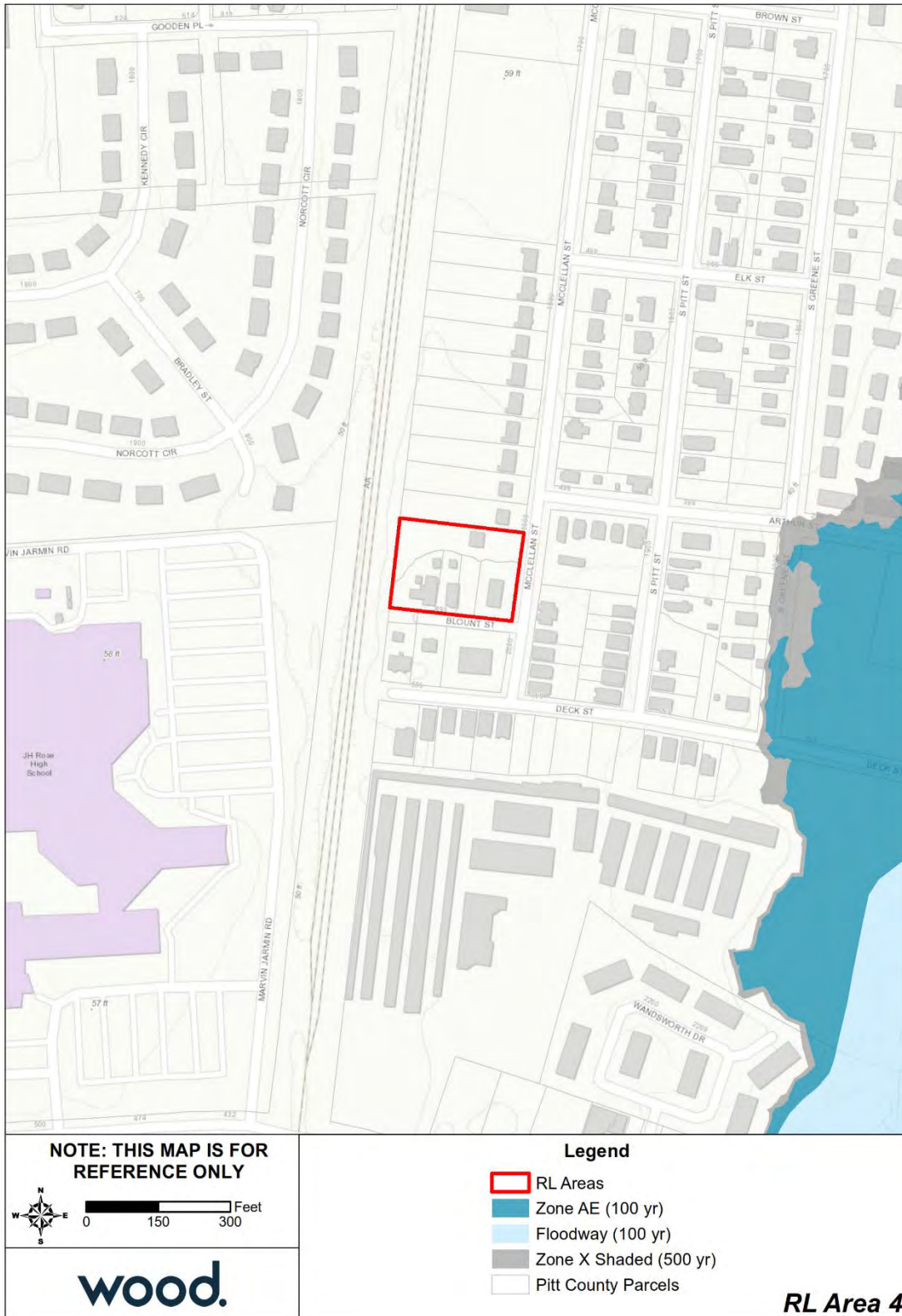
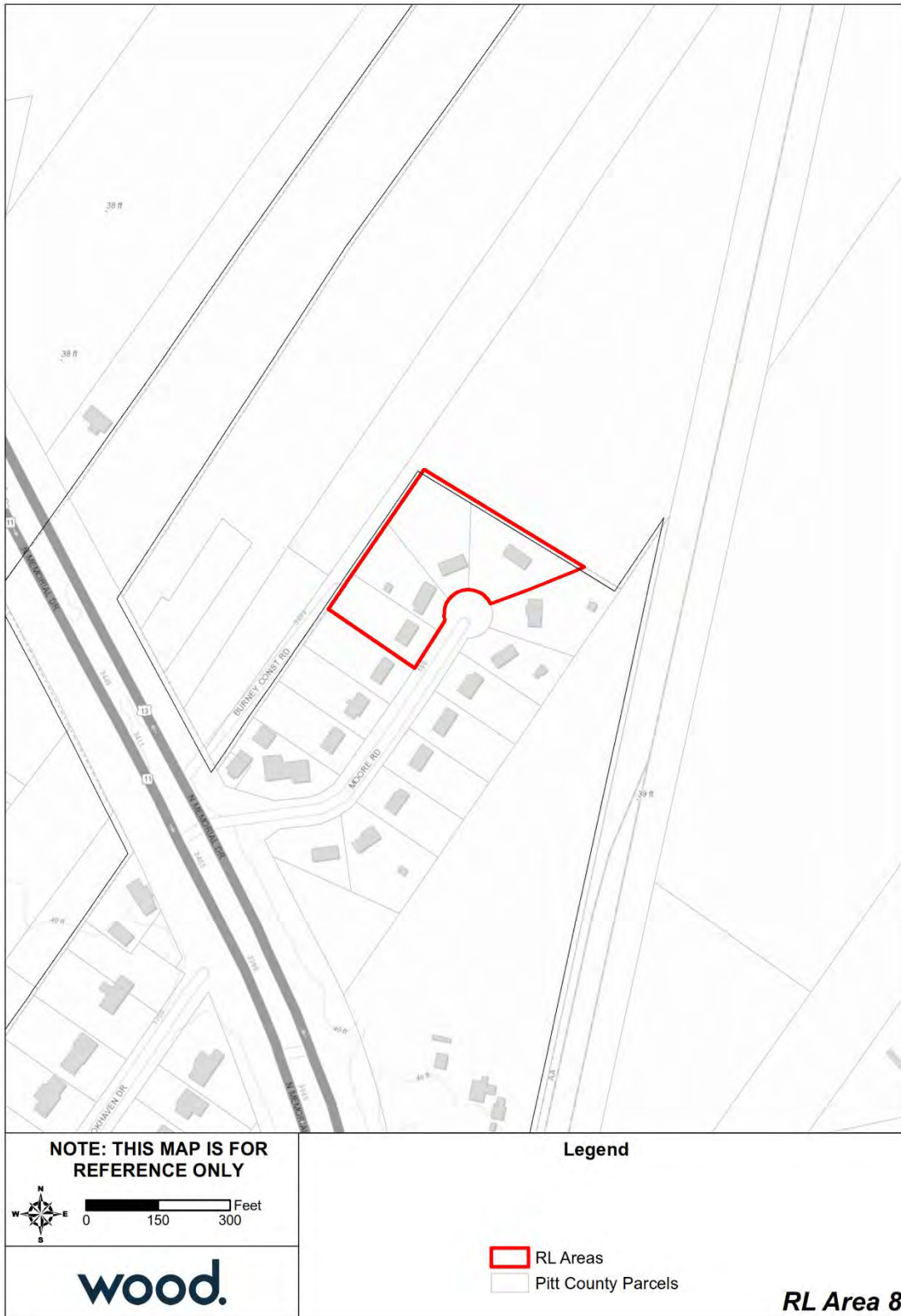


Figure 2.13 – Repetitive Loss Area 8



Example Properties in Area 4



Next to railroad track that may act as levee



Lawn slopes toward house



No guttering



Window unit HVAC system

Example Properties in Area 8



Drainage ditch in front



Standing water in ditch



Structure with minimal elevation



Neighborhood sits several feet below main road grade

STEP 4. Review Alternative Mitigation Approaches

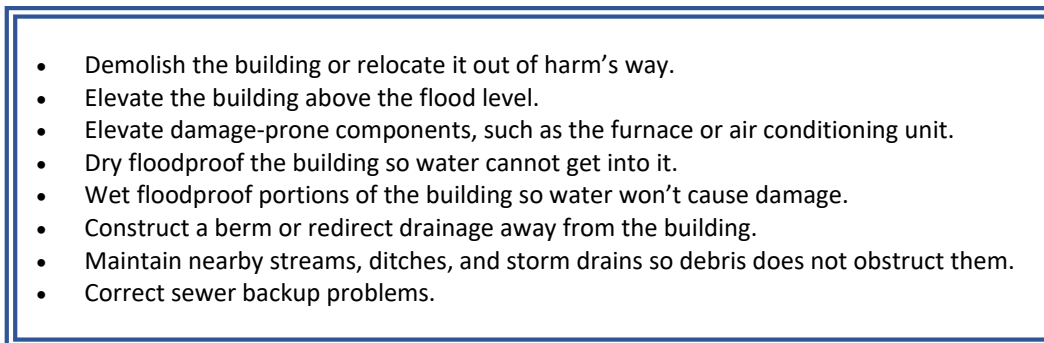
Mitigation Alternatives

According to the 2017 CRS Coordinator’s Manual, mitigation measures should fall into one of the following floodplain management categories:

- Prevention
- Property Protection
- Natural Resource Protection
- Emergency Services
- Structural Projects
- Public Information and Outreach

Property protection is essential to mitigating repetitive loss properties and reducing future flood losses. There are many ways to protect a property from flood damage. Property protection measures recognized in the 2017 CRS Coordinator’s Manual include relocation, acquisition, building elevation, retrofitting, sewer backup protection, and insurance. Different measures are appropriate for different flood hazards, building types and building conditions. Figure 2.14 below, found in the 2017 CRS Coordinator’s Manual, lists typical property protection measures.

Figure 2.14 – Typical Property Protection Measures

- 
- Demolish the building or relocate it out of harm’s way.
 - Elevate the building above the flood level.
 - Elevate damage-prone components, such as the furnace or air conditioning unit.
 - Dry floodproof the building so water cannot get into it.
 - Wet floodproof portions of the building so water won’t cause damage.
 - Construct a berm or redirect drainage away from the building.
 - Maintain nearby streams, ditches, and storm drains so debris does not obstruct them.
 - Correct sewer backup problems.

Source: 2017 CRS Coordinators Manual.

Improving the stormwater drainage system and storage capacity throughout the City of Greenville may eliminate some building damage and road closures in these areas. Additionally, continuing to pursue elevations and/or acquisitions of high-risk properties will reduce losses. These mitigation methods require large capital expenditures and cooperation from private property owners. Promoting floodproofing and flood insurance and increasing public education and awareness of the flood hazards can be the next best alternative for property owners in these areas. The City’s websites, e-mail distribution lists, and press releases can help get these messages out to business owners and residents.

Mitigation Funding

There are several types of mitigation measures, listed in Table 2.4, which can be considered for each repetitive loss property. Each mitigation measure qualifies for one or more grant programs. Depending on the type of structure, severity of flooding and proximity to additional structures with similar flooding conditions, the most appropriate measure can be determined. In addition to these grant funded projects, several mitigation measures can be taken by the homeowner to protect their home. Please note, the Biggert-Waters 2012 National Flood Insurance Reform Act eliminated the previously available Repetitive Flood Claims grant program.

Table 2.4 – Mitigation Grant Programs

Types of Projects Funded	HMGP	FMA	PDM	SRL	ICC	SBA
Acquisition of the entire property by a gov't	X	X	X	X		
Relocation of the building to a flood free site	X	X	X	X	X	X
Demolition of the structure	X	X	X	X	X	X
Elevation of the structure above flood levels	X	X	X	X	X	X
Replacing the old building with a new elevated	X			X	X	X
Local drainage and small flood control projects	X			X		
Dry floodproofing (non-residential buildings only)		X	X	X	X	X
Percent paid by Federal program	75%	75%	75%	75%	100%	0%
Application Notes	1,2	1	1	1	3	2,4

Application notes:

1. Requires a grant application from your local government
2. Only available after a Federal disaster declaration
3. Requires the building to have a flood insurance policy and to have been flooded to such an extent that the local government declares it to be substantially damaged. Pays 100% up to \$30,000
4. This is a low interest loan that must be paid back

Potential Mitigation Measures

Structural Alternatives
Dry floodproofing. Commercial structures and even residential structures are eligible for dry floodproofing; however, in many instances this requires human intervention to complete the measure and ensure success. For example, installing watertight shields over doors or windows requires timely action by the homeowner; especially in a heavy rainfall event.
Wet floodproofing. Wet floodproofing a structure involves making the uninhabited portions of the structure resistant to flood damage and allowing water to enter during flooding. For example, in a basement or crawl space, mechanical equipment and ductwork would not be damaged.
For basements, especially with combined storm sewer and sewer systems, backflow preventer valves can prevent storm water and sewer from entering crawlspaces and basements.
Acquire and/or relocate properties/target abandoned properties.
Elevate structures and damage-prone components, such as the furnace or air conditioning unit, above the BFE.
Construct engineered structural barriers, berms, and floodwalls (Note: Assuming lot has required space for a structural addition).
Increase road elevations above the BFE of the 100-year floodplain.
Implement drainage improvements such as increasing capacity in the system (up-sizing pipes) and provide additional inlets to receive more stormwater.
Improve stormwater system maintenance program to ensure inlets and canals are free of clogging debris.

Non-Structural Alternatives
Provide public education through posting information about local flood hazards on City websites, posting signs at various locations in neighborhoods or discussing flood protection measures at local neighborhood association meetings.
Implement volume control and runoff reduction measures in the City's Stormwater Management Ordinance.
Consider expanding riparian impervious surface setbacks.
Relocate internal supplies, products/goods above the flooding depth.
Promote the purchase of flood insurance.
Improve the City's floodplain and zoning ordinances

Current Mitigation Projects

Capital Improvements Plan Drainage Improvements

In the City's Capital Improvement 5-Year Plan for 2015-2019, seven drainage improvement projects were identified and assigned funding, including Watershed Master Plan projects. Funding is assigned through a revenue bond which will be paid back through the Stormwater Utility Fund. As of the Capital Improvements Plan Report in January 2018, the City had decided to add an additional stormwater project. This project is scheduled to be completed by Summer 2020. None of the identified projects were within any of the nine Repetitive Loss Areas, but all of them were in the Pamlico River Basin which may extend benefits to Repetitive Loss Areas in the same watershed.

There was recently a Request for Qualifications regarding a Request for Proposals (RFP) for the Elm Street Drainage Improvement Project. This project falls under the Harris Mill Run/Schoolhouse Branch Watershed Master Plan and is one of 150 projects under the Watershed Master Plan. Projects under this Plan are intended to be funded through the Capital Improvements Program.

Advantages and Disadvantages of Mitigation Measures

Seven primary mitigation measures are discussed here: acquisition, relocation, barriers, floodproofing, drainage, elevation, and insurance. In general, the cost of acquisition and relocation will be higher than other mitigation measures but can completely mitigate risk of any future flood damage. Building small barriers to protect single structures is a lower-cost solution, but it may not be able to offer complete protection from large flood events and may impact flood risk on other properties. Where drainage issues are the source of repetitive flooding, drainage improvements can provide flood mitigation benefits to multiple properties. Each of these solutions is discussed in greater detail below.

Acquisition:

Property acquisition and/or relocation are complex processes requiring transferring private property to property owned by the local government for open space purposes. Acquisition is a relatively expensive mitigation measure, but it provides the greatest benefit in that lives and property are protected from flood damage. The major cost for the acquisition method is for purchasing the structure and land. The total estimated cost for acquisition should be based on the following:

- Purchase of Structure and land
- Demolition
- Debris removal, including any landfill processing fees
- Grading and stabilizing the property site
- Permits and plan review

Table 2.5 – Advantages and Disadvantages of Acquisition

Advantages	Disadvantages
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Permanently removes problem since the structure no longer exists.• Allows a substantially damaged or substantially improved structure to be brought into compliance with the community's floodplain management ordinance or law.• Expands open space and enhances natural and beneficial uses.• May be fundable under FEMA mitigation grant programs.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Cost may be prohibitive.• Resistance may be encountered by local communities due to loss of tax base, maintenance of empty lots, and liability for injuries on empty, community-owned lots.

There are 3 criteria that must be met for FEMA to fund an acquisition project:

- The local community must inform the property owners interested in the acquisition program that the community will not use condemnation authority to purchase their property and that the participation in the program is strictly voluntary,
- The subsequent deed to the property to be acquired will be amended such that the landowner will be restricted from receiving any further Federal disaster assistance grants, the property shall remain in open space in perpetuity, and the property will be retained in ownership by a public entity, and,
- Any replacement housing or relocated structures will be located outside the 100-year floodplain.

Relocation:

Relocation involves lifting and placing a structure on a wheeled vehicle and transporting that structure to a site outside the 100-year floodplain and placed on a new permanent foundation. Like acquisition, this is one of the most effective mitigation measures.

Table 2.6 – Advantages and Disadvantages of Relocation

Advantages	Disadvantages
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removes flood problem since the structure is relocated out of the flood-prone area. • Allows a substantially damaged or substantially improved structure to be brought into compliance with a community’s floodplain management ordinance. • May be fundable under FEMA mitigation grant programs. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cost may be prohibitive. • Additional costs are likely if the structure must be brought into compliance with current code requirements for plumbing, electrical, and energy systems.

The cost for relocation will vary based on the type of structure and the condition of the structure. It is considerably less expensive to relocate a home that is built on a basement or crawl space as opposed to a structure that is a slab on grade. Additionally, wood-sided structures are less expensive to relocate than structures with brick veneer. Items to consider in estimating cost for relocation include the following:

- Site selection and analysis and design of the new location
- Analysis of existing size of structure
- Analysis and preparation of the moving route
- Preparation of the structure prior to the move
- Moving the structure to the new location
- Preparation of the new site
- Construction of the new foundation
- Connection of the structure to the new foundation
- Restoration of the old site



Barriers:

A flood protection barrier is usually an earthen levee/berm or a concrete retaining wall. While levees and retaining walls can be large spanning miles along a river, they can also be constructed on a much smaller scale to protect a single home or group of homes.

Table 2.7 – Advantages and Disadvantages of Barriers

Advantages	Disadvantages
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relative cost of mitigation is less expensive than other alternatives. No alterations to the actual structure or foundation are required. Homeowners can typically construct their own barriers that will complement the style and functionality of their house and yard. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Property is still located within the floodplain and has potential to be damaged by flood if barrier fails or waters overtop it. Solution is only practical for flooding depths less than 3 feet. Barriers cannot be used in areas with soils that have high infiltration rates.

The cost of constructing a barrier will depend on the type of barrier and the size required to provide adequate protection. An earthen berm will generally be less expensive compared to an equivalent concrete barrier primarily due to the cost of the materials. Another consideration is space; an earthen barrier requires a lot of additional width per height of structure compared to a concrete barrier to ensure proper stability. Key items to consider for barriers:

- There needs to be adequate room on the lot
- A pump is required to remove water that either falls or seeps onto the protected side of the barrier
- Human intervention will be required to sandbag or otherwise close any openings in the barrier during the entire flood event

Floodproofing:

Wet floodproofing a structure consists of modifying the uninhabited portions (such as a crawlspace or an unfinished basement) to allow floodwaters to enter and exit. This ensures equal hydrostatic pressure on the interior and exterior of the structure which reduces the likelihood of wall failures and structural damage. Wet floodproofing is practical in only a limited number of situations.

Table 2.8 – Advantages and Disadvantages of Wet Floodproofing

Advantages	Disadvantages
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Often less costly than other mitigation measures. Allows internal and external hydrostatic pressures to equalize, lessening the loads on walls and floors. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Extensive cleanup may be necessary if the structure becomes wet inside and possibly contaminated by sewage, chemicals and other materials borne by floodwaters. Pumping floodwaters out of a basement too soon after a flood may lead to structural damage. Does not minimize the potential damage from a high-velocity flood flow and wave action.

A dry floodproofed structure is made watertight below the level that needs flood protection to prevent floodwaters from entering. Making the structure watertight involves sealing the walls with waterproof coatings, impermeable membranes, or a supplemental layer of masonry or concrete; installing watertight shields over windows and doors; and installing measures to prevent sewer backup.

Table 2.9 – Advantages and Disadvantages of Dry Floodproofing

Advantage	Disadvantages
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Often less costly than other retrofitting methods • Does not require additional land. • May be funded by a FEMA mitigation grant program. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires human intervention and adequate warning to install protective measures. • Does not minimize the potential damage from high-velocity flood flow and wave action. • May not be aesthetically pleasing.

Drainage Improvements:

Methods of drainage improvements include overflow channels, channel straightening, restrictive crossing replacements, and runoff storage. Modifying the channel attempts to provide a greater carrying capacity for moving floodwaters away from areas where damage occurs. Whenever drainage improvements are considered as a flood mitigation measure, the effects upstream and downstream from the proposed improvements need to be considered.

Table 2.10 – Advantages and Disadvantages of Drainage Improvements

Advantages	Disadvantages
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Could increase channel carrying capacity through overflow channels, channel straightening, crossing replacements, or runoff volume storage. • Minor projects may be fundable under FEMA mitigation grant programs. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • May help one area but create new problems upstream or downstream. • Channel straightening increases the capacity to accumulate and carry sediment. • May require property owner cooperation and right-of-way acquisition.

Elevation:

Elevating a structure to prevent floodwaters from reaching living areas is an effective and one of the most common mitigation methods. Elevation may also apply to roadways and walkways. The goal of the elevation process is to raise the lowest floor of a structure or roadway/walkway bed to or above the required level of protection.

Table 2.11 – Advantages and Disadvantages of Elevation

Advantages	Disadvantages
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elevating to or above the BFE allows a substantially damaged or substantially improved house to be brought into compliance. • Often reduces flood insurance premiums. • Reduces or eliminates road closures due to overtopping. • May be fundable under FEMA mitigation grant programs. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cost may be prohibitive. • The appearance of the structure and access to it may be adversely affected. • May require property owner cooperation and right-of-way acquisition. • May require road or walkway closures during construction.

NOTE: Elevating a structure with a slab-on-grade foundation can cost over 30 percent more than elevating a structure on a crawlspace foundation. Over 30% of the properties located in Greenville’s Repetitive Loss Areas have slab-on-grade foundations, which may mean this mitigation alternative will be cost-prohibitive.

Flood Insurance:

Insurance differs from other property protection activities in that it does not mitigate or prevent damage caused by a flood. However, flood insurance does help the owner repair and rebuild their property after a flood, and it can enable the owner to afford incorporating other property protection measures in that process. Insurance offers the advantage of protecting the property, as long as the policy is in force, without requiring human intervention for the measure to work.

Table 2.12 – Advantages and Disadvantages of Flood Insurance

Advantages	Disadvantages
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provides protection outside of what is covered by a homeowners' insurance policy.• Can help to fund other property protection measures after a flood through increased cost of compliance (ICC) coverage.• Provides protection for both structure and contents.• Can be purchased anywhere in a community, including outside of a flood zone.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Cost may be prohibitive.• Policyholders may have trouble understanding policy and filing claims.• Does not prevent or mitigate damage.

STEP 5. Conclusion and Recommendations

Conclusion

Based on the field survey and collection of data, the analysis of existing studies and reports, and the evaluation of various structural and non-structural mitigation measures, the City of Greenville has identified several projects that should be implemented for these Repetitive Loss Areas, detailed below under Recommendations. Table 2.13 examines past and current mitigation actions in these areas.

Table 2.13 – Past and Current Mitigation Actions

Past and Current Mitigation Actions	
1	Property owners have documented flooding and identified flooding concerns in returned questionnaires from this analysis.
2	Property owners are aware of flooding causes. Some property owners have undertaken specific floodproofing measures at their own expense.
3	The City has identified areas of localized stormwater flooding related to transportation infrastructure and inadequate drainage. This information can help the City to target capital improvements for flood reduction.
4	During field visits it was discovered that several buildings in repetitive loss areas have been demolished. The City can continue to pursue acquisition and demolition for mitigation of the most vulnerable properties in these areas.

Prioritization

In order to facilitate the implementation of the following recommended mitigation actions, a prioritization schedule is included based on the following:

- Cost
- Funding Availability
- Staff Resources
- Willingness of Property Owner to Participate
- Additional Planning Requirements

The priority rating for the following mitigation actions is summarized in Table 2.14. Each of the above prioritization variables was rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with 5 indicating the greatest difficulty for implement. The weight of each variable is indicated in the prioritization table. Those mitigation actions with the lowest overall priority scores should be implemented first. An overall priority rating of high, medium, or low is assigned to each recommended action, using the following scale:

- High Priority: Score of 0.00 – 1.99
- Medium Priority: Score of 2.00 – 3.99
- Low Priority: Score of 4.00 – 5.00

Recommendations

The City will encourage property owners to use floodproofing measures to help protect lower levels of their property. The City will also increase its public education efforts to increase awareness of flood preparedness and flood protection measures including moving valuable items to above the flood elevation and permanently elevating vulnerable HVAC units. At the same time, the City will work with property owners, citizens, the state and other regional and federal agencies to implement capital improvement projects which will help to eliminate flooding in the repetitive loss areas.

Mitigation Action 1: Flood Insurance Promotion

Property owners should obtain and keep a flood insurance policy on their structures (building and contents coverage). The City will continue on an **annual basis** to target all properties in the repetitive loss areas reminding them of the advantages of maintaining flood insurance through its annual outreach effort. Repetitive Loss Areas are noted as a target area in the City's Program for Public Information (PPI).

Responsibility: The City's Engineering Department will provide the most relevant up-to-date flood insurance information to all property owners within the repetitive loss areas through annual outreach and other efforts.

Funding: The cost will be paid for from the City's operating budget.

Priority: High

Target Area: Subarea 1 & Subarea 2

Mitigation Action 2: Preferred Risk Policy Promotion

As part of the annual outreach to the repetitive loss areas, the City will provide specific information on the availability of Preferred Risk Policies for property owners in the low-risk Zone X.

Responsibility: The City's Engineering Department will provide the most relevant up-to-date flood insurance information to all property owners within the repetitive loss areas through annual outreach and other efforts.

Funding: The cost will be paid for from the City's operating budget.

Priority: High

Target Area: Subarea 2 & Area 6

Mitigation Action 3: Property Protection Information

Property owners should not store personal property in basements or crawl spaces since personal property is not covered by a flood insurance policy without contents coverage. Additionally, property owners should consult with the City to understand their options for property protection. The City will increase its outreach efforts on an **annual basis** for the identified repetitive loss areas to include this specific information in the outreach materials.

Responsibility: The City's Engineering Department will provide the most relevant up-to-date information to all property owners within the repetitive loss areas and will provide advice and assistance to property owners.

Funding: The cost will be paid for from the City's operating budget.

Priority: High

Target Area: Subarea 1 & Subarea 2

Mitigation Action 4: Floodproofing

When appropriate, commercial property owners should consider floodproofing measures such as flood gates or shields, flood walls, hydraulic pumps, and elevating electrical services including electrical outlets.

Responsibility: The City's Engineering Department will promote effective flood protection measures and provide advice and assistance to property owners who may wish to implement such measures in an **on-going** program.

Funding: The cost will be paid for by individual property owners. Advice and assistance will require staff time. Promotion of existing floodproofing measures may require some additional funds from the City's operating budget.

Priority: Medium

Target Area: Subarea 1

Mitigation Action 5: Acquisition & Demolition

The City will continue acquisition and/or demolition mitigation of high-risk flood-prone properties. The highest priorities are properties at the greatest flood risk and where drainage improvements will not provide an adequate level of protection. Acquisition and demolition have already been used to mitigate properties in repetitive loss areas.

Responsibility: The City's Engineering Department will continue to target properties for acquisition and demolition.

Funding: The acquisition and demolition can be paid for using FEMA's Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP). Staff time to develop the list of target properties will require funds from the City's operating budget.

Priority: Low

Target Area: Subarea 1 & Subarea 2

Mitigation Action 6: CIP Drainage Improvements

Prioritize CIP projects to focus on drainage improvement projects. Prioritize drainage and capacity improvements in areas of transportation flooding hotspots that are located in or near repetitive loss areas.

Responsibility: The City's Public Works Department.

Funding: The cost will be paid for by the City's operating budget.

Priority: Medium

Target Area: Subarea 1 & Subarea 2

Mitigation Action 7: Elevate Mechanical Equipment

HVAC units were found to be not elevated in all repetitive loss areas. The City will encourage property owners to elevate inside and outside mechanical equipment above the BFE. The City will also provide information to HVAC contractors, who are noted as a target audience in the City's PPI.

Responsibility: The City's Engineering Department will promote effective flood protection measures and provide advice and assistance to property owners who may wish to implement such measures in an on-going program.

Funding: The cost will be paid for by individual property owners. Advice and assistance will require staff time. Promotion of existing floodproofing measures may require some additional funds from the City's operating budget.

Priority: Medium

Target Area: Subarea 1 & Subarea 2

Mitigation Action 8: Contents Coverage for Renters

Several buildings in the repetitive loss areas are multi-unit apartment buildings, and the City's parcel data suggests that several other properties in the repetitive loss areas are renter-occupied. Renters typically have less power to implement physical changes to mitigate flooding, but they do have the ability to protect themselves with flood insurance. Therefore, the City's Engineering Department will encourage renters to purchase flood insurance for their contents. Renters are also being targeted through the City's PPI, which includes multi-unit residential buildings as a target area.

Responsibility: The City's Engineering Department along with local insurance agents will promote the benefits of renter's insurance.

Funding: The cost will be paid for by the City's operating budget.

Priority: Medium

Target Area: Subarea 1 & Subarea 2

Prioritization Table

Table 2.14 – Prioritization of Recommended Mitigation Actions

Mitigation Action #	Prioritization Variables (Weight)					Total
	Cost (30%)	Funding Availability (25%)	Property Owner Willingness (20%)	Staff Resources (15%)	Planning Needs (10%)	
1: Ongoing outreach to promote flood insurance	2	2	1	1	1	1.55
2: Promote availability of Preferred Risk Policies (PRP)	2	2	1	1	1	1.55
3: Ongoing outreach about personal property protection	2	2	1	1	1	1.55
4: Promote and advise on floodproofing	2	3	4	2	2	2.65
5: Continue acquisition and demolition	5	4	5	4	4	4.50
6: Prioritize drainage-related CIP projects	4	2	2	3	4	2.95
7: Encourage property owners to elevate mechanical equipment	2	2	3	2	1	2.10
8: Encourage renters to purchase flood insurance	2	2	3	2	2	2.20

3 References

City of Greenville Horizons 2026 Community Plan. August 2016.

City of Greenville, Code of Ordinances. Updated April 2019.

City of Greenville, Capital Improvements Program. FY 2015 through FY 2019.

City of Greenville, Stormwater Master Plans. October 2013 through August 2016.

Pitt County, 2030 Comprehensive Land Use Plan.

Neuse River Basin Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan. June 2015.

Federal Emergency Management Agency, Community Information System. June 2019.

Federal Emergency Management Agency, Flood Insurance Study, Pitt County. Revised July 7, 2014.

Federal Emergency Management Agency/ISO, City of Greenville Repetitive Loss Data, May 2018.

Federal Emergency Management Agency, National Flood Insurance Program, Community Rating System CRS Coordinator's Manual. FIA-15/2017. Section 510.

Federal Emergency Management Agency, National Flood Mitigation Data Collection Tool and RLP Viewer, User's Guide. FEMA 497/August 2008.

Federal Emergency Management Agency, Reducing Damage from Localized Flooding: A Guide for Communities. FEMA 511/June 2005. Part III Chapter 7.

Federal Emergency Management Agency, Selecting Appropriate Mitigation Measures for Floodprone Structures. FEMA 551/March 2007.

Federal Emergency Management Agency, National Flood Insurance Program, Community Rating System, Mapping Repetitive Loss Areas, August 2008.

University of New Orleans, Center for Hazards Assessment, Response and Technology, Draft Guidebook to Conducting Repetitive Loss Area Analyses, 2012.

Appendix A – Building Survey Data

Note: In accordance with the Privacy Act of 1974, Appendix A will not be shared with the general public.



City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 6/8/2020
Time: 6:00 PM

Title of Item: Amendment of Interlocal Agreement regarding membership on Pitt County Development Commission

Explanation: **Abstract:** The Pitt County Board of Commissioners, at its May 4, 2020 meeting, approved an amendment to the interlocal agreement between the County and City involving City membership on the Pitt County Development Commission (“PCDC”). The County’s approval of the amendment to the agreement, which needs the City’s concurrence, reduces City representation on the PCDC from 2 members to 1 member.

Explanation: Pursuant to the interlocal agreement entered on February 11, 1999, the City Council nominates 2 of the 15 members on the PCDC, and City Council nominations to fill those 2 seats are subject to the County Board of Commissioners approval.

The County, in its agenda item approved May 4, 2020, reported that the interlocal agreement granting the Council the right to nominate persons to fill 2 seats on the PCDC is in conflict with the PCDC bylaws (last amended in 2015) indicating the City may make a nomination to fill 1 seat.

Fiscal Note: There is no expense to the City associated with this request.

Recommendation: City Council approve the attached amendment to the Interlocal Agreement reducing the City’s representation on the PCDC from 2 members to 1 member.

ATTACHMENTS:

- ☐ 1999 Interlocal Agreement**
- ☐ 2020 Amendment to Interlocal Agreement**
- ☐ Current PCDC Board Members**

**NORTH CAROLINA
PITT COUNTY**

**INTERLOCAL
AGREEMENT**

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this the 11 day of February, 1999, by and between the City of Greenville, a municipal corporation organized and existing pursuant to the laws of the State of North Carolina, Party of the First Part and hereinafter referred to as the CITY, and Pitt County, a political subdivision of the State of North Carolina established and operating pursuant to the laws of the State of North Carolina, Party of the Second Part and hereinafter referred to as the COUNTY;

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of North Carolina General Statute 158-7.1, the CITY and COUNTY are authorized to undertake economic development activities;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of North Carolina General Statute 158-8 the COUNTY has created the Pitt County Development Commission for the purpose of exercising the powers and duties set forth in North Carolina General Statute 158-13; and

WHEREAS, Part 1 of Article 20 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes empowers the CITY and the COUNTY to enter into an interlocal agreement in order to execute an undertaking whereby a unit of local government exercises any power, function, public enterprise, right, privilege, or immunity either jointly with or on behalf of another unit of local government;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual benefits, covenants, and promises contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. **Purpose.** The purpose of this Agreement is to provide for more direct representation of the CITY on the Pitt County Development Commission by conferring nominating authority onto the City Council of the CITY for two (2) of the fifteen (15) members

appointed by the Board of Commissioners of the COUNTY to said Commission.

2. Number and Initial Term. Two (2) of the members of the Pitt County Development Commission shall be appointed by the Board of Commissioners of the COUNTY after receiving nominations from the City Council of the CITY. The terms of said members shall be for three (3) years with the initial term of the first member to be nominated being from January 1, 1999, until December 31, 2002, and the initial term of the second member to be nominated being from January 1, 2000, until December 31, 2003.
3. Qualifications. The persons to be nominated by the CITY shall reside within the corporate limits of the City of Greenville and shall not be either an elected official of the CITY nor an appointed official of the CITY.
4. Procedure. Nominations shall be made by the City Council of the CITY. The Board of Commissioners of the COUNTY has the right to reject any nominee from the City Council of the CITY and request additional nominees. If the City Council of the CITY fails to recommend a nominee to the Board of Commissioners of the COUNTY within sixty (60) days after a written request for nominees is sent by the COUNTY to the CITY, then the Board of Commissioners of the COUNTY may appoint an individual meeting the qualifications set forth in Paragraph 3 herein.
5. Duration. This AGREEMENT shall be effective commencing on the date first above written and unless canceled in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 6 herein, shall continue in effect so long as the Pitt County Development Commission exists.
6. Cancellation. The CITY or the COUNTY may cancel this Agreement anytime after the expiration of the initial terms of the two (2) members initially appointed pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement by providing written notice to the other party at least sixty (60) days prior to the effective date of cancellation. Cancellation of this Agreement shall

not affect the membership of any person appointed pursuant to this Agreement.

7. Amendments. This Agreement shall not be modified or otherwise amended except in writing signed by the parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement, in triplicate originals, as of the day and year first above written, all pursuant to authority duly granted.

CITY OF GREENVILLE

By: *Nancy M. Jenkins*
Nancy M. Jenkins, Mayor

ATTEST:

Wanda T. Elks
Wanda T. Elks, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

David A. Holec
David A. Holec, City Attorney



ATTEST:

Susan Banks
Susan Banks, Clerk to the Board

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

JoAnne Burgdorff
JoAnne Burgdorff, County Attorney

PITT COUNTY

By: *Eugene James*
Eugene James, Chairman

**AMENDMENT TO INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
BETWEEN PITT COUNTY
AND THE CITY OF GREENVILLE**

THIS AMENDMENT TO INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT is made and entered into this the ____ day of _____, 20__ between Pitt County, a political subdivision of the State of North Carolina, (hereinafter referred to as the “County”) and the City of Greenville, (hereinafter referred to as the “City”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, County and City entered into a Contract for Services dated February 11, 1999 for the purpose of providing for more direct representation of the City on the Pitt County Development Commission, herein called Original Agreement, which is incorporated into this Amendment to Contract as if fully set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, County and City desire at this time to amend said Original Agreement as hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed that the Original Agreement shall be amended as follows:

- a. Paragraph 1 of the Original Agreement shall be amended in its entirety to read as follows:

Purpose. The purpose of this Agreement is to provide for more direct representation of the CITY on the Pitt County Development Commission by conferring nominating authority onto the City Council of the CITY for one (1) of the fifteen members appointed by the Board of Commissioners of the COUNTY to said Commission.

- b. Paragraph 2 of the Original Agreement shall be amended in its entirety to read as follows:

One (1) of the members of the Pitt County Development Commission shall be appointed by the Board of Commissioners of the COUNTY after receiving nominations from the City Council for the CITY. The term of said member shall be for three (3) years, with the initial term of the next member to be nominated being January 1, 2021 until December 31, 2024.

- c. All of the terms and provisions of the Original Agreement except as herein modified, are to remain in full force and effect, and are made a part of this Amendment to Contract for Services;

In consideration of the mutual promises and benefits set forth herein, County and City agree to be bound by the terms of this Amendment of Contract for Services, as evidenced by the signatures below.

City: Pitt County

By: _____
PJ Connelly, Mayor

By: _____
Melvin McLawhorn, Chairman

ATTEST:

Valerie Shiuwegar, City Clerk

ATTEST:

Kimberly W. Hines, Clerk to the Board

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Emanuel McGirt, City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Janis Gallagher, County Attorney

Development Commission Board

The Development Commission Board consists of 15 Pitt County citizens appointed by the Board of County Commissioners. One of the members is a sitting Commissioner who is appointed by the Chair of the County Board for one year. The other 14 members are appointed to three-year terms and each member may serve two consecutive terms. The 2020 Board Members are:

Ms. Kim Bell (Chair)

Mr. Ernis Lee

Pitt Community College

Ms. Stacy Gaskins

Manpower

Mr. Daniel Van Liere (Secretary)(Vidant Rep)

Vidant Health

Dr. Thomas Gould (Treasurer)

Pitt Community College

Mr. Mike McCarty (Vice-chair) (Greenville Rep)

Taft Development Group

Ms. Denisha Harris

City of Greenville

Mr. Roland Smith

Dr. Michael Harris

East Carolina University

Mr. Mike Fitzpatrick (County Comm. Rep)

Pitt County Commissioners

Mr. Richard Hines

USDA Rural Development

Mr. Randy Walters

Farmville Furniture

Mr. Donald Rhodes

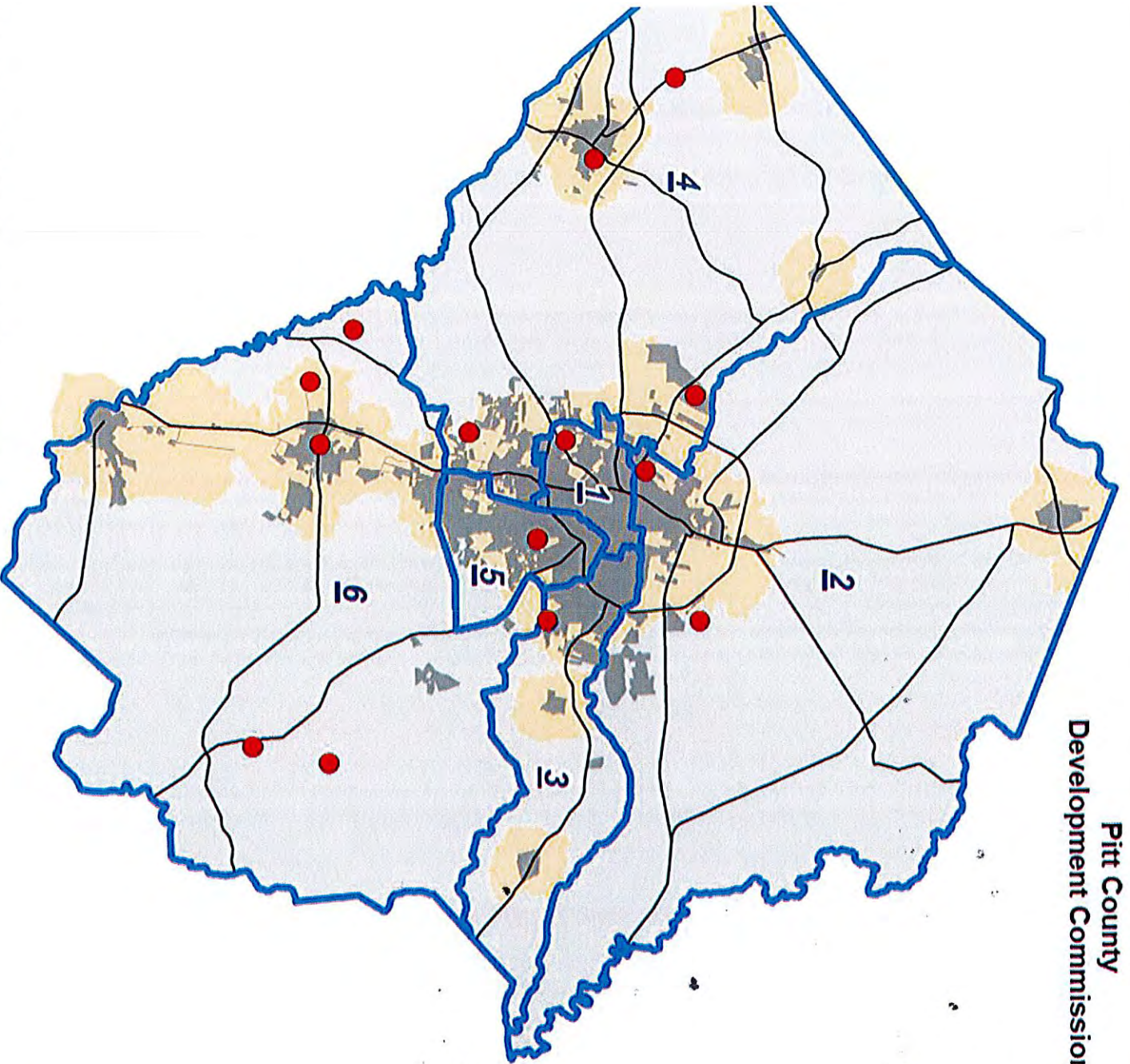
Shingle Savers of North Carolina, LLC

Dr. Harry J. Ploehn (ECU Rep)

East Carolina University

*VACANCY

Pitt County Development Commission



Legend

Member Name / BOCC District (Jurisdiction)

- Denisha Harris D1 (Greenville City Limits)
- Emris Lee D2 (County)
- Mike McCarty D2 (Greenville City Limits)
- Richard Hines D4 (Winterville City Limits)
- Harry Ploehn D4 (Greenville City Limits)
- Donald Rhodes D4 (County)
- Randy Walters D4 (Farmville City Limits)
- Mike Fitzpatrick D5 (Greenville City Limits)
- Kim Bell D6 (Ayden ETJ)
- Stacy Gaskins D6 (County)
- Thomas Gould D6 (County)
- Michael Harris D6 (Ayden City Limits)
- Roland Smith D6 (County)
- Daniel Van Lier D6 (Greenville ETJ)
- Vacant - To Be Determined

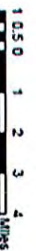
● Member Residence

— Major Roads

■ City Limit

■ Extraterritorial Jurisdiction

BOCC Districts



Map Scale: 1 inch Represents 3.5 miles
Map Produced By:
Pitt County Planning Department



City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 6/8/2020
Time: 6:00 PM

Title of Item: Budget Ordinance Amendment #11 to the 2019-2020 City of Greenville Budget (Ordinance #19-031) and the Capital Projects Fund (Ordinance #17-024)

Explanation: **Abstract:** This budget amendment is for City Council to review and approve proposed changes to the adopted 2018-2019 budget and other funds as identified.

Explanation: Attached for consideration at the June 8, 2020 City Council meeting is an ordinance amending the 2019-2020 City of Greenville budget (Ordinance #19-031) and the Capital Projects Fund (Ordinance #17-024).

For ease of reference, a footnote has been added to each line item of the budget ordinance amendment, which corresponds to the explanation below:

<u>Item</u>	<u>Justification</u>	<u>Funds Amended</u>	<u>Net Adjustment</u>
A	To reconcile General Fund departmental budgets for FY 2019-20 year end.	General	-
B	To recognize funding for change orders to Town Creek Culvert from revenue received from GUC.	Enterprise Capital	268,087
C	To increase Fleet revenue for costs related to increased Solid Waste vehicle maintenance costs.	Fleet	75,000
D	To appropriate fund balance within the Recreation & Parks Capital Projects Fund to close out Westside Park project.	Rec & Parks Capital	2,839
E	To close out / consolidate various capital projects within the Rec & Parks Capital Projects fund in preparation of year-end. This close-out does not impact any projects.	Rec & Parks Capital	-7,016,872

Fiscal Note:

The budget ordinance amendment affects the following funds:

<u>Fund Balance</u>	<u>2019-20 Original Budget</u>	<u>Amendment #11</u>	<u>2019-20 Budget per Amendment #11</u>
General	\$ 88,543,923	\$ -	\$ 88,543,923
Debt Service	5,559,881	-	5,559,881
Public Transportation (Transit)	3,355,374	-	3,355,374
Fleet Maintenance	4,635,802	75,000	4,710,802
Sanitation	8,031,481	-	8,031,481
Stormwater	9,820,127	-	9,820,127
Housing	1,733,500	-	1,733,500
Health Insurance	14,003,384	-	14,003,384
Vehicle Replacement	4,759,009	-	4,759,009
Facilities Improvement	4,057,862	-	4,057,862
Capital Reserve	1,552,956	-	1,552,956
Convention & Visitors Authority	1,645,047	-	1,645,047
Sheppard Memorial Library	2,515,964	-	2,515,964
Public Works Capital Projects	52,715,492	-	52,715,492
Rec & Parks Capital Projects	10,015,052	(7,014,033)	3,001,019
Fire/Rescue Capital Projects	7,080,000	-	7,080,000
Donations	280,687	-	280,687
Greenways Capital Projects	6,565,846	-	6,565,846
Street Improvement Bond	16,852,567	-	16,852,567
Red Light Camera Program	1,400,000	-	1,400,000
FEMA-Hurricane Project	1,212,100	-	1,212,100
Community Development Capital	18,804,227	-	18,804,227
Special Revenue Grant	8,777,377	-	8,777,377
IT Capital Projects	3,270,991	-	3,270,991
Engineering Capital Projects	24,000,000	-	24,000,000
Police Capital Projects	6,701,490	-	6,701,490
Enterprise Capital Projects	43,781,570	268,087	44,049,657

Recommendation:

Approve budget ordinance amendment #11 to the 2019-2020 City of Greenville budget (Ordinance #19-031) and the Capital Projects Fund (Ordinance #17-024)

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ **Budget Amendment 11**

ORDINANCE NO. 20-
CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA
Ordinance (#11) Amending the 2019-20 Budget (Ordinance #19-031), and the Capital Projects Fund (Ordinance #17-024)

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA DOES ORDAIN

Section I: Estimated Revenues and Appropriations. General Fund, of Ordinance #19-031 is hereby amended by increasing estimated revenues and appropriations in the amount indicated:

	2019-20 Revised Budget	A	Total Amend #11	2019-20 Budget per Amend #11
ESTIMATED REVENUES				
Property Tax	\$ 34,306,950	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,306,950
Sales Tax	20,404,423	-	-	20,404,423
Video Prog. & Telecom. Service Tax	869,544	-	-	869,544
Rental Vehicle Gross Receipts	165,181	-	-	165,181
Utilities Franchise Tax	7,100,000	-	-	7,100,000
Motor Vehicle Tax	1,568,863	-	-	1,568,863
Other Unrestricted Intergov't	895,982	-	-	895,982
Powell Bill	2,182,000	-	-	2,182,000
Restricted Intergov't Revenues	834,656	-	-	834,656
Licenses, Permits and Fees	4,433,229	-	-	4,433,229
Rescue Service Transport	3,205,109	-	-	3,205,109
Parking Violation Penalties, Leases,	247,302	-	-	247,302
Other Sales & Services	389,868	-	-	389,868
Other Revenues	1,052,581	-	-	1,052,581
Interest on Investments	850,000	-	-	850,000
Transfer from Other Funds	1,111,170	-	-	1,111,170
Transfers In GUC	6,639,369	-	-	6,639,369
Appropriated Fund Balance	2,287,696	-	-	2,287,696
Total Revenues	\$ 88,543,923	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 88,543,923
APPROPRIATIONS				
Mayor/City Council	\$ 558,273	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 583,273
City Manager	2,497,630	90,000	90,000	2,587,630
City Clerk	285,386	-	-	285,386
City Attorney	531,965	-	-	531,965
Human Resources	2,887,004	300,000	300,000	3,187,004
Information Technology	3,302,329	100,000	100,000	3,402,329
Engineering	5,228,222	(350,000)	(350,000)	4,878,222
Fire/Rescue	15,908,008	(325,000)	(325,000)	15,583,008
Financial Services	2,608,417	-	-	2,608,417
Recreation & Parks	7,599,535	-	-	7,599,535
Police	26,234,326	-	-	26,234,326
Public Works	5,890,724	160,000	160,000	6,050,724
Planning & Development	3,095,657	-	-	3,095,657
OPEB	700,000	-	-	700,000
Contingency	-	-	-	-
Indirect Cost Reimbursement	(1,950,887)	-	-	(1,950,887)
Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-
Total Appropriations	\$ 75,376,589	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,376,589
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers to Other Funds	\$ 13,167,334	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,167,334
Total Other Financing Sources	\$ 13,167,334	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,167,334
Total Approp & Other Fin Sources	\$ 88,543,923	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 88,543,923

Section II: Estimated Revenues and Appropriations. Enterprise Capital Projects Fund, of Ordinance #17-024 is hereby amended by increasing estimated revenues and appropriations in the amount indicated:

	2019-20 Revised Budget	B	Total Amend #11	2019-20 Budget per Amend #11
ESTIMATED REVENUES				
Spec Fed/State/Local Grants	\$ 195,490	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 195,490
State Revolving Loans	16,340,571	-	-	16,340,571
Bond Proceeds/Town Creek Culvert	14,199,712	-	-	14,199,712
Transfer from Other Funds	13,045,797	268,087	268,087	13,313,884
Total Revenues	\$ 43,781,570	\$ 268,087	\$ 268,087	\$ 44,049,657
APPROPRIATIONS				
Stormwater Drain Maint Improvement	\$ 1,281,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,281,000
Town Creek Culvert Project	35,235,300	268,087	268,087	35,503,387
Watershed Masterplan Project	7,265,270	-	-	7,265,270
Total Appropriations	\$ 43,781,570	\$ 268,087	\$ 268,087	\$ 44,049,657

Section III: Estimated Revenues and Appropriations. Fleet Maintenance Fund, of Ordinance #19-031 is hereby amended by increasing estimated revenues and appropriations in the amount indicated:

	2019-20 Original Budget	C	Total Amend #11	2019-20 Budget per Amend #11
ESTIMATED REVENUES				
Fuel Markup	\$ 1,219,789	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,219,789
Labor Fees	1,350,000	-	-	1,350,000
Parts Markup	1,356,425	75,000	75,000	1,431,425
Commercial Labor Markup	600,000	-	-	600,000
Other Revenues	35,180	-	-	35,180
Appropriated Fund Balance	74,408	-	-	74,408
Total Revenues	\$ 4,635,802	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,710,802
APPROPRIATIONS				
Personnel	\$ 1,543,856	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,543,856
Operating	3,056,946	75,000	75,000	3,131,946
Capital Outlay	35,000	-	-	35,000
Total Appropriations	\$ 4,635,802	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 4,710,802

Section IV: Estimated Revenues and Appropriations. Recreation and Parks Capital Projects Fund, of Ordinance #17-024 is hereby amended by increasing estimated revenues and appropriations in the amount indicated:

	2019-20 Revised Budget	D	E	Total Amend #11	2019-20 Budget per Amend #11
ESTIMATED REVENUES					
Restricted Intergovernmental	\$ 1,550,124	\$ -	\$ (1,350,000)	\$ (1,350,000)	\$ 200,124
Transfer from General Fund	3,803,152	-	(3,534,372)	(3,534,372)	268,780
Transfer from Debt Service	32,500	-	(32,500)	(32,500)	-
Transfer from Capital Reserve	2,122,153	-	-	-	2,122,153
Bond Proceeds	2,100,000	-	(2,100,000)	(2,100,000)	-
Transfer from CD Cap Project Fund	82,965	-	-	-	82,965
Transfer from FIP	44,818	-	-	-	44,818
Transfer from FEMA-Hurricane	117,340	-	-	-	117,340
Transfer from Public Works Capital	30,000	-	-	-	30,000
Special Donations	132,000	-	-	-	132,000
Appropriated Fund Balance	-	2,839	-	2,839	2,839
Total Revenues	\$ 10,015,052	\$ 2,839	\$ (7,016,872)	\$ (7,014,033)	\$ 3,001,019
APPROPRIATIONS					
South Greenville Reconstruction	\$ 3,499,500	\$ -	\$ (3,499,500)	\$ (3,499,500)	\$ -
Trillium Park Equipment Project	1,000,000	-	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	-
Town Common Renovations	1,446,965	-	-	-	1,446,965
Water Sports Facility Project	274,942	-	-	-	274,942
Westside Land Acquisition & Dev	368,453	2,839	(371,292)	(368,453)	-
Town Common Gateway (TC)	1,637,360	-	(1,637,360)	(1,637,360)	-
Tar River Development (TRP)	466,650	-	(466,650)	(466,650)	-
Eastside Park (EPKD)	12,070	-	(12,070)	(12,070)	-
Thomas Foreman Press Box	30,000	-	(30,000)	(30,000)	-
Tar River Development (TAR RIVER)	850,112	-	-	-	850,112
Volleyball Courts	320,000	-	-	-	320,000
Art Zoo Project	100,000	-	-	-	100,000
Transfer to General Fund	9,000	-	-	-	9,000
Total Appropriations	\$ 10,015,052	\$ 2,839	\$ (7,016,872)	\$ (7,014,033)	\$ 3,001,019

Section V: All ordinances and clauses of ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed:

Adopted this 8th day of June, 2020

P. J. Connelly, Mayor

ATTEST:

Valerie P. Shiuwegar, City Clerk